Page Reference in Current AME Discipline
The Doctrine and Discipline of the African Methodist Episcopal Church 2012, Section II. AUTHORITY OF ACTIVE BISHOPS, Page 116

Intent
Update text

Rationale
Update text

Current Text

4. They must register their credentials with the General Secretary/CIO of the church at least 180 days prior to the opening of the General Conference. Candidates must possess an earned seminary degree from an Association of Theological Schools (ATS) accredited seminary or, if outside of the United States, an accredited seminary or University with a theology faculty as determined by the country in which he or she is educated.
Intent
To establish as a Connectional Organisation, a proven fellowship of women and who live and serve in Africa, to bring that organization into compliance with the structure and governance of the African Methodist church, and to attach said organization to the Commission on Social action.

Rationale
Among the organizations on the African Continent that provide fellowship opportunities for Christian women, is the Charlotte Maxeke Ladies Fellowship. Although the Book of Discipline of the AME Church has made provision for an organization creating a fellowship of women known as Womens Missionary Society on page 296-352, the AME Church female members of the 15th, 17th, 18th, and 19th Episcopal Districts have for a number of years been operating a similar organization. It is a ministry of women, aimed at conducting studies and recommending resolutions relating to the Christian social concerns which affect the members and neighbours of the church. It also aims to evangelize women for Christian fellowship, outreach and social action. Many of the other denominations in Southern African have their own versions of the organization. This legislation enables the Episcopal Districts, Annual Conferences, and Presiding Elder Districts and local congregations to regulate, utilize and expect accountability at each level of governance in the denomination. The Bill also provides for its use outside of the African Continent wherever the African Methodist Episcopal Church has presence through the larger program of Church Growth and Evangelism.

Current Text
No current text exist

Amended Text
VISION, MISSION AND OBJECTIVES OF THE CMLF
Charlotte Maxeke Ladies Fellowship [CMLF] is a ministry of women in the AME church who wish to fellowship together. It will serve as a social action support and ministry to ladies and women of the church. It is a ministry that ministers to the physical and emotional being of the women.
VISION
To be a big and ever growing auxiliary of ladies in the African Methodist Episcopal Church that unifies all in the Church through Spiritual Endeavours.
MISSION
To create a platform to all ladies and women to reach their pathway in unleashing the potential to do God’s work,
as well as striving for unity and understanding of one another as children of God flourishing in His Kingdom and
their psychosocial needs.

To seek to address the needs and concern of the ladies in the local churches who are not members of any women’s
organization in the church.

OBJECTIVES

CMLF will recruit Christian women to be advocates for the relevant global religious issues and will also provide
support for women.

CMLF will give each member an equal opportunity to optimally utilize their good given qualities/skills to contribute
to the church and to the welfare of their congregation members, families, neighbours and communities.

Support and implement the programmes of the church.

Promote a positive team spirit and sisterhood within the church.

Do out-reach programmes such as spiritual revivals, seminars and workshops.

Maintain and sustain the organization by working together as members of the CMLF in the best interest of the
church and its communities.

Recognize, acknowledge and support all ladies and women in the church.

Create skills, development and training programmes to all CMLF members by:

Providing education, training and guidance in all areas of church life; and promoting activities that develop unity,
togetherness and strength for all ladies.

Build and maintain UBUNTU within the community of caring ladies.

Facilitate and support opportunities for leadership experiences in the church and in the CMLF.

Promote activities that result in harmonious working relationship.

Endeavour to establish a Christian Standard empowered by the Holy spirit among the CMLF family and the church
at large.

Enable growth in stewardship in the church.

MEMBERSHIP

The CMLF is an organization which is open to all ladies and women in church who wants to fellowship together.
To all women and ladies who are striving for unity, understanding of one another as children of God flourishing in His Kingdom.

For all women and ladies who wish to reach their pathway unleashing their potential to do God’s work.

OFFICERS

The elected Officers of the Connectional CMLF and its Divisions shall be:

President
First Deputy President
Second Deputy President
Treasurer
Financial Secretary
Secretary
Assistant Secretary
Parliamentarian
Chaplain
Historiographer
Director of CMLF Activities
Public Relations Officer

IDENTITY

The colours of CMLF shall be Black and White

Need to consider seasons

CMLF members shall wear the following gear:

Black skirts
White shirt/Jacket
Black hat
Black shoes
Black stockings

Put on name pins displaying CMLF and own names on the left hand side.
OCCASIONS

CMLF members shall wear their identity on:

- CMLF drives
- Member funerals
- Local church Holy Communion Service
- Presiding Elders Quarterly Conference
- Closing day of the District and Annual Conferences
- On other official occasion, or when so directed by responsible officers of CMLF

PROGRAMMES AND PROJECTS FOCUS

In line with the legacy of Charlotte Maxeke being the first female probationer, encouraging education to the vulnerable groups and rendering support to women and children, the CMLF has planned the following:

- In all Districts identify a children’s home for adoption through Memorandum Of Understanding (MOU) with the said NGO/NPO for support with any means being required.
- Commit our own professionals to draw a programme towards empowerment of women and youth in our different Districts addressing emotional and social needs. And should be an ongoing programme.
- Build a relationship with the correctional centre for rejected children to reintegrate them in the community and unify them with their families.
Bill Number
Title Congregational Rights and Pastoral Evaluation
Submitted by Bishop John Hurst Adams and Bishop A. J. Richardson
Contact mbush@11thdistrictamec.org

Page Reference in Current AME Discipline
The Book of Discipline of the African Methodist Episcopal Church 2008, Pages 91-104, Sections VI-VIII

Intent
To establish a starting point for evaluating the variety of leadership roles of pastors, to the end that pastors will be encouraged to perform at their optimal best, serving conscientiously, effectively, being held accountable to the denomination and the congregations being served.

Rationale
The Church is both organism and organization. It is spiritual; it is business. This blend, at the core our our being, requires checks and balances to insure pastoral and congregational effectiveness to be among the highest priorities and ideals to which Christians aspire. The evaluation that calls pastors to account for leading effectively must be related to a biblical standard of excellence, the of the shepherds heart as well as the best-practice expectations of the people who desire to see the congregation in which they worship and work grow and flourish in peace and love in Christ. The Book of Discipline has from the beginning provided a standard of pastoral performance and expectations, but does not provide a mechanism by which the pastor is actually interviewed, challenged for ways to grow and improve in certain areas. Pastors have only been evaluated informally on the basis doing what is required for the Conference (i.e. paying the budget), and a vote of confidence (or not) in the Fourth Quarterly Conference, but rarely a question of competence. Perhaps a pre-conference letter of support to the bishop. This initiative brings balance to the decades old Pastors Bill of Rights. Bishops are evaluated by the Episcopal Committee

Current Text
The Book of Discipline of the African Methodist Episcopal Church 2008, Pages 91-104, Sections VI-VIII

Amended Text
INSERT NEW SECTION IX IN SEQUENCE FOLLOWING SECTION VI - THE ITINERANT MINISTRY; SECTION VII THE MINISTERS BILL OF RIGHTS; SECTION VIII MINISTERIAL SUPPORT.

BEGIN NEW SECTION
IX. EVALUATION OF PASTORS

Pastors shall be evaluated twice per year in each local congregation of the African Methodist Episcopal Church.

Purpose
Organizational structures require routine evaluations at the executive levels of management: holding everyone accountable, to develop quality leadership, to engage in best practices, risk-taking, and innovation in order to
determine the structural health of the organization. It is a necessary process for establishing benchmarks for improvement in the leader and in the organization being led. The evaluation of pastors is a necessary step in taking the ministry of the African Methodist Episcopal Church to greater heights in faithfulness to our calling and our historic ministry.

Process

A Committee on Evaluation shall be one of the standing committees of the Board of Stewards. The evaluation should be scheduled prior to the Second and Fourth Quarterly Conferences. The Committee on Evaluation, consisting of three to five Stewards, shall sit with the pastor to consider benchmarks of ministry goals and objectives, as well the effectiveness of the leadership style of the pastor. This is not intended to be an inquisition or an opportunity to undermine the authority of the pastor, but to engage in mature, Christian dialogue to help the pastor improve in competencies that will assist the congregation in creating an environment of love, fruitful ministry, and of reaching its fullest potential at being the beloved community of faith. The evaluation should consist of the following areas of pastoral concern:

The Pastor as Liturgist: Evaluators are encouraged to share their impressions and their perceptions about worship that is inspiring and serves as a continuing impetus for spiritual formation in discipleship.

The Pastor as Preacher: Evaluators are encouraged to offer honest reflection about the sermons, evaluating sermons on being thoughtful, persuasive, motivating and helpful in expressing the saving grace of God in Jesus Christ.

The Pastor as Shepherd: Evaluators are to consider the pastors ability to listen, to determine if the pastor shows a level of mature understanding, if the pastor is proficient in counseling, if the pastor is trustworthy on matters of confidentiality, if the pastor demonstrates a loving, caring demeanor, and whether the pastor is diligent with appropriate pastoral visitation.

The Pastor as Teacher: The evaluators should determine if the pastor conducts regular Bible study, and whether the pastor is faithful to Methodist/Wesleyan theology, Discipline and Community Discipleship?

The Pastor as Administrator: The evaluators are to ascertain if the pastor has given attention to structure, organization, human resources, financial resources, property resources and of best practices regarding effective, results-oriented administration.
The Pastor as Resident Theologian/Ethicist: The evaluators are expected to discern if the pastor shows evidence of being interested in studying and pursuing the deep things of God on matters related to matters in the community on what he or she perceives God to be saying and doing, and what God is expecting of us?

The Pastor as Representative: The evaluators are expected to determine if pastor is committed to matters of justice issues in the community, is present in ecumenical settings, has familiarity with those in seats of power, is willing to work with members and leaders of other faith traditions for the greater good, and is open to working with and for the left-out and marginalized.

The Pastor as Programmer: The evaluators are to seek honest reflection on whether the pastor gives evidence of imagination; whether the pastor provides guidance and assistance to volunteers or paid staff members, and whether the pastor shows ability to design programs, delegate and designate responsibility for implementation and satisfactory outcomes.

The Pastor as Relationship Builder: The evaluation team is to determine if there is evidence of sincere Christian fellowship, a sense of we-ness among the congregants, an atmosphere of trust, communal and respect.

The Pastor as Prophet/Advocate: The evaluators should determine whether the pastor engenders a commitment to the mission of the church, operates within the scope of biblical ethics, justice, the rule of law, showing evidence of gifts of the Spirit, a regard for the poor and oppressed, a passion for education and economic democracy.

The Pastor as Steward: The evaluators should determine whether the pastor is model of excellent stewardship, faithful in tithes and offerings, and is first among the contributors.

The Pastor as Leader: The evaluators should consider the pastor's gifts of vision, ability to plan, strategize, articulate the vision, stand as an example, and represent the embodiment of love.

Results of the interview will be shared with the Presiding Elder and will form the basis of the Stewards vote of confidence, or lack thereof, at the Fourth Quarterly Conference. It will also serve the purpose of measuring improvements in the performance of duty in a wide range of pastoral leadership competencies; and will become a useful and objective tool for the Presiding Elder in making recommendations to the Bishop regarding pastoral appointments.
### Intent
To codify what is already a common practice.

### Rationale
To give dignity to those persons who retire in Office

### Current Text

1. Section II-The Annual Conference, item C-Attendance pages 207-208

### Amended Text

1. Add:
   1. The order of roll:
   2. a. Presiding Bishop (any other active Bishops present)
   3. b. Retired Bishop(s) (whose membership is in the Conference)
   4. c. General Officer(s) (whose membership is in the Conference)
   5. d. Retired General Officer(s) (whose membership is in the Conference)
   6. e. Presiding Elders of the Conference (in order of appointment)
   7. f. Retired Presiding Elders of the Conference (in order of appointment)

12. Re number current text from numbers 1-3 to 2-4

### FUNDING; There is no cost associated with this proposed legislation
Page Reference in Current AME Discipline
Section VII, Page 442, Article 4 VI-Membership

Intent
To codify what is already being practiced

Rationale
By practice Retired Presiding Elders are members of the Presiding Elders Council.

Current Text
Section VII, Page 442, Article 4 VI-Membership

Amended Text
Add:

and all Presiding Elders Retired by their Annual Conference shall be eligible for membership in the Presiding Elders Council.

FUNDING; There is no cost associated with this proposed legislation
Page Reference in Current AME Discipline
The Doctrine and Discipline of the African Methodist Episcopal Church 2012, Page 110 Section XI, The Local Ministry, Division E, Exhorters.

Intent
To provide a more definitive description of the role and duties of the Exhorter in the lay ministry of the A.M.E. Church; and to introduce a training model for Exhorters.

Rationale
Because of the expanding ministry of the church; and the many lay persons licensed as Exhorters without having a clear understanding of their role, and to assist Pastors who are unclear about the role of an Exhorter in the A.M.E. Church, there is a need for greater clarity regarding the purpose and function of Exhorters in the A. M. E. Church.

Current Text
E. Exhorters 1. Every person applying for license to exhort in any of our societies shallot the quarterly Conference of their circuit or station a recommendation from the class of which he or she is a member. 2. The Quarterly Conference shall examine him or her, and if thinks he or she is useful, the presiding elder or chairperson of the conference shall license him or her to exhort. 3. Exhorters shall be required to employ their talents and time as teachers in the church school, when it is convenient. They shall manage and lead the prayer meeting under the weekly appointment of the minister in charge.

Amended Text
(After the heading, E. Exhorters, INSERT the following:)

1. The Exhorter is a licensed lay minister who is uniquely gifted and called to the ministry of exhortation, sometimes biblically referred to as the ministry of encouragement. He or she is specifically authorized by the church and qualified by training, to perform certain functions in the operation of the local church which may include teaching in the church school, leading the monthly Love Feast, and conducting the weekly Prayer Meeting. Such assignments are never to include performing any of the priestly functions within the church.
2. Governance and Authority of Ministry (Insert statement #1 from the current text; insert statement #2 from the current text; add the following:) The Exhorter works under the supervision of the Pastor in charge, and is amenable to the Quarterly Conference. The license to exhort shall be valid for one year, and is renewable at the first Quarterly Conference of each year, upon the recommendation of the pastor in charge and proof that the Exhorter has participated in the Exhorters Training Program or some other appropriate workshops or seminars that provide training in the areas of local ministry to which the exhorter has been assigned.

3. Exhorters shall be required to participate in a program of training to be offered by the presiding elder district, and if possible, using a program model which provides 20-30 hours of instruction that includes workshops lasting for at least one to two hours in the following subjects: Introduction to Licensed Lay Ministry; Understanding The Role of the Exhorter in the A.M.E. Church; A.M.E. Church Doctrine and History; Workshops on Preparing the Exhortation; A.M.E. Church Polity, Structure, Protocol, & Ethics; Teaching in the Church School; Evangelistic OutreachLeading Others to Christ; Leading and Preparing for the Love Feast; Leading and Preparing for the Prayer Meeting; Bible SurveyThe Gospels and New Testament History and Letters; Bible SurveyThe Pentateuch and Old Testament History; Bible SurveyThe Old Testament Poetry and Prophets; The Work of ExhortationReview and Evaluation. It should be noted that the recommended model for an Exhorters Training Program is not designed to be a Bible Course; nor a course in Public Speaking or Church Doctrine; nor a course in Faith Development, Psychology, or Interpersonal Relations. However, such programs should provide the Exhorter with an expanded understanding of the role of the exhorter as a lay minister operating within the overall structure and polity of the A.M.E. Church, and a deeper appreciation of his or her function in the ministry of the local church.

4. An Exhorter, so called, may serve in this position as a permanent lay minister in the local church setting; or at the discretion of the presiding elder, the licensing of an individual to exhort may serve as a preliminary step towards the ordained ministry in the A.M.E. Church.

(Note that this addition to this division of Section XI will require that the heading of the following division be changed from Lay Ministry to Lay Preacher.)
Page Reference in Current AME Discipline
The Doctrine and Discipline of the African Methodist Episcopal Church 2012, Page 255
Section VIII. The H.B. Senate AME Church Centre Johannesburg, South Africa.

Intent
To provide administrative structure for precise operation of the H.B. Senate AME Church Centre.

Rationale
The current text does not clearly describe the operational structure of the H.B. Senate AME Church Centre.

Current Text
The affairs of H.B. Senate AME Church Centre, Johannesburg, South Africa shall be managed by a Board of trustees dully elected by the Nineteenth Episcopal District.

Amended Text
The name of the structure shall be The HB Senate AME Church Centre (hereinafter referred)

PURPOSES
The centre shall have a fourfold purpose:

1) As the headquarters of the Nineteenth Episcopal District of the African Methodist Episcopal Church.
2) As an income-generating project for the 19th episcopal District of the African Methodist Episcopal Church.
3) As a centre for community service for the African Methodist Episcopal Church, and
4) As a sanctuary, known as the Anna Senate Chapel.

ADMINISTRATION
The administration and policy making responsibility of the centre shall be vested in the Board of Trustees (hereinafter referred to as the Trustees)

MEMBERS OF THE TRUSTEE BOARD
Trustee Board shall consist of the following:
1) Presiding Bishop of the 19th Episcopal District,
2) The Episcopal Supervisor of the Women's Missionary Society,
3) One Presiding Elder from each Annual Conference,
4) Episcopal President of the 19th Episcopal District Lay Organisation,
5) Episcopal President of the Women's Missionary Society,
6) Pastor of Anna Senate AME Church at 18 Phillip Street,
7) Episcopal president of RAYAC,
8) Episcopal President of Sons of Allen
9) One lay person from each Annual Conference trustees elected by the conference

QOURUM

Five members shall constitute a quorum. In the case of a declared emergency, the Chairperson and two appointed
trustees shall meet and transact the business of the Trustee Board.

OFFICERS OF THE TRUSTEE BOARD

The bishop shall be the chairperson. The bishop shall nominate from among the members of the board the vice
chairperson, secretary, assistant secretary, and treasurer.

MEETINGS

The board shall meet once every three months and at the call of the bishop.

FINANCIAL YEAR

The financial year of the Centre shall end on September 30th.

FINANCIAL BOOKS AND AUDITING OF FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

The Trustee Board shall keep proper financial books, which must be audited annually, and the audit report is to be
submitted at the bishops plenary meeting.

FUNCTIONS OF THE TRUSTEE BOARD

To raise and to supervise the raising of funds with which to eliminate the mortgage bond/lease with the Christian
Development Trustee or any other creditor of the board.

To encourage the use of the centre by welfare organisations that provide service to the community and;
To satisfy the obligatory accounts of the Centre, after which an investment program will be implemented to assist with church development.

ELECTION OF THE TRUSTEE BOARD

Board members shall be elected at the plenary meeting of the presiding bishop at the beginning of the quadrennial.
Page Reference in Current AME Discipline
The Doctrine and Discipline of the African Methodist Episcopal Church 2012, Page 230-231, Section VII. ANNUAL CONFERENCE BOUNDARIES S. NINETEENTH DISTRICT

Intent
To delete the current text in order to provide the accurate names of the Presiding Elders District of Nineteenth Episcopal District.

Rationale
Names have changed due to expansion of work and easy management.

Current Text
Delete current Text

Amended Text
Nineteenth District

1) Orangia Annual Conference
Consists of the following Presiding Elder Districts: Bethlehem, Bloemfontein, Goldfields, Heilbron, Kroonstad and Thaba-Nchu.

2) East Annual Conference
Consists of the following Presiding Elder Districts: Wilberforce, DS Modisapodi, Charlotte Maxeke, Springs, Highveld and Ilanga.

3) West Annual Conference
Consists of the following Presiding Elder Districts: Greater Johannesburg, Potchefstroom, Lichtenburg, Khunwana and Mmabatho

4) M.M. Mokone Memorial Annual Conference
Consists of the following Presiding Elder Districts: Capital, Polokwane, Ga-Rankuwa, Bela-Bela, North-End and Vhembe.

5) Natal Annual Conference
Consists of the following Presiding Elder Districts: Durban, Bizana, Midlands and Mkhanyakude.

FINANCIAL IMPACT: NONE
### Page Reference in Current AME Discipline
Presently not in The Doctrine and Discipline of the African Methodist Episcopal Church 2012.

### Intent
To provide a more definitive description of the CONVO process and purpose.

### Rationale
Due to the increasing cost of the General Conference, approximately $8,000.00 per hour; verses the cost to convene a CONVO, approximately $8,000.00 for the entire gathering, the CONVOs should be the process where proposed legislation is presented, discussed and debated. Thus reducing lengthy deliberations on the floor of the General Conference regarding proposed legislation. Following each CONVO General Board and Commission members, as well as other clergy and laity who attended would be able to be intentional during discussions in their respective Episcopal Districts regarding preparation for voting on legislation to be presented during the General Conference.

1. **Current Text**

2. NONE

3. **Amended Text**

   New Text: Part VII. Section III, Sub-Section E. 1. u.

   Upon the call by the Council of Bishops, the General Secretary/Chief Information Officer (CIO) shall notify the General Board and global Church that the purpose of the two CONVOs prior to the General Conference shall be to introduce and vet (examine, scrutinize, assess, and/or evaluate) proposed legislation. The said CONVOs shall be held at the sites of the third and fourth Bishops Council and General Board meetings; and shall be 1 days prior to or 1 days after the said meetings. CONVO attendees shall engage in intentional robust discussion regarding proposed legislation. Upon the CONVO attendees return to their Episcopal Districts, attendees are expected to present and discuss said legislation with clergy and laity in their Episcopal Districts.

4. FUNDING: There is no additional cost - Since the CONVOs would be held at the site of the aforementioned meetings that the Bishops and members of the General Board are scheduled to attend. As is the current practice/trend, other attendees would be responsible for their own expenses to attend each CONVO.
Page Reference in Current AME Discipline
The Doctrine and Discipline of the African Methodist Episcopal Church 2012, Part XII, Section III, Page 382.

Intent
To Replace and Update the Constitution and By-Laws Adopted at the August, 2015 Biennial

Rationale
To Incorporate in the 2016 Book of Discipline of the African Methodist Episcopal Church the Current Constitution and By-Laws of the Connectional Lay Organization of the African Methodist Episcopal Church

Current Text
2012 Connectional Lay Organization Constitution and By-Laws completely revised.

Amended Text

ARTICLE I – NAME
Section 1. The name of this organization shall be the Connectional Lay Organization of the African Methodist Episcopal Church.

ARTICLE II – MISSION STATEMENT, PURPOSE AND OBJECTIVES
Section 1. Mission Statement. The Lay Organization of the African Methodist Episcopal Church is commissioned to teach, train, and empower its members for lay ministry, global leadership and service following the tenets of Jesus Christ.

Section 2. The purpose of this organization shall be to organize and train the laity of the African Methodist Episcopal Church so that lay persons may maximally utilize their God given abilities and skills to improve and extend the kingdom, to create happiness, peace, and harmony among its members.

Section 3. Objectives – To accomplish this purpose, the following objectives are adopted.
   a. To instill in the membership of the church a love for, and an appreciation of, the history, traditions, principles and development of African Methodism by encouraging, motivating, and educating all lay persons.
   b. To keep forever alive the sacred memory of Richard Allen, the illustrious founder of the AMEC.
c. To advocate respect and loyalty at all times to constituted authority and leadership.

d. To encourage the laity to support the total program of the church in the local
congregation, in the community, and throughout the Connection.

e. To foster a systematic and regular study of *The Doctrine and Discipline of the African
Methodist Episcopal Church* and parliamentary procedure, to the end that greater
knowledge and information may be disseminated among the laity, and with the further
purpose of encouraging lay members to participate more largely in the general
functioning and supervision of the African Methodist Episcopal Church.

f. To foster, influence, and support all constructive and progressive legislation for the
church that promotes the teachings of Jesus Christ.

g. To encourage development, recognition, and utilization of the most appropriate
operational practices and modern technology in conducting the activities of the African
Methodist Episcopal Church.

h. To promote the spread of personal evangelism through activities designed to prepare
lay members for appropriately conveying God’s Word.

i. To provide training in Christian stewardship, which causes lay members to recognize
that the connotation of stewardship addresses more than giving money.

j. To increase the circulation of church periodicals.

k. To provide for the orderly and systematic training of lay persons, especially officers, in
order that they might more effectively perform their service responsibilities.

l. To promote activities which will result in harmonious fellowship for lay persons
throughout the Connection.

m. To help in the support of the AME educational institutions.

n. To give financial assistance to the Connectional Lay Economic Development Corporation
(CLEDC) in support of Connectional programs.

**ARTICLE III – DIVISIONS**

Section 1. The Connectional Lay Organization shall be comprised of the Episcopal District,
Conference Lay, District of the Annual Conference Lay Organizations, where organized, and
Organizations of a Station or Circuit. The divisions shall mirror the responsibilities of the
Connectional Organization.

Section II. The District Lay Organization of the Annual Conference is optional, and shall only be
organized where the Conference Lay Organization determines it to be necessary for the
efficient conduct of its business. If such a determination is made, the Conference Lay President
shall, after giving fourteen (14) days written notice, inclusive of the date, time, place and
purpose of the meeting, to each charge in the district, convene and organize the District Lay
Organization of the Annual Conference. The District Lay Organization of the Annual
Conference, where organized, shall bear the same relationship to the Conference Lay
Organization as the Conference Lay Organization bears to the Episcopal District Lay
Organization.
ARTICLE IV – MEMBERSHIP

Section 1. Membership in this organization is open to all un-ordained members of the African Methodist Episcopal Church, in good and regular standing, in their local, Conference, and Episcopal District Lay Organizations. Good and regular standing means every member is to be governed by the Constitution of the Lay Organization, pays required dues as set by his/her local lay organization, attends a minimum of fifty percent (50%) of the local lay organization meetings, and participates in the Conference, districts of the Annual Conference, and Episcopal District Lay Organization levels.

Section II. The Connectional Lay Organization membership to the Biennial Session shall be as follows:

a. all elected officers of the Connectional Lay Organization.
b. all persons holding the designation &/or office of President Emeritus.
c. all Episcopal District Lay Organization Presidents, Directors of Lay Activities and Young Adult Representatives (YAR).
d. six (6) elected delegates from each Episcopal District Lay Organization, of whom at least one (1) shall be a young adult, ages 18-35.
e. all Conference Lay Organization Presidents.
f. six (6) elected delegates from each Conference Lay Organization, of whom at least one (1) shall be a young adult, ages 18-35.
g. Each president or an elected representative of each duly organized District Lay Organization of an Annual Conference. A duly organized District Lay Organization of the Annual Conference shall be an organization reporting to the Conference Lay Organization’s Annual Meeting or which is recognized by the Conference as an organization.
h. Each president or an elected representative of each organized Station or Circuit Organization.

ARTICLE V – OFFICERS, DUTIES AND RESPONSIBILITIES

Section 1. The elected Officers of the Connectional Lay Organization and its Divisions shall be:

a. President
b. First Vice President
c. Second Vice President*
d. Third Vice President*
e. Recording Secretary
f. Assistant Recording Secretary*
g. Corresponding Secretary*
h. Treasurer
i. Financial Secretary*
j. Chaplain
k. Historiographer*
l. Parliamentarian*
m. Director of Lay Activities
n. Director of Public Relations*
A. Duties and Responsibilities. The President of the Connectional Lay Organization shall:

1. Lead with vision and integrity. This includes serving as a spokesperson for laity in the church, a representative for lay ministry in ecumenical and interfaith gatherings, an advocate in public policy arenas.
2. Preside over its Biennial Sessions during regular, special, or emergency meetings, the Executive Board, and all other official meetings of this organization.
3. Be the active head of said organization, and shall be responsible for seeing that the Constitution and Bylaws of this organization, as well as the orders and policies of the Executive Board, are fully carried out.
4. Be responsible for expanding and developing lay work throughout the Connection through channels of the Episcopal District Lay Organizations.
5. Be responsible for such other duties as may be usual and customary to the position, and which may be assigned from time to time by the Executive Board, and the directives approved by the Biennial Session.
6. Appoint chairpersons of all Standing, Convention, and Ad Hoc Committees.
7. Serve as a member of the General Conference of the African Methodist Episcopal Church by virtue of his/her office and
8. The Connectional President or his/her designee shall preside over all the election of officers on the Episcopal District level.

B. Duties and Responsibilities. The First Vice President shall:

1. Be responsible for Membership Recruitment, Retention/and Coordinate such duties as assigned by the President and
2. Assume the complete duties of the President during an absence or when it has been determined by the Executive Board that the President can no longer perform the duties.

C. Duties and Responsibilities. The Second Vice President shall:

1. The Second Vice President shall be responsible for Organizational Effectiveness and Evaluation/coordinate such duties as are assigned by the President and the Executive Board.
2. Serves in the absence of the President and First Vice President, shall preside at all the meetings and assume all duties of the office of President.

D. Duties and Responsibilities. The Third Vice President shall:

1. Coordinate such duties as Personal Evangelism and coordinating those efforts with the appropriate departments, within the church, and in the absence of the President, First Vice President, and Second Vice President, shall preside at the meetings and assume all the duties of the office of President.

E. Duties and Responsibilities. The Recording Secretary shall:

1. Serve as Secretary of the Biennial Session and the Connectional Executive Board.
2. Be responsible for recording attendance, accurate minutes of all business transacted during meetings, and for reading and distributing minutes of any previous meetings when called upon to do so by the President.

3. In the absence of the President and Vice Presidents, the Recording Secretary shall preside until a chairperson pro tempore is elected.

4. Prepare, for the presiding officer, a statement of unfinished business to come before the meeting and a report of the Executive Board meetings to be presented at the Biennial Session.

5. Hold the bond of the Treasurer and the Financial Secretary.

F. Duties and Responsibilities. The Assistant Recording Secretary shall:

1. Assist the Recording Secretary in all duties as outlined above.

2. In the absence of the Secretary, shall perform the duties of the Secretary.

G. Duties and Responsibilities. The Corresponding Secretary shall:

1. Insure lay ministry focus through effective communication. This includes sharing congratulations, well wishes, condolences and other news about laity.

2. Report pertinent information to the Executive Board, and reply to correspondence as directed by the President and/or the Executive Board.

3. Maintain a network of internal communications between the Connectional Lay Organization and its subordinate bodies.

4. Compose communication as needed and/or directed by the President. Maintain liaison with the Director of Public Relations to insure publication of pertinent information.

H. Duties and Responsibilities. The Treasurer shall:

1. Serve as a member of the Budget and Finance Committee which is responsible for preparation of the organization’s budget for the fiscal year.

2. Receive and disburse all funds. Disbursements, shall be made, in accordance with the line item budget approved by the biennial. Expenditures not reflected/listed in the budget must be approved by the President and the Executive Board with appropriate justification.

3. Keep accurate records and give an itemized report at each Board meeting and the Biennial Session.

4. Be bonded and said bond shall be held by the Recording Secretary.

5. Have the accounts audited, annually, by an Audit/Accounting Firm approved by the Executive Board.

I. Duties and Responsibilities. The Financial Secretary shall:

1. Maintain an independent set of records of all financial transactions and assist with the work in concert with the Treasurer.

2. Serve as member of the Budget and Finance Committee.

3. Receive and record all funds. All funds shall be turned over to the treasurer within a period not to exceed ten (10) days.

4. Write vouchers countersigned by the President that authorize expenditures, pursuant to
the budget passed by the biennial, which are to be paid by the Treasurer.

5. Be bonded and said bond shall held by the Recording Secretary

J. Duties and Responsibilities. The Chaplain shall:

1. Make adequate preparation for each Bible Study and Devotional Service, utilizing creative styles that motivates and draws participants into the worship experience.

2. Provide spiritual leadership to this organization.

3. Maintain effective communication with the Chaplains on the Episcopal District level.

K. Duties and Responsibilities. The Historiographer shall:

1. Be responsible for gathering, assembling, and maintaining a written and pictorial record of the activities and achievements of this organization;

2. Act as custodian for all photographs, citations, awards, trophies, and other mementos of the Connectional Lay Organization;

3. Compile a written Biennial history of this organization and submit it as a report to each Biennial Session, place a copy in the archives to be kept in the headquarters of the AME Church.

4. Archives, find place to keep historical records.

L. Duties and Responsibilities. The Parliamentarian shall:

1. Advise the President or presiding officer concerning questions of parliamentary procedure.

2. Be seated next to the President at all meetings.


4. Serve as Consultant to the Constitution and Bylaws, Rules, and other committees as needed.

M. Duties and Responsibilities. The Director of Lay Activities shall:

1. Maintain a close working relationship with the President and the Young Adult Representative in the planning, developing and implementing of the complete programmatic thrust of this organization.

2. Plan, design, and direct all educational/training programs & other activities of this organization at the Biennial Session, including but not limited to Training Institute, Banquets, Luncheons, Scholarships, Awards and Speakers in consultation with the President and approval of the Executive Board.

3. Maintain a working relationship with Episcopal District Lay Directors.

4. Be responsible for planning and implementing a training program and course of study in accordance with the mission, purposes and objectives of the Lay Organization. The proposed training program and course of study, inclusive of proposed theme and outline for the study guide, shall be presented to the Executive Board for approval at the Executive Board Meeting immediately preceding the next Biennial Session.

5. The proposed theme and program will be presented at the Fall Executive Board
preceding the Biennial Session for approval. Upon approval, the theme and Study Guide will be available for distribution at the Biennial Session and shall be forwarded from the Connectional Director of Lay Activities to the Episcopal District Directors of Lay Activities within a period not to exceed thirty (30) calendar days after the closing of the Biennial session. Upon receipt, the Episcopal District Directors will immediately forward the course of study to the Conference Directors of Lay Activities.

6. Conference Directors of Lay Activities shall forward the course of study to the District of the District of the Annual Conference, and Station or Circuit Directors of Lay Activities. The training program and course of study shall reach the Directors of Lay Activities within fourteen (14) days after the Connectional Director of Lay Activities has forwarded same.

7. A full report of progress made in the implementation of the course of study and the work of the Director shall be given at each Biennial Session and Executive Board Meeting as outlined in this constitution.

8. Prepare an annual and biennial line item budget to reflect the work of this office for submission to the Budget Committee.

N. Duties and Responsibilities. The Director of Public Relation shall:

1. Oversee the production of the official magazine of the organization, editing, and publishing a monthly periodical containing new of general interest to the laity and news regarding the organization.

2. Solicit and edit articles for the publication on topics that will appeal to, inspire and motivate subscribers;

3. Oversee the entire publication process, including seeking bids from publishers;

4. Provide for promotion, circulation, subscription fulfillment, and advertising solicitation;

5. Prepare an annual &/or biennial line item budget for the magazine’s publication for submission to the Budget Committee.

6. Seek to bring about harmony of understanding between the church and public through the channeling of information to various media.

7. Be responsible for all press releases and public relations for and during any Lay Organization meeting.

8. Disseminate news items of interest received from the Episcopal districts through Newsletter and/or multi-media processes.

9. Oversee the CLO website and any internal or external documents, including all social media networking.

O. Duties and Responsibilities. The Young Adult Representative shall:

1. Be responsible for implementing teaching and training opportunities for Young Adults in conjunction with the Director of Lay Activities, and establishing working relationships with other relevant Young Adult Auxiliaries and Ministries within, and outside the AME Church.

2. Prepare an annual and biennial line item budget to reflect the work of this office for submission to the Budget Committee.

3. Advocate for Young Adults concerns to the Connectional Executive Board and beyond.
4. Facilitate Lay Organization Young Adults events with approval of the Executive Board.

5. Voice the concerns and visions of a new generation of laity, and serve as a Christian mentor to a younger generation of African Methodists.

Section 2. The Annual Audit shall include the records of all officers handling finances of the Connectional Lay Organization and shall be conducted by an external licensed, bonded, and insured Certified Public Accounting firm, which shall report its findings, annually, to the Executive Board for review and approval. This Audit Report shall serve as the basis for the Annual Report of the Connectional Lay Organization as required by the General Board. Upon approval of the Executive Board, the Audit is then presented to the Biennial session which will include an annual programmatic report from each office with an operational budget.

ARTICLE VI – NOMINATION AND ELECTION PROCEDURES

Section 1. All officers and members of the Connectional Lay Organization and its Divisions shall be members in good and regular standing in their Station or Circuit Organization to participate in elections and voting.

Section 2. Any person seeking an elected office in the Connectional Lay Organization must be a member in “good and regular standing” in the organization and must possess the qualifications required for the position being sought. Any candidate for elected office, must have registered and attended at least three (3) Biennial Sessions as a delegate, alternate, or observer within the ten (10) year period immediately preceding the election year. Registration shall be confirmed from the official registration records to be provided to the nominating committee upon its appointment.

Section 3. All persons seeking an elected office must submit a “Letter of Intent” with qualifications signed by the Episcopal District President to the Chairperson of the Nominating Committee. The format for the letter of Intent will be provided by the Nominating Committee and returned. Letter must be returned by certified mail, its international equivalent and/or electronic communications postmarked on or before January 15th of the election year. This deadline date will constitute the close of all nominations submitted to the Nominating Committee. There shall be no nominations from the floor of the Biennial Session.

Section 4. All candidates seeking an elected office must have demonstrated active participation on/in the Episcopal District, Annual Conference, Districts of the Annual Conference (where they exist), and local church levels within the ten (10) year period preceding the election year.

Section 5. No elected officer shall hold more than two (2) elected offices beyond the local organization.

Section 6. Members of the Nominating Committee shall be ineligible for nomination by the committee for any elected position to be filled (where applicable on the local level).
Section 7. The Nominating Committee shall consist of seven (7) persons appointed by the President with nominees to be confirmed by the Executive Board. The President in selecting committee members shall follow these guidelines:

a. There shall be no more than one person appointed from an Episcopal District; and

b. Appointments shall be globally inclusive and sensitive to age diversity, at least one (1) person between the ages of 18 - 35, one (1) person from Districts 14 - 20, and all persons must have demonstrated experience with the nominating process as outlined in Article VI, section . Selection of committee members must respect the guidelines that govern the committee’s duties and reporting timelines.

Section 8. Duties of the Committee

a. At least nine (9) months prior to the Biennial Session the committee shall call for nominations through a notice submitted for publication in every official periodical of the African Methodist Episcopal Church, inclusive of but not limited to, the Christian Recorder,(printed and online versions); the Connectional Lay Organization’s “We Speak, the Connectional Lay Organization website, and any other appropriate printed or online communication. Such Notice shall inform members when, how and where nomination forms can be obtained. Nomination forms shall also be sent to Executive Board members and Episcopal District Presidents for distribution to interested persons. The nomination form shall request biographical data and other pertinent information which will aid in the qualifying of candidates. Such forms shall be returned to the chair of the nominating committee by prospective nominees, bearing the signature of the Episcopal District Lay President, no later than January 15th prior to the convening of the Biennial Session.

b. The committee shall thoroughly examine any and all necessary information regarding nominees for elected offices being sought. Each nominee must be notified of his/her eligibility which signals authorization to campaign for the designated office. From those persons found qualified for the offices being sought, the committee shall prepare a slate of nominees, listing the qualifications of the nominees for offices to be elected at the Biennial Session. On or before January 15th or six (6) months prior to the convening of the Biennial Session, (or whichever comes first), the slate will be distributed to the Executive Board of the Connectional Lay Organization for approval prior to being provided to each Episcopal District.

c. No political campaigning, for office shall take place before candidates are qualified as nominees by the Nominating Committee. Campaigning is defined as placing ads in Souvenir Journals or any AME Church Publication at any level as a candidate, distributing campaign literature/paraphernalia or visits to formal functions of the Connectional Lay Organization or its subordinate bodies with the expressed purpose of campaigning. Participation in unapproved campaign activities will result in valid disqualification for that candidate if confirmed by the Nominating Committee and the Executive Board.
ARTICLE VII – ELECTION OF OFFICERS

Section 1. Officers shall be elected at the Biennial Session, unless otherwise provided for herein. All elections shall be by secret ballot, (electronic or paper), except in the case where the office is not contested. When there is only one candidate for office the chair can take a voice vote or declare that the nominee is elected, effecting the election by unanimous consent or acquiescence. A majority vote shall be necessary to elect. Elected officers shall assume office immediately upon installation. The Installation of Officers shall be the final order of business at the closing Business Session of the Biennial Convention. Any method of election in any division other than by secret ballot, except in the case of uncontested offices, shall be declared null and void by the Connectional Lay Organization.

Section 2. Connectional Lay Organization Officers shall be elected to a four (4) year term at the Biennial meeting following the regular session of the General Conference.

Section 3. Term limitation. The elected officers of the Connectional Lay Organization and its Divisions shall serve no more than eight (8) consecutive years in the same office.

Section 4. If an officer completes a term of office which was vacated by the incumbent due to death, illness, resignation, &/or other conditions approved by the Executive Board, the unexpired portion of the term, will not count as a full term for the purposes of term limitation.

Section 5. Transition Period. A transitional period of sixty (60) days or 8 weeks beginning at the close of a Biennial Session is provided for outgoing officers to reconcile files, records, and make inventories before transferring them to incoming officers. Outgoing officers shall complete the transfer of all files, records, books, papers and property belonging to the organization to the incoming officers on or before the end of the sixty day period.

Section 6. Vacancy in Office of President and/or Vice Presidents. If a vacancy occurs in the office of President due to death, resignation, disability or temporary inability or other cause, the First Vice President shall immediately assume the office of President, for the unexpired term of office; the second vice-president shall ascend to the office of first vice-president, and the third vice-president becomes second vice-president, leaving the vacancy to be filled in the office of the lowest ranking vice-president. The president shall, with the confirmation of the Executive Board appoint an active member, possessing qualifications for the office of the third vice president, to fill the vacancy if the remainder of the term is less than two (2) years. A majority vote by the Executive Board shall determine the result. If the remainder of the term of office is greater than two (2) years, a special election shall be held by the Executive Board within forty-five (45) days, of the vacancy date, to fill this position. The Letter of Intent shall be sent to the person who last served as Chairperson of the Nominating Committee by each person who wishes to be a candidate for the office of third vice president. All voting shall be by secret ballot (electronic or paper). Any person appointed &/or elected to fill an unexpired term of President shall subsequently be eligible to be elected to two (2) full four (4) year terms in accordance with this constitution and bylaws.
Section 7. Vacancy of Elected Officer other than President and/or Vice Presidents. If a vacancy occurs in an elected officer’s position, other than President and/or Vice Presidents, due to death, resignation, disability or inability to serve, the President shall, with the confirmation of the Executive Board, appoint an active member, possessing qualifications for the office, to fill the vacancy if the remainder of the term is less than two (2) years. A majority vote by the Executive Board shall determine the result. If the remainder of the term of office is greater than two (2) years, a special election shall be held by the Executive Board within forty-five (45) days, of the vacancy date, to fill this position. The Letter of Intent shall be sent to the person who last served as Chairperson of the Nominating Committee by each person who wishes to be a candidate for the vacant office. All voting shall be by secret ballot (electronic or paper). Any person appointed &/ or elected to fill an unexpired term of office shall subsequently be eligible to be elected to two full four (4) year terms in accordance with this constitution and bylaws.

Section 8. Removal of Elected Officer. The Organizational and Officers Effectiveness Committee shall give its findings annually. Any elected officer, not performing his/her duties, as outlined in this Constitution and Bylaw, shall be notified in writing by the President, of his/her failure to perform designated duties, with a copy forwarded to the Chairman of the General Board Commission on Lay Organization, and the Executive Board. If failure to perform his/her duties continue for a period of ninety (90) days after notification, the matter will be referred to the Executive Board for action. If the President is not performing his/her duties as outlined in this Constitution and By-Laws, he/she shall be notified in writing by the Executive Board through the Corresponding Secretary of his/her failure to perform designated duties. The Executive Board, may, in the interim of the Biennial Session remove the elected officer from office for failure to execute his/her duties and responsibilities. The final decision to suspend, expel, or remove from office shall rest exclusively with the Connectional Lay Organization in its Biennial Session. The Organizational and Officers Effectiveness Committee will give guidelines, implementation and corrective actions when deemed necessary.

Section 9. Episcopal District Lay Organization Officers shall be elected quadrennially.

Section 10. Conference Lay Organization Officers shall be elected biennially.

Section 11. Districts of the Annual Conference Lay Organization Officers shall be elected biennially.

Section 12. Station or Circuit Lay Organization Officers shall be elected annually.
ARTICLE VIII – QUALIFICATIONS

Each officer shall be responsible for understanding and fulfilling his/her duties and those officers with a budget shall prepare and submit an annual line item budget for approval by the Executive Board.

Section 1. The President.
   a. Qualifications. The President of the Connectional Lay Organization shall have a commitment to lay ministry as demonstrated by:
      1. Prior management experience, preferably in non-profit organization.
      2. Prior service as either an elected officer of the Annual Conference or local church Organization.
      3. Five (5) years of administrative, supervisory, or fiscal management experience.

Section 2. First Vice President.
   a. Qualifications. Any candidate seeking the position of First Vice President must possess the same qualifications as provided for the President.

Section 3. Second Vice President.
   a. Qualifications. Any candidate seeking the position of Second Vice President must possess the same qualifications as provided for the President.

Section 4. Third Vice President.
   a. Qualifications. Any candidate seeking the position of Third Vice President must possess the same qualifications as provided for the President.

Section 5. Recording Secretary
   a. Qualifications. All candidates seeking the office of Recording Secretary must possess:
      1. Proficiency in writing and composition of the English language, basic reading competency, editing and record keeping skills.
      2. Experience in word processing or other technology (electronic media) available for recording, storing, and retrieving information.
      3. Prior secretarial experience or training.
      4. Ability to prepare and present minutes and reports.

Section 6. Assistant Recording Secretary.
   a. Qualifications. Any candidate seeking the position of Assistant Recording Secretary must possess the same qualifications as required for the Recording Secretary.

Section 7. Corresponding Secretary
   a. Qualifications. Any candidate seeking the position of Corresponding Secretary must possess the same qualifications as required for the Recording Secretary and have experience in database management.

Section 8. Treasurer
a. Qualifications. Any candidate seeking the office of Treasurer must demonstrate:
   1. Experience in financial management, including but not limited to, the areas of accounting, bookkeeping, and finance, preferably in non-profit organizations.
   2. Five (5) years’ experience working with non-profit accounting, finance, and budgeting.
   3. Ability to be bonded.
   4. Experience and knowledge with computerized financial or accounting software and financial accounting/reporting.

Section 9. Financial Secretary
a. Qualifications. Any candidate seeking the office of Financial Secretary must possess the same qualifications as those of the Treasurer.

Section 10. Chaplain
a. Qualifications. Any candidate seeking the position of Chaplain must demonstrate:
   1. A Christian commitment, possess a high level of spiritual maturity, effective interpersonal and communication skills.
   2. Training and experience in Christian Education.
   3. Knowledge of the Bible and the AMEC Hymnal.
   4. Experience in preparing and conducting Bible study and worship.

Section 11. Historiographer
a. Qualifications. Any candidate seeking the office of Historiographer must demonstrate:
   1. Prior experience with emphasis in research, writing, and publishing historical information.
   2. Proficiency in English is required.
   3. Ability to use technology (electronic media, including video, photos, and other graphics) for data gathering, organizing, record keeping and writing;
   4. Knowledge of record and artifact preservation specific to an organization’s founding, operations, projects, and other activities.

Section 12. Parliamentarian
a. Qualifications. Any candidate seeking the office of Parliamentarian must demonstrate:
   1. They are a registered Parliamentarian in good and regular standing of the National Association of Parliamentarians or an equivalent certification at the time of nomination. Where there are no qualified candidates, the President, with the approval of the Executive Board and for any fee that will be required may contract for such services to be provided, at a competitive rate to the organization as needed. Preference will be given to members of the AME Church in good and regular standing.

Section 13. Director of Lay Activities
a. Qualifications. Any candidate seeking the office of Director of Lay Activities must
demonstrate:

1. Extensive experience in research, speech, writing and proficiency in the English language, program planning, development, designing, implementation, teaching, training, adult learning, and/or administration, and technology (electronic media, including video, photos, and other graphics) for data gathering, organizing, record keeping and writing.

Section 14. Director of Public Relations

a. Qualifications. Any candidate seeking the office of Director of Public Relations must demonstrate:

   1. A working knowledge of media relations, marketing, sales, prior experience in preparing and distributing press releases.
   2. Strong communication skills and extensive experience in English, speech, and journalism.

Section 15. Young Adult Representative

a. Qualifications. Any candidate seeking the office of Young Adult Representative shall:

   1. Be between the ages of 18 – 35 at the time of election. Completion of high school and pursuing a post-secondary degree (at the optimum) is required.
   2. Demonstrate visionary leadership skills through work experience or volunteer opportunities, especially with Youth and Young Adults within the church or other organizations and;
   3. Possess strong abilities to provide training and demonstrate effective communication skills.

ARTICLE IX – EXECUTIVE BOARD

Section 1. There shall be an Executive Board of the Connectional Lay Organization, composed of the elected officers of the organization, President Emeriti, and chairpersons of standing committees.

Section 2. The Executive Board shall meet at least once but no more than twice, annually, at the time and place designated by the President and members of the Executive Board. The Board shall hold two (2) meetings, immediately preceding and at the seat of, the next Biennial Session.

Section 3. Teleconference Meetings may be held to address specific matters of concern. Notice of the call with a proposed agenda must be issued by the Corresponding Secretary to members of the Executive Board no later than three (3) days prior to the call. Vacancies of officers may not be filled via teleconference call. (Article VII, section 1)

Section 4. The President of the Connectional Lay Organization shall preside over the meetings of the Executive Board, and the Recording Secretary shall serve as secretary of the Executive Board.
Section 5. The Executive Board shall have the authority to carry on the work of the Connectional Lay Organization during the interim of the Biennial Sessions.

Section 6. The Executive Board shall establish the rules and regulations by which it shall be governed. The Board shall have power over the supervision and direction of all affairs of the Organization during the interim of the Biennial Sessions of the Connectional Lay Organization, except that it shall not infringe upon any of the expressed constitutional provisions herein set forth and provided. Further, the Connectional Lay Organization, in its Biennial Session, may nullify, abrogate, or rescind any action of the Executive Board.

Section 7. The Executive Board shall have such other authority as may be necessary to carry out the general purposes and intent of this Constitution.

Section 8. The Executive Board may establish an Advisory Council to act in a purely advisory capacity. The Advisory Council may consist of past presidents of the Connectional Lay Organization and such other distinguished lay members as the President may designate. The Advisory Council shall not exceed five (5) persons.

ARTICLE X – MEETINGS

Section 1. The Connectional Lay Organization shall meet biennially in its regular session.

Section 2. The Biennial Session of the Connectional Lay Organization shall be held during the period July 7 to August 8th, with the Opening Worship Service being held on Sunday, except that no Opening Worship Service shall be held on a First Sunday. The first business session will begin on Monday. The site of the next Biennial Sessions shall be determined six (6) years in advance.

Section 3. The Connectional President and/or a majority of the voting members of the Executive Board may call an emergency meeting of the Connectional Lay Organization when such a meeting is deemed necessary. The time, place, and object of such Special or Emergency Meeting shall be clearly set forth in the official call or notice. Only those matters expressly set out in the notice or call shall be deliberated upon, provided however, that no election of officers shall take place at a special or emergency meeting.

Section 4. All delegates to the Biennial Session must be elected at a regular or properly convened meeting. The names and addresses of all delegates must be submitted to the Connectional Financial Secretary on or before April 1 of the Biennial year. These names shall be forwarded to the Connectional Director of Lay Activities by the Financial Secretary on or before May 1 of the Biennial year for the expressed purpose of expediting pre-registration for Educational sessions.

ARTICLE XI – VOTING PRIVILEGES

Section 1. Voting privileges in the Connectional Lay Organization shall be confined and restricted to persons set out under Article IV of this Constitution.
Section 2. No person shall be entitled to more than one (1) vote on an issue or matter in the Connectional Lay Organization, and must be personally present to exercise such privilege. No proxy or absentee voting shall be permitted.

Section 3. Unless otherwise indicated, the majority vote shall prevail in determining all matters.

ARTICLE XII – POWERS AND JURISDICTIONS

Section 1. The Connectional Lay Organization shall exercise prudent and appropriate authority, power, and supervision over all Episcopal District Lay Organizations established under the provisions of this Constitution.

ARTICLE XIII – RESERVED AND IMPLIED POWERS

Section 1. Each Episcopal District, Annual Conference, District of the Annual Conference, and Station or Circuit Lay Organization shall be vested with the full authority to make its own Constitution and By-laws, Rules and Regulations, as may be deemed necessary for proper and orderly conduct of its affairs and for the governing of its officers and members. Each divisions Constitution shall conform to, and harmonize with the Connectional Constitution and By-laws. Each of these organizations shall have the authority to establish its own Executive Board, raise funds, and in general perform all duties incident to its existence as an autonomous body except, however, said organization shall not make Constitutions and By-laws, or Rules and Regulations which are in conflict with, or abridge any part of the Constitution and By-laws of the Connectional Lay Organization. Or the template for subordinate divisions.

Section 2. A copy of the Constitution and By-laws of each Episcopal District organization must be filed with the Constitution and Bylaw Committee of the Connectional Lay Organization for examination and response.

Section 3. Each Episcopal District, Conference, District of the Annual Conference, and each Station or Circuit Lay Organization shall have the following inserted in its Constitution and By-laws: “This Organization shall be subject to and governed by the Constitution and By-laws of the Connectional Lay Organization of the African Methodist Episcopal Church.”

Section 4. This organization and each of its Divisions shall at all times be governed by the Constitution and Bylaws of the Connectional Lay Organization, the Current Book of Discipline, Laws, Doctrines, and Tenets of the African Methodist Episcopal Church and Robert’s Rules of Order Newly Revised, latest edition.

ARTICLE XIV – COMMITTEES. To insure successful and effective implementation of programs and projects of the Connectional Lay Organization, other than specified duties of elected officers per Constitution and Bylaws, all Chairpersons shall be appointed by the President.

Section 1. Four (4) types of Committees shall exist in the Connectional Lay Organization; Standing, Special, Convention, and ad hoc
Section 2. Standing Committees are appointed to implement specific goals, objectives, and programs that advance of, and are vital to the functioning of the Connectional Lay Organization. Standing Committees shall be the following: Proposed Legislation, Constitution and By-Law, and AME V – Alert. Each standing committee shall have no more than seven (7) members appointed by the president, and approved by the Executive Board. Appointments shall be globally inclusive and age sensitive. The President, in appointing Committee members shall follow these guidelines; at least, one (1) person from Districts 14 - 20; one (1) person between the ages of 18 - 35, and all persons must have demonstrated diversity of experiences in the work assigned to the committee. Selection of committee members must respect the guidelines that govern the committee’s duties and reporting timelines.

Section 3. Special Committees shall be the following: The Nominating, Elections, and Audit Committee. Special Committees are appointed to perform a task that does not fall within the assigned function of a Standing Committee.


Section 5. The Credential Committee prepares and presents to the Biennial Convention a certified list of registered officers and delegates that make up the voting strength of the convention.

Section 6. The Rules Committee provides official guidelines of operating procedures specially prepared for operation of the convening Biennial Session.

Section 7. Budget and Finance Committee of the Connectional Lay Organization shall submit its final report to the regular session of the Organization no later than the evening of the second business day of the Biennial Session.
Section 8. The Budget and Finance Committee composed of the Treasurer and other members for a total of no more than seven (7) members shall be appointed by the President. It shall be the duty of this committee to prepare a two (2) year budget to be submitted to the President and the Executive Board for approval in the Biennial Session for adoption by a majority vote.

Section 9. The Constitution and By-Law Committee defines the primary character of the organization, prescribes how the organization functions including all the rules that the organization considers so important that they cannot be changed without previous notice to the membership and a two-thirds (2/3) majority vote of the Biennial Convention.

Section 10. The Organizational and Officers Effective Committee shall report annually to the Executive Board. The committee will propose and present for the Executive Board the process and tools for the officers evaluation and implement the process. The President has thirty (30) days after the close of the Biennial to appoint the committee members who will present their findings.

Section 11. Ad Hoc Committee is appointed as the need arises to carry out a specific task. It automatically ceases to exist on presentation of its final report to the body.

ARTICLE XV – SUBORDINATE BODIES

Section 1. Episcopal District Lay Organizations – The Episcopal District Lay Organization shall be composed of:

a. all elected officers;

b. all Presidents and Directors of Lay Activities of Conference Organizations;

c. six (6) elected delegates from each Conference Lay Organization, at least one of whom shall be a young adult, ages 18-35;

d. each President or a duly elected representative of each organized District Lay Organization of the Annual Conference;

e. each President and six (6) elected delegates, at least one of whom shall be a young adult, ages 18-35—of each organized Station or Circuit Lay Organization where there is a duly organized District Lay Organization of an Annual Conference;

f. any elected officers of the Connectional Lay Organization who are members of an organized Station or Circuit Lay Organization in the Episcopal District

g. each President and six (6) elected delegates, at least one of whom shall be a young adult, ages 18 - 35, from each Station or Circuit.

Section 2. Conference Lay Organization – The Conference Lay Organization shall be composed of:

a. all elected officers;

b. each President and Director of Lay Activities of duly organized District Lay Organization of the Annual Conference;

c. six (6) elected delegates, at least one of whom shall be a young adult, ages 18-35, from each duly organized District Lay Organization of the Annual Conference; and
Section 3. District Lay Organization of the Annual Conference – The District Lay Organization of the Annual Conference shall be composed of:

a. all elected officers; and

b. the President and six (6) elected delegates, at least one of whom shall be a young adult, ages 18 – 35, from each Station or Circuit where there is a duly organized Lay Organization.

c. any elected officers of the Connectional, Episcopal District or Annual Conference Lay Organizations who are members of an organized Station or Circuit Lay Organization in the District of the Annual Conference

da. each President and six (6) elected delegates at least one of whom one shall be a young adult, ages 18-35, from each Station or Circuit.
e. any elected officers of the Connectional Lay Organization or Episcopal District organization who are members of an organized Station or Circuit Lay Organization in the Annual Conference.

Section 4. Station/Charge or Circuit Lay Organization – The pastor of each Station or Circuit shall, within thirty (30) days after the close of the Annual Conference, call a meeting of the members of the Station/Charge or Circuit for the purpose or organizing a Lay Organization where none exists. The Station/Charge or Circuit Lay Organization shall be composed of all members of said Station or Circuit who desire to enroll/join. The officers of the organization shall be elected from those enrolled in said organization. The President of the Lay Organization, or a duly elected representative of the local church, becomes a member of the Official Board by virtue of his/her office.

Section 5. The officers of a Station or Circuit Lay Organization shall be those specified in Article V, Section 1 of this Constitution. The Station or Circuit Lay Organization shall fix the time for regular meetings, which should not be fewer than eleven (11) times per year.

ARTICLE XVI – AMENDMENTS

Section 1. Amendment of Bylaws. Amendments to the Constitution and By Laws of the Connectional Lay Organization may be made by filing a copy of the proposed amendment with the Connectional President and Secretary. The Secretary shall send an official copy of the proposed amendment to the Constitution and Bylaws Committee at least six months or (180) days prior to the meeting of the Connectional Lay Organization’s Biennial Session. The Constitution and Bylaws Committee shall send copies of proposed amendments, by certified mail and/or electronic communication to each of the Episcopal District Presidents. Two-thirds vote of the members present and eligible to vote at the Biennial Session shall be required to effect an amendment. Amendments will take effect at the close of the General Conference ratifying the Amendments.
By-Laws of the Connectional Lay Organization

The following shall constitute the By Laws of this organization.

Section 1. The Order of Business shall be:

a. Devotion
b. Bible Study
c. Roll Call of Officers
d. Report of Credentials Committee
e. Registration of Delegates
f. Reading of Minutes of the Executive Board
g. Reading of Communications
h. Reading of Committees Report
i. President’s Message
j. Reports of Officers
k. Reports of Episcopal District Presidents
l. Unfinished Business
m. New Business
n. Report of Committees
o. Memorial Service
p. Installation of Officers
q. Adjournment

Section 2. A majority of delegates present from the Episcopal Districts of the AME Church with voting delegations at the Biennial Convention shall constitute a quorum for the transaction of all business.

Section 3. The members shall conform to all the rules and regulations of this organization; any member(s) guilty of an infraction or violation of the rules, or for conduct or decorum unbecoming a member, may be removed from membership herein.

Section 4. The order of business herein before outlined may be changed by a two-third (2/3) majority vote of the delegates present at the Biennial Convention.

Section 5. All reports of Presidents and other officers shall be in writing and submitted in triplicate copies, one to be left with the President of the organization, one to be left with the Secretary of the organization, and one to be retained by the officer making the report.

Section 6. Any officer failing to perform his or her official duties shall be accountable to the Executive Board.
Section 7. No officer, nor standing or special committee, shall incur any obligation, which shall be binding, unless such action was authorized in its inception, or subsequently ratified and approved by the organization.

Section 8. The President shall be authorized to appoint and deputize, with sufficient power and authority, as many Marshals as may be deemed necessary to maintain order and decorum in the meeting. It shall be the duty of the Marshals to maintain strict order, see that only members are seated within established bounds of the meeting, and perform such other duties as may be assigned to them by the President in keeping with the duties of their office.

Section 9. Any provision or condition not expressly covered in the Constitution and By-Laws of this Organization shall be interpreted and construed in keeping with the long established policy, customs, tenets, and traditions of the African Methodist Episcopal Church, The Book of Discipline of the African Methodist Episcopal Church, and Roberts Rules of Order Newly Revised edition.

COLORS

The official colors of the Connectional Lay Organization are: Royal Blue and White or Navy Blue and White.

THE LAY HYMN

Laymen now have thus assembled,
    In Thy blessed name O God.
Guide us in our true endeavor,
    Light the pathway that we trod; Give us
    strength to ever labor for Thy cause
Give us strength to ever labor for Thy cause.

We are banded one in union,
    To fulfill Thy just command.
May we be Thy true disciples,
    Holding to Thy mighty hand;
Give us blessings from the fountain of Thy love
Give us blessings from the fountain of Thy love.

As we walk this Christian journey,
    Let us keep our armour bright.
Let our works be pure and holy
    That we stand within Thy sight; Laymen
soldiers, strong in unity and love
    Laymen soldiers, strong in unity and love.

May we stand before Thine altar,
    Pledging Lord to work for Thee.
In the vineyard, in the pastures
Let us Lord Thy pilgrims be;
Let us lift the cross forever to the skies,
Let us lift the cross forever to the skies.

**Tune:** “Guide Me O Thou Great Jehovah”
written by Frances A. Walston

**THE LAY BENEDICTION**

“May God bless us with the true spirit of Christianity. That we may live together, not as man over man, but as lay persons working with God. Amen”

**CONNECTION LAY ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION (CLEDC)**

Connectional Lay Economic Development Corporation (CLEDC)

The purpose of the CLEDC is to provide financial assistance to the Connectional institutions and projects; a financial base for lay ministries, outreach missions, and long-term financial programs for the denomination.

The CLEDC is a not-for-profit corporation under the auspices of the Connectional Lay Organization of the African Methodist Episcopal Church.

The CLEDC is a continuation of the legacy of Richard Allen, the founding father, who preached a message of religious freedom, political empowerment, and economic self-determination.

**SAMPLE CONSTITUTION FOR CONSTITUTION AND BY-LAWS FOR OTHER DIVISIONS TO BE COMPLETED BY DIVISION FOLLOWING THE CONNECTIONAL CONSTITUTION AS EXAMPLE. If revising/amending**
Episcopal District Constitution the term District replaces Connectional. If Conference Constitution the term Conference replaces Connectional.

CONSTITUTION AND BY LAWS OF THE 
(____) DISTRICT LAY ORGANIZATION AFRICAN METHODIST EPISCOPAL CHURCH

ARTICLE I – NAME

Section 1. The name of this organization shall be the (___) District Lay Organization of the African Methodist Episcopal Church

ARTICLE II – MISSION STATEMENT, PURPOSE AND OBJECTIVES

Section 1. Mission Statement. The Lay Organization of the (___) District shall teach, train, and empower its members for leadership (refer to article II, Connectional Constitution, to complete this section on mission statement, purpose and objectives).

Section 2. The purpose of this organization shall be to organize and train the laity of the (___) District so that each lay person may maximally utilize their God given abilities and skills (complete).

Section 3. Objectives – To accomplish this purpose, the following objectives are adopted.

a. To instill in the membership of the church a love for and an appreciation of the history, traditions, principles and development of African Methodism by encouraging, motivating, and educating all lay persons.

b. To keep forever alive the sacred memory of Richard Allen, our illustrious founder.

c. To advocate respect and loyalty at all times to constituted authority and leadership.

d. To encourage the laity to support the total program of the church in the local congregation, in the community, and throughout the District.

e. To foster a systematic and regular study of The Doctrine and Discipline of the African Methodist Episcopal Church and of parliamentary procedure, to the end that greater knowledge and information may be disseminated among the laity, and with the further purpose of encouraging lay members to participate more largely in the general functioning and supervision of the African Methodist Episcopal Church.

f. To foster, influence, and support all constructive and progressive legislation for the church that promotes the teachings of Jesus Christ.

g. To encourage development, recognition, and utilization of the most appropriate operational practices and modern technology in conducting the activities of the African Methodist Episcopal Church.
h. To promote the spread of personal evangelism through activities designed to prepare lay members for appropriately conveying God’s Word.

i. To provide training in Christian stewardship, which causes lay members to recognize that the connotation of stewardship addresses more than giving money.

j. To increase the circulation of church periodicals.

k. To provide for the orderly and systematic training of lay persons, especially officers, in order that they might more effectively perform their service assignments.

l. To promote activities which will result in harmonious fellowship for lay persons throughout the Connection.

m. To help in the support of the AME educational institutions. bb. To give financial assistance to the Connectional Lay Economic Development Corporation (CLEDC) in support of Connectional programs.

ARTICLE III – DIVISIONS

Section 1. The District Lay Organization shall be composed of the Conference Lay Organizations, District Lay Organizations of the Annual Conference and Organizations of a Station or Circuit.

The District Lay Organization of the Annual Conference is optional, and shall only be organized where the Conference Lay Organization determines it to be necessary for the efficient conduct of its business. If such a determination is made, the Conference Lay President shall, after giving fourteen (14) days written notice, which shall include the date, time, place and purpose of the meeting, to each charge in the district, convene and organize the District Lay Organization of the Annual Conference. The District Lay Organization of the Annual Conference, where organized, shall bear the same relationship to the Conference Lay Organization as the Conference Lay Organization bears to the Episcopal District Lay Organization.

ARTICLE IV – MEMBERSHIP

Section 1. Membership in this organization is open to all un-ordained members of the African Methodist Episcopal Church, in good and regular standing, in their local, and Conference Lay Organizations. Good and regular standing means every member is governed by the Constitution of the organization and pays required dues as set by his/her local lay organization, attends fifty percent (50%) of the local lay organization meetings, and participates at the District of the Annual Conference, and the Annual Conference Lay Organization levels.

Section 2. The District Lay Organization membership to the Mid-year and (AGM) shall be as follows:

a. all elected officers of the Episcopal District Lay Organization.
b. all Presidents, Directors of Lay Activities and Young Adult Representatives from each Conference organization.

c. six (6) elected delegates from each Conference Lay Organization, of whom at least one (1) shall be a young adult, ages 18-30.

d. each President, Director of Lay Activities and Young Adult Representative from each duly organized District Lay Organization of an Annual Conference.

e. Each president or duly elected representative of each organized Station or Circuit Organization. A duly organized Lay Organization of the Districts of the Annual Conference shall be an organization reporting to the Conference Lay Organization’s Annual Meeting or which is recognized by the Conference as an organization.

ARTICLE V – OFFICERS, DUTIES and RESPONSIBILITIES

Section 1. The elected Officers of the Episcopal District Lay Organization and its Divisions shall be:

a. President
b. First Vice President
c. Second Vice President*
d. Third Vice President*
e. Recording Secretary
f. Assistant Recording Secretary*
g. Corresponding Secretary*
h. Treasurer
i. Financial Secretary*
j. Chaplain
k. Historiographer*
l. Parliamentarian*
m. Director of Lay Activities
n. Director of Public Relations*
o. Young Adult Representative

(*Elected at discretion of Divisions)

Duties and responsibilities of officers shall be listed here beginning with the office of President (refer to Connectional Constitution Article V, section 1 to complete this section).

Section 2. The records of all officers handling finances of the (____) Episcopal District Lay Organization shall be audited by an internal audit committee, which shall report its findings to the Annual General Meeting (AGM) of the District Lay Organization.

ARTICLE VI – NOMINATION and ELECTION PROCEDURES (refer to Connectional Constitution beginning with this Article for completion of District Constitution).
Intent
To add to the duties of the General Secretary/CIO and establish their cooperative relationship with the Connectional Public Relations Commissioner in order to effectively disseminate information across the Connectional Church and to the secular, religious press and other public media outlets.

Rationale
The office of the CIO of the AME Church unofficially functions as the social media, electronic media, internet streaming and web master for the Connectional AME church. Officially establishing this role as well as establishing the cooperative relationship with the connectional Public Relation Commissioner, will allow for seamless, worldwide communication, promotion and sharing of the work and ministries of the AME Church.

Current Text
There is none this is an addition on 129 under the duties and role of the General Secretary/CIO

Amended Text
u.

1) Shall be responsible for overseeing and cooperating with the Connectional Public Relations Commissioner on the gathering and disseminating information of public interest about the AME Church to the secular press, religious press, radio, television and other legitimate media of public information.

2) Shall be responsible for overseeing all methods of communication (electronic, print, social media, web based, audio-visual, etc.) of the Connectional AME Church.

3) Shall oversee the dissemination of information to the official organs of the Connectional AME Church.

4) Shall oversee the administration of the official webpage(s) of the Connectional AME Church.
**Bill Number**

**Title**  
Codifying General Conference Delegates for Connectional Societies

**Submitted by**  
Jerry Turner

**Contact**  
jrturnerjerry@hotmail.com

---

**Page Reference in Current AME Discipline**  
Part VIII, Section 1, p.208

**Intent**  
To specify the persons from the Connectional Societies that can serve as delegates to the General Conference

**Rationale**  
Several Connectional entities are without vote at the General Conference. Delegates allocated to the CLO are not allocated in the Composition of the General Conference.

**Current Text**

1. A. The composition of the General Conference shall be the bishops, general officers elected by the General Conference, the general secretary of the General Conference, the presidents of the universities and colleges, deans of seminaries which have been operation for one or more years continuously previous to the General Conference, the president and treasurer of the director of the Young Peoples Division, the Connectional presidents of Women in Ministry (WIM), Richard Allen Young Adult Council (RAYAC), Young Peoples Department (YPD) and Lay Organization; Episcopal District Lay Presidents, and the president of the Connectional Council, Executive and Medical Directors of the Health Commission, active duty military and veterans administration chaplains who have been ordained for at least four (4) years preceding the General Conference and those who are retired with a minimum of twenty (20) years of service in the Armed Forces of the United States, former World War II Chaplains who are in good and regular standing in their Annual Conference, the administrators of all Connectional institutions (i.e., Douglass Hospital), and the president of the Connectional Presiding Elders Council.

**Amended Text**

1. AMENDED TEXT:

A. The composition of the General Conference shall be: 1) the Bishops; 2) General Officers elected by the General Conference; 3) the Presidents of the Universities and Colleges and Deans of Seminaries which have been operation for one or more years continuously previous to the General Conference; 4) President and Treasurer of the
Womens Missionary Society, Editor of the Missionary Magazine, Director of Promotion and Missionary Education and the President and Director of the Young Peoples Division (YPD) of the WMS; 5) the President, Director of Lay Activities, Financial Secretary, Treasurer, Young Adult Representative and Legislation Chair of the Connectional Lay Organization; 6) Presidents or a duly appointed designee of all Connectional organizations reporting to the General Board of the African Methodist Episcopal Church Episcopal District not otherwise listed above; 7) Executive and Medical Directors of the Health Commission; 8) Episcopal District Organization Lay Presidents; 9) Active duty military and United States Department of Veterans Affairs chaplains who have been ordained for at least four (4) years preceding the General Conference and those who are retired with a minimum of twenty (20) years of service in the Armed Forces of the United States, former World War II Chaplains who are in good and regular standing in their Annual Conference; 10) the Administrators of all Connectional institutions (i.e., Douglass Hospital). Unless otherwise specified in the Book of Discipline, delegates representing organizations and components of the Church shall furnish their own expense and sustentation to the General Conference through the Connectional Organization.

The General Conference shall also be composed of an equal number of Clergy and Lay Representatives elected by the Annual Conferences apportioned among the Episcopal Districts according to a formula approved by the General Board no later than the annual meeting two years prior to the General Conference and elected under the provisions therein established in this document. The Episcopal District Lay President shall count against the number of lay delegates elected by an Annual Conference. The total cap for all elected delegates shall not exceed 1500 persons.
Intent
To clarify when adopted legislation becomes effective.

Rationale
Currently, it is unclear when legislation becomes effective whether at the time of enactment or inclusion in the Book of Discipline.

Current Text
No current text.

Amended Text
At the end of Part VIII, Section 1, Item F, Number 6, The Revisions Committee, add the following paragraph;

All adopted legislation shall become effective immediately at the close of the general conference in which it is passed unless otherwise specified in the legislation. The General Secretary in coordination with the Revisions Committee shall post all adopted legislation on the Official African Methodist Episcopal Church website (www.AME-Church.com) within 24 hours of the close of the general conference.
**Intent**

This legislation is intended to bring the role of the Director of Social Action into compliance with its counterparts in other Connectional Commissions and Organizations. It also serves to provide "voice" to the office that serves as a spokesperson for the church's social justice issues in the public forums, in church gatherings, and in the ecumenical/interfaith world.

**Rationale**

The General Conference is the highest administrative and legislative body of the AME Church. Its members introduce, discuss, deliberate and pass legislation which governs the operations and ministries of the church. Without the official designation as a delegate, the Director of Social Action is unable to fully engage in the deliberations of this supreme body.

**Current Text**

The composition of the General Conference shall be the bishops, general officer elected by the General Conference, the General Secretary/CIO, the presidents of the universities and colleges, deans of seminaries which have been in operation for one or more years continuously previous to the General Conference, the president and treasurer of the Women's Missionary Society, Editor of the Women's Missionary Magazine, Director of the Young Peoples' Division, Connectional Presidents of Women In Ministry, Richard All Young Adult Council, Young People's Dept, and Lay Organization; Episcopal District Lay Presidents and the President of the Connectional Council, Executive and Medical Directors of the Health Commission, Active Duty Military and Veterans Administration Chaplains who have been ordained for at least four years preceding the General Conference, and those who are retired with a minimum of 20 years of service in the armed forces of the United States, former WWII chaplains who are in good and regular standing in their annual conference, the administrators of all Connectional Institutions, (ie Douglas Hospital), and the president of the Connectional Presiding Elders Council and elected clergy and lay delegates for each annual conference.

**Amended Text**
The composition of the General Conference shall be the bishops, general officers elected by the General Conference, president of the Connectional Presiding Elders Council, the Director/Consultant of the Social Action Commission, and elected clergy and lay delegates from each annual conference.

NOTE: This action is to become effective immediately upon receiving a favorable vote. It has NO fiscal impact.
**Intent**
Clarify that the duty to respond to and report child sexual abuse and rape or sexual assault to civil authorities and designated church administrators shall apply regardless of whether the person reporting is a member or a non-member; provided, however, that only AME Church members may participate in internal church proceedings specified under Part XI Judicial Administration and provided further that, except for child sexual abuse and rape or sexual assault, all reports of sexual misconduct under Part XI, Section XIV(D) must be reported based on personal knowledge or upon information and belief sworn under penalty of perjury.

**Rationale**
Sexual misconduct within the Church, or by representatives of the Church, is a betrayal of sacred trust and a sinful abuse of power. Part XI, Section XIV(D) of The Doctrine and Discipline of the African Methodist Episcopal Church contains robust reporting procedures and policies to report alleged misconduct. In particular, any claim of child sexual abuse or rape or sexual assault are to be reported to adjudicated by civil authorities. The reporting of any such claim is encouraged by any person whether they be a member or non-member of the AME Church. However, a false allegation of sexual misconduct that is motivated by something other than the truth can seriously damage the reputation of those within the Church and provide confidential information that impedes the ability of the church to defend itself from claims motivated by something other than the truth. As such, robust reporting procedures must be tempered with practical measures. Further, except for child sexual abuse or rape and sexual assault (which are already immediately reportable to civil authorities), access to internal church documents, participation in meetings and closed church proceedings specified in Part XI Judicial Administration shall be limited to members of the AME Church in good and regular standing.

This legislation clarifies that only AME Church members in good and regular standing may utilize the reporting procedures in Part XI, Section XIV(D) relating to sexual misconduct other than child sexual abuse or rape and sexual assault. A member is not limited to reporting only information he or she knows personally. A member may also report an allegation that he or she believes in good faith to be truthful or concerning based upon information and belief.

---

1 **Current Text**

2 SECTION XIV. SEXUAL MISCONDUCT

3 B. DEFINITIONS

4 Accuser: The accuser is (are) the person(s) making the allegations against the accused. The accuser is also referred to herein as the complainant.

---

6 **Amended Text**

7 AMENDED TEXT:
SECTION XIV. SEXUAL MISCONDUCT

B. DEFINITIONS

Accuser: The accuser is (are) the person(s) making the allegations against the accused. The accuser is also referred to herein as the complainant. While the accuser may report allegations or concerns that are known only upon information and belief rather than personal knowledge, the accuser must be a member of the AME Church in good and regular standing; provided, however that the church has a duty to respond to a report by any person, member or non-member of a claim of child sexual abuse and rape or sexual assault.
Guiding principles to consider when transferring a minister and creation of uniform assessment procedures

Submitted by Douglass Selby
Contact dselby@hunton.com

Intent
Establish a uniform system for authorizing the transfer of a minister that includes appropriate background checks and assessments so that the receiving bishop has information regarding the transferring ministers background and character.

Rationale
While background checks are already required for transferring ministers, the Discipline currently only provides limited guidance on what actions are required if information obtained from such assessments raise red flags and current background checks are typically limited to criminal information. The AME Church may also wish to consider whether the transferring minister has been charged with or accused of multiple violations of AME Church doctrine, which would not be included in a criminal background report. The full disclosure of alleged violations of AME Church doctrine will ensure that the institutional knowledge is communicated to persons responsible for the divisions of the AME Church against to whom negligence claims may be brought for failure to make note of red flags or consider patterns that present risks and potential enterprise-wide liability to the AME Church. A failure to communicate such information can expose the church to legal liability for negligence or failure to properly supervise employees.

The proposed legislation addresses this issue by requiring the transferring minister to disclose any allegations of misconduct prior to receiving a Certificate of Transfer. It also provides guidance on how to address candidates who present red flags or reveal patterns of behavior that raise risks for the church. Consistent with the principles promulgated by the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission, the proposed legislation does not forbid the transfer or employment of all candidates with an imperfect background, but considers each candidate on a case-by-case basis.

Current Text

Amended Text

SECTION XIV. SEXUAL MISCONDUCT

C. RESPONSIBILITIES AND ROLES OF THE AME CHURCH IN POLICY IMPLEMENTATION

Education and Training

All clergy and candidates for ministerial orders, employees, appointed or elected officials, and volunteers of the AME Church shall be required to attend a seminar by experts on the issues of sexual misconduct. The training
content and trainer shall be selected and approved by the bishop of the episcopal district. Each participant will be required to sign a statement certifying that he or she has read, understood and been trained in the policy, or sign a statement of refusal to comply with this requirement.

All candidates for itinerant or local orders shall be furnished with a copy of the AME Church’s Sexual Misconduct Policy (Section XIV) (Policy) by the Board of Examiners prior to admission on trial to the Annual Conference. The candidates for admission will be required to sign statement certifying to have read, understood, and agreed to comply with the Policy.

Failure to sign a compliance statement will result in referral to the Ministerial Efficiency Committee, or, in case of non-clergy, to the Steward Board for disciplinary action.

Background Checks and Due Diligence

After a conditional offer or appointment has been made, but prior to the issuance of a Certificate of Transfer per Part VI, Section II(D)(17), all candidates applying to the Board of Examiners for itinerant or local orders and pastors receiving a first pastoral assignment or who move to a different pastoral assignment shall (1) undergo a mandatory background check and (2) complete a transfer assessment.

The background check will include a National Criminal History Background Check and a clearance check through the local child protective service agency.

The transfer assessment shall include a questionnaire that the transferring candidate completes. The transfer assessment shall be signed by both the transferring candidate and transferring bishop. An explanation must be provided if any question is answered with a yes answer. The questionnaire shall include the following:

1. Whether the transferring candidate at any point has been charged (regardless of outcome) under Part XI, Section II for disobedience, immorality, illegal handling of funds, habitual neglect of duties, maladministration, exacting or receiving money for appointments or simony, levying unauthorized assessments, conviction of a crime, sowing dissention, or sexual misconduct.

2. Whether the transferring candidate at any point has been subject to a review of the Preliminary Inquiry Committee under Part XI, Section IV (regardless of outcome).

3. Whether the transferring candidate at any point has accused of or charged with sexual misconduct or sexual abuse pursuant to Part XI, Section VIV (regardless of whether it resulted in a formal charge or indictment).
4. Whether there is any additional information that the transferring candidate believes the receiving bishop should know related to the moral character of the transferring candidate.

The Ministerial Efficiency Committee shall review on a case-by-case basis all situations where the transferring candidate has a background check or transfer assessment which yields any potentially negative information. In doing so, the Ministerial Efficiency Committee should consider the following factors:

- The nature and gravity of the offense or conduct.
- The time that has passed since the offense or conduct.
- Whether the transferring candidate has taken any actions to repent, including completing a sentence.

Although all cases shall be considered on a case-by-case basis, generally the following principles apply:

A. If the transferring candidate has been convicted of a felony of any nature or a misdemeanor of moral turpitude in the previous ten (10) years under any state or federal law or has been tried and convicted under Part XI, Section VII for any reason, the transferring candidate shall be appointed only if there substantial evidence supporting the appointment.

B. If the transferring candidate has been charged with any offense listed in Part XI, Section II (regardless of outcome), then the transferring candidates appointment shall be withheld pending resolution of the charge or the Ministerial Efficiency Committees recommendation based on review of his or her character.

C. If the transferring candidate has had two or more complaints from any member filed against him or her (regardless of the outcome), then the Ministerial Efficiency Committee shall decide at its sole discretion whether to withhold the appointment.

In addition, all persons (clergy and non-clergy) assigned, appointed and/or employed to positions within the African Methodist Episcopal AME Church involving the care and supervision of children must undergo a mandatory background check.

Liability and Insurance

The AME Church and all of its individual congregations shall ensure that their liability insurance policies covers sexual misconduct liability for its programs and activities. The Quarterly Conference shall be responsible for verifying that each local church has liability insurance covering sexual misconduct.

Record Keeping
The AME Church and all of its individual connectional conferences will include in every employee's personnel file, including clergy, the application for employment, any employment questionnaires, the transfer assessment, reference responses, and other documents related to this Policy, including a copy of the documents referenced in Part IV.A herein.

SECTION II. AUTHORITY OF ACTIVE BISHOPS

D. Duties of an Active Bishop

15. The receiving bishop shall not accept a transferred preacher whose background check or transfer assessment required pursuant to Part XI, Section XIV(C) contains negative information, against whom there is a charge until the Ministerial Efficiency Committee of the Annual Conference shall have full time to examine his or her character and make recommendation upon the same. Any bishop who shall knowingly violate these prohibitions shall be proceeded against by the Annual Conference as per The Doctrine and Discipline of the African Methodist Episcopal Church.

16. The bishop shall not admit to the Annual Conference, transfer, or appoint to the pastorate, presiding eldership, missionary work, or agency, nor allow to officiate in any pulpit or at the altar of any AME Church, any minister under suspension, expulsion, or with charge of immoral conduct against him or her in our church, or from another church. A bishop shall not transfer a minister until the background check and transfer assessment have been completed pursuant to Part XI, Section XIV(C).

17. Whenever a bishop transfers a member of an annual conference, the Certificate of Transfer shall be given. A Certificate of Transfer shall be given only after the transferring candidate completes the background check and transfer assessment required pursuant to Part XI, Section XIV(C).
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Bill Number</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Reestablishment of the First Educational District</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Submitted by</td>
<td>Jamye Coleman Williams</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contact</td>
<td><a href="mailto:jmacame@aol.com">jmacame@aol.com</a></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Page Reference in Current AME Discipline**

The Doctrine and Discipline of the African Methodist Episcopal Church 1948, Page 280, Item 254 and Page 282, Item 257,#3

**Intent**

To reestablish the former First Educational District, comprising the First, Third, Fourth, Fifth, and Thirteenth Districts, with the addition of the Second District. Originally the First, Fourth, Fifth, and Thirteenth were Episcopal Districts without an educational institution. The Second District, at the time of the establishing of the First Educational District in 1948, had Kittrell College, which no longer exists. The First Educational District was to divide its financial support between Wilberforce University and Payne Seminary.

**Rationale**

In 1863 when Abraham Lincoln signed the Emancipation Proclamation, Bishop Daniel Alexander Payne purchased from the Methodist Episcopal Church—on faith for $10,000—Wilberforce University. This act on behalf of the African Methodist Episcopal Church made Wilberforce University the oldest private coeducational African American institution of higher learning and Bishop Daniel Alexander Payne the first black college president. Long regarded as the "Crown Jewel" of African Methodism, Wilberforce University counts among its graduates 26 of the 130 elected and consecrated bishops, numerous outstanding ministers and prominent laypersons. Currently, Wilberforce University, as with so many other private Historically Black Colleges and Universities (HBCUs) is facing declining enrollments, deferred maintenance, financial straits.

1. **Current Text**

2. See The Doctrine and Discipline of the African Methodist Episcopal Church 1948, Page 280, Item 254 and Page 282, Item 257,#3

3. **Amended Text**

4. Insert at the appropriate place in the 2016 Discipline:

5. The First Educational District, to comprise the First, Second Third, Fourth, Fifth and Thirteenth Episcopal Districts shall be reestablished and its financial support to higher education shall be equally divided between Wilberforce University and Payne Theological Seminary.
Intent
To provide necessary clarification regarding the policies and procedures for the operation of AME/WIM

Rationale
To make it easier for AME/WIM to effectively implement its policies and procedures.

Current Text
1 (Bylaws as printed in the Doctrine and Discipline of the AME Church, 2012)
2 Bylaws shall be entirely replaced with the Amended Bylaws.

Amended Text
5 SECTION VIII. AFRICAN METHODIST EPISCOPAL WOMEN IN MINISTRY BYLAWS
6 Article I - Name
7 This organization shall be known as the African Methodist Episcopal Women in Ministry (AME/WIM).
8 Article II Mission and Objectives
9 Section 1. Mission. The mission of the AME/WIM is to define, enhance, support and expand the presence of
10 women in ministry in leadership in the African Methodist Episcopal (AME) Church.
11 Section 2. Objectives. The purpose of AME/WIM is to meet and further the following objectives:
12 a. To recognize and support women in ministry as an essential part of the leadership of the AME Church.
13 b. To raise the consciousness of the AME Church on issues important to women.
14 c. To address and eradicate sexism in the AME Church.
15 d. To work to expand leadership opportunities for women in ministry in leadership in the AME Church.
16 e. To support women in the pastoral ministry.
f. To support women in specialized ministries including but not limited to: chaplaincy, writing, teaching, counseling, research, prison, youth, geriatric, singles, street, health care, family/life relations, music, homeless, HIV/AIDS and religious education ministries.

g. To encourage academic training for the ministry.

h. To sponsor a Connectional conference at least once during each Quadrennium.

i. To support and provide assistance and outreach to women in ministry in the Fourteenth through Twentieth Episcopal Districts.

j. To compile a complete and accurate record of all women in ministry in the AME church.

k. To foster and develop relationships with people and entities that will assist in furthering the objectives described herein.

Article III Members

Section 1. Membership. The categories of membership shall be:

a. Full Membership: for women ordained to the itinerant ministry. They shall be eligible to vote and to hold most offices. [See eligibility chart]

b. Local Membership: for women ordained to the local ministry, licensed evangelists, and licensed exhorters. They shall be eligible to vote and to hold some offices. [See eligibility chart]

c. Advisory Membership: for superannuates who have retired from active service in the itinerant or local ministry. They shall be eligible to vote but not to hold office.

d. Student/Licentiate Membership: for women enrolled in an institution of higher education on a full time basis and/or women licensed to preach and preparing for ordination. Licentiates are not entitled to vote or hold office unless within a Campus Ministry. [See Election Eligibility Chart]. Ordained Clergy are eligible to vote.

e. Associate Membership: for male clergy and laity who are supportive of AME/WIM. They shall not be eligible to vote or to hold office.

f. All persons seeking membership must be in good and regular standing in their local churches and Annual Conferences as defined by The Doctrine and Discipline of the AME Church. Good and regular standing for women in ministry shall include the payment of dues on the Connectional, District and Annual Conference levels.

Section 2. Dues. Connectional dues for Districts One through Thirteen shall be:
1. Full Membership = $25.00
2. Local Membership = $15.00
3. Advisory Membership = $10.00
4. Student/Licentiate Membership = $10.00
5. Associate Membership = $20.00

Dues and the names of members shall be sent to the Connectional Financial Secretary and copies of the names shall be sent to the Connectional President, Third Vice President and General Secretary.

AME/WIM in Districts Fourteen through Twenty shall establish a comparable and affordable amount for the five membership categories. Full records of dues received and membership shall be reported to the Connectional President, Third Vice President, and Secretary, but the dues shall be made payable to and retained by the AME/WIM District collecting the same and used for operational expenses of AME/WIM.

Dues shall be paid annually to the Connectional Executive Board, the Episcopal District, the Annual Conference and, if applicable, to the presiding elder district conference branch of the annual conference. Connectional dues must be received by the Treasurer no later than May 31st. Each Episcopal District shall select an annual date on which dues are paid on the Connectional and the Episcopal District level. The time for payment of dues to the Annual Conference and the Presiding Elder Districts shall be determined by the respective conferences. Upon payment of dues, each member will receive a membership card. Payment of dues will entitle members to the Connectional newsletter.

The amount of annual membership dues at the Episcopal District, Annual Conference, Presiding Elder District, and Campus Ministry levels shall be determined by the respective Executive Boards and the general membership but in no case shall the amount exceed the connectional level.

Section 3. Official Roll. The records of the Connectional Third Vice President, General Secretary and Financial Secretary shall constitute the official roll of women in ministry.

Section 4. Termination of Membership. Termination of membership shall be: a) at the request of a member; b) removal from the Annual Conference Roll as per the Doctrine and Discipline of the African Methodist Episcopal Church.
Section 5. Eligibility for Office. Any AME/WIM in good standing as defined by the Bylaws of AME/WIM and the Doctrine and Discipline of the African Methodist Episcopal Church is eligible to hold office except as specifically stated herein. She is to be familiar with AME discipline and polity and shall abide by the same. The AME/WIM Election Eligibility Chart attached hereto details the eligibility criteria for each office, and is incorporated by reference herein. No person who shall reach retirement age before the end of the Quadrennium shall be eligible to run for office. An officer who has been appointed or elected during the interim of a four-year term, who has served for at least two years and one month, shall be deemed to have completed a full term of service. She shall not be eligible to serve more than one additional four-year term in the same office. Any itinerant minister in good standing who is transferred or moves to a new District and/or Annual Conference is eligible to hold office if duly elected, provided she was in good and regular standing with AME/WIM on the Connectional, Episcopal District and Annual Conference levels for two years prior to the transfer. There shall be no requisite waiting period for holding office.

Article IV Organization

Organization will be according to the structure of the African Methodist Episcopal Church, i.e. Connectional, Episcopal District, Annual Conference and (where applicable) Presiding Elder District levels.

Article V Elections Committee

Elections for all offices within AME/WIM will be conducted by an elections committee who shall be appointed by the incumbent Executive Board to work with the nominating committee to ensure smooth, free and fair elections. The elections committee will be responsible for:

A. Presiding over the election process;
B. Overseeing the execution of the election process;
C. Preparing an official election ballot;
D. Maintaining sole responsibility for the safekeeping of the ballot box, ballots and voter registry
E. Certifying and announcing the official election results;
F. Accepting, reviewing, and deciding any contest to the election process or results.

Article VI - Connectional Executive Board
Section 1. Powers and Numbers. AME/WIM shall be managed by an Executive Board. Members of the Connectional Executive Board shall consist of: President, First Vice President, Second Vice President, Third Vice President, General Secretary, Financial Secretary, Corresponding Secretary, Treasurer, Herstoriographer, Worship Director, and a Central/Southern Africa Coordinator. These officers shall perform the duties prescribed by these bylaws and by the parliamentary authority adopted by AME/WIM.

Section 2. Election and Term of Office for Connectional Officers. At the seat of the General Conference, AME/WIM shall meet to elect the officers of the Connectional Executive Board. No member shall be nominated or elected at the Connectional level unless she has been a full member in good and regular standing for at least two (2) years immediately preceding the General Conference.

The term of office shall be one Quadrennium and no officer shall serve in the same office for more than two (2) consecutive Quadrenniums. Each officer of the Executive Board shall hold office until the expiration of the term for which she is elected or until her death, superannuation, resignation or removal.

Officers elected to the Executive Board shall not hold any other office in AME/WIM. She shall surrender any other offices held in AME/WIM no later than September 15th following her election at the General Conference.

Accepting a position on the Episcopal District, Annual Conference or Presiding Elder District Board shall result in an immediate surrender of their office on the Executive Board. Said surrender of office must take place no later than the seat of the next Bishops Council meeting following said election to office.

Section 3. Membership Committee. A membership committee under the direction of the Third Vice President, General Secretary and Financial Secretary, shall compose a list of members eligible to vote to elect the Executive Board.

To be eligible to vote, members shall have paid dues for at least one (1) year immediately preceding the General Conference and the dues must be received no later than May 31st the year of the General Conference.

Section 4. Voting. Election of officers of the Connectional Executive Board shall be by private ballot and shall be conducted by an elections committee as described in Article V. Each officer shall be elected by a majority vote of the membership present at the election of officers at the seat of the General Conference.

Section 5. Transfer of Records. The transfer of records, minutes etc. shall be completed by the 30th day of September following the General Conference.
Section 6. Installation. Installation of Executive Board members shall take place as part of the annual worship service of AME/WIM at the site of the annual Bishops Council and General Board meeting in June of the year following the General Conference. Installation is a ceremonial act.

Section 7. Newly Created Offices and Vacancies. Newly created offices of the Executive Board and vacancies among the Executive Board for any reason may be filled by vote of a majority of the Executive Board members then in office. The Executive Board members so elected shall serve until the next general meeting of AME/WIM.

Section 8. Resignations. Any Board member may resign from office at any time by delivering a resignation in writing to the president, and the acceptance of such resignation, unless required by the terms thereof, shall not be necessary to make such resignation effective. If the President tenders the resignation, said resignation should be tendered to the First Vice-president and the Executive Board. Oral resignations may only be accepted when they occur at an Executive Board meeting with the majority of members present. The Secretary must record the oral resignation as part of the official business of the meeting.

Section 9. Removal. Any Board member elected by members of AME/WIM may be removed for cause by a majority vote of the entire Board, at any special meeting of the Board called for that purpose; or without cause, by vote of the general membership. Removal for cause may include but is not limited to a breach of a fiduciary duty as an officer, removal from the Annual Conference roll, retirement from active ministry, missing three (3) consecutive meetings without being excused, abuse of power, conviction after trial of violation of any laws of the Doctrine and Discipline of the AME Church and felony convictions in any state or province.

Section 10. Meetings. The election meeting of AME/WIM shall be held quadrennially at the seat of the General Conference. The annual meeting of AME/WIM shall be held during each summer session of the Bishops Council and General Board Meeting.

Section 11. Quorum and Voting. Voting privileges in AME/WIM shall be confined and restricted to persons set forth under Article III. No person shall be entitled to more than one (1) vote on an issue or matter in AME/WIM, and must be personally present to exercise such privilege. No proxy or absentee voting shall be permitted. The Executive Board shall have two thirds of its members/officers present to constitute a quorum for voting. A quorum for the election of officers
to the Connectional Executive Board at the seat of the General Conference shall consist of a majority of the eligible
voters present at the time of elections of the Executive Board.

Section 12. Nominations: The nomination of officers shall be governed by the ad hoc Nominating Committee
appointed by the Executive Board. The Nominating Committee shall be appointed no later than the seat of the
Bishops Council one year prior to the General Conference.

The Nominating Committee shall consist of three to five persons. At least two persons shall be the Consultants to
the Executive Board. The other persons shall be full members of AME/WIM in good and regular standing. Members
of the nominating committee shall be ineligible for nomination by the committee for any position to be filled on
the Executive Board.

Recommendations and nominations for office to the Executive Board must be submitted no later than February
11th during the year of the General Conference. Recommendations and nominations will not be accepted at the
seat of the General Conference. Persons nominated to run for Executive Board office must be present at the time
and place of the election meeting in order to be elected.

Section 13. President: Powers and Duties. The President shall preside over the Connectional Executive Board of
AME/WIM and shall be an ex officio member of all committees except the nominating or elections committee. She
shall work with the Executive Board to coordinate the twenty Episcopal Districts; develop policy; plan for
conferences; and provide general oversight of the general operations of AME/WIM. She shall facilitate ecumenical
relationships that support the Mission and Objectives of AME/WIM.

The President is accountable to the other elected members of the Executive Board, the general membership of
AME/WIM, the Commission on Women in Ministry, the General Board and the General Conference.

Section 14. First Vice President: Powers and Duties. The First Vice President shall preside in the absence of the
President and shall assist the President in all of her duties. She shall chair the Programs Committee responsible for
all programming for Connectional AME/WIM.

She will serve as a programming resource and guide for the Episcopal District Presidents. She must report quarterly
to the President and Executive Board on the status of each Episcopal District and overall programming for
AME/WIM.
Section 15. Second Vice President: Powers and Duties. The Second Vice President shall preside in the absence of the President and the First Vice President and shall assist them both in their duties. She shall be responsible for Bylaws, legislation, and parliamentary procedure. She shall chair the Bylaws and Legislation Committee. She will serve as a Bylaws and Legislation resource to the Episcopal District Presidents and report quarterly to the President and Executive Board.

Section 16. Third Vice President: Powers and Duties. The Third Vice President shall preside in the absence of the President, First Vice President and Second Vice President. She shall be responsible for membership recruitment and retention. She will maintain an accurate directory of all members of AME/WIM. She will serve as a Membership resource for the Episcopal District Presidents. She shall chair the Membership Committee and report quarterly to the President and Executive Board.

Section 17. General Secretary: Powers and Duties. The General Secretary shall keep records of all proceedings, meetings, correspondence and matters essential to AME/WIM. She shall keep a record of all members. By the 30th day of September following the General Conference, she shall ensure said records are transferred to the Historiographer for AME/WIM. She shall preside over any call meetings and executive meetings in the absence of the President, First Vice President, Second Vice President, and Third Vice President.

Section 18. Communication Secretary: Powers and Duties. She shall be responsible for all correspondence including social media. She shall send out to the membership a notice of each meeting. She shall conduct the general correspondence of the organization including distribution of the newsletter, maintenance of the website and all other electronic distributions. She shall assist the Third Vice President in gathering names and current contact information of women in ministry for inclusion in the Connectional directory.

Section 19. Financial Secretary: Powers and Duties. The Financial Secretary shall be responsible for the maintenance of account records. She shall maintain a list of all dues-paying members. She shall record all monies (income and expenditures) for the quadrennial and report the same to the Executive Board. She and the treasurer shall be accurate in the record of all monies received and spent, and shall ensure compliance with our written financial policies. She shall provide a monthly financial report to the President and Executive Board.

Section 20. Treasurer: Powers and Duties. The Treasurer shall be entrusted with the custody of all AME/WIM funds. She shall be bonded for a sum sufficient to protect the society from loss. She shall receive and deposit all
dues, donations, sales, proceeds from events, and any other miscellaneous income of AME/WIM. She shall co-sign all checks with the President and/or General Secretary. She shall work with the President and Financial Secretary to prepare a budget to be passed by the full Executive Board. She shall ensure compliance with our written financial policies. The Treasurer shall chair the Budget and Finance Committee.

Section 21. Herstoriographer: Powers and Duties. Shall prepare a narrative account of the WIM activities during her term of office, which, when approved by the general membership, will become a permanent part of the herstorical record of WIM. She shall research, gather, record and make available herstorical and other information on AME/WIM and on women in ministry. The Herstoriographer shall coordinate with the Herstoriographers on the Episcopal District, Annual Conference and Presiding Elder District levels to provide a comprehensive library on women in ministry and the status and role of women in ministry in the African Methodist Episcopal Church. Before the 30th day of September following the General Conference she shall be responsible for the transfer of records to the President and Executive Board, and the Director of Research and Scholarship for the A.M.E. Church.

Section 22. Director of Liturgy & Worship: Powers and Duties. The Director of Liturgy & Worship shall be familiar with the concept of intentional and innovative worship experiences, and spiritual formation, and shall encourage all women in ministry to use gender-inclusive language. She shall work with the First Vice President in the worship component of all programming of all gatherings, conferences, and workshops convened on the Connectional level. She shall chair the Worship Committee and shall share her gifts with the Worship Leaders in the Episcopal Districts.

Section 23. Central/South African Coordinator: Powers and Duties. The Central/Southern Africa Coordinator shall serve as a liason with and resource for the Episcopal District Presidents in the Fifteenth, Seventeenth, Eighteenth, Nineteenth and Twentieth Episcopal Districts and shall serve as a resource to the Global Assistance Committee. The Central/Southern Africa Coordinator shall be a member of one of the Episcopal districts in Central and Southern Africa.

Article VII ADVISORS AND CONSULTANTS

Section 1. Powers. The President with the consensus of the Executive Board and Commission on Women in Ministry Chairperson, from time to time shall appoint consultants and/or advisors to AME/WIM. Each such consultant or advisor shall hold office at the pleasure of the Board, and shall have such authority and obligations as
the Board may from time to time determine. No advisor or consultant shall be given voting power on the Executive Board.

Section 2. No Compensation. No consultant/advisor shall receive any salary, compensation or emolument for any service rendered to AME/WIM, except that the Executive Board may authorize reimbursement of expenditures reasonably incurred on behalf of and for the benefit of AME/WIM.

ARTICLE VIII COMMITTEES

Section 1. Committees of the Executive Board. The Board may, by resolution adopted by a majority of the entire Board, establish and appoint other standing committees. The President shall appoint the chairperson of each committee. Each committee so appointed shall consist of three or more members, and shall have all the authority of the Board except as to the following matters:

a. The filling of vacancies on the Board or on any committee.

b. The amendment or repeal of the by-laws or the adoption of new by-laws.

c. The amendment or repeal of any resolution of the Board which by its terms shall not be amended or repealed.

d. The fixing of compensation of Board members for serving on the Board or any committee.

Special committees may be appointed by the President with the consent of the Board and shall have only the powers specifically delegated to them by the Board.

Section 2. Committees of AME/WIM. The Board or the members may create committees of AME/WIM.

Committees created by the Board shall be appointed by the President with the consent of the Board. Committees created by the members shall be elected by the members, unless the members authorize the President to appoint said committees with the consent of the Board.

Section 3. Standing Committees. The standing committees and their responsibilities shall be as follows:

a. The Budget and Finance Committee shall study the financial needs of AME/WIM and recommend ways and means of generating income.

b. The Membership Committee shall suggest strategies for identifying the needs of women in ministry, enhancing services to the membership and increasing participation in AME/WIM, and prior to the quadrennial election meeting shall assist with preparation of a list to establish the credentials of members for voting and nomination for office.
c. The Program Committee shall work with planning Connectional services, meetings, conferences and other
events.
d. The Bylaws and Legislation Committee shall receive, study, analyze and interpret proposed amendments to the
Bylaws and legislation affecting women in ministry.
e. The Publications Committee shall work with the publication of a quarterly newsletter, preparing of educational
and informational publications, and assisting with preparing information to be published in The Christian Recorder
and other publications.
f. The Public Relations Committee shall work to promote and disseminate information on the presence and
c. contribution of AME/WIM and women in ministry in the A.M.E. Church.
g. The Worship Committee shall work with the planning of services and with developing resources on worship and
liturgy to be made available to the Episcopal District organizations.
h. The Strategic Planning Committee shall work to identify and develop strategies to strengthen AME/WIMs
organizational growth and to enhance the presence of women in ministry in the A.M.E. Church.
i. The Global Assistance Committee shall work to identify and generate funding and other resources to assist
women in ministry in the Fourteenth through Twentieth Episcopal Districts.

ARTICLE IX ACCOUNTS AND INVESTMENTS

Section 1. Contracts, Checks, Bank Accounts. The Executive Board is authorized to select such depositories as it
shall deem proper for the funds of AME/WIM and shall determine who shall be authorized in the organizations
behalf to sign bills, notes, receipts, acceptances, endorsements, checks, releases, contracts and documents.

Section 2. Investments. The funds of AME/WIM may be retained in whole or in part in cash or be invested and
reinvested from time to time in such property, real, personal or otherwise, including stocks, bonds or other
securities for the benefit of AME/WIM, as the Executive Board may deem desirable.

Section 3. Expenditures. No officer of the Executive Board can authorize expenditures over one thousand
($1,000.00) dollars without the approval of the majority of the Executive Board.

ARTICLE X - OFFICE AND BOOKS

Section 1. Office. The office of AME/WIM shall be located at such place as the Executive Board may from time to
time determine.
Section 2. Books. There shall be kept at the office of AME/WIM correct books of amount of the activities and transactions of AME/WIM including a minute book, which shall contain a copy of the current bylaws, a copy of any resolutions passed by the Board or general membership, and all minutes of meetings of the Executive Board.

Section 3. Incorporation. Any Episcopal District or other branch of AME/WIM wishing to incorporate must first seek the approval of the Connectional Executive Board of AME/WIM. The 2nd Vice President for AME/WIM will work with the person responsible for preparing the incorporation documents to ensure that they comply with the Bylaws of AME/WIM.

ARTICLE XI - FISCAL YEAR

The fiscal year of AME/WIM shall be June 1 to May 31.

ARTICLE XII AMENDMENTS

These Bylaws may be amended by the affirmative vote of a majority of the entire Executive Board at any meeting of the Executive Board, or by the members of AME/WIM at a meeting duly called for the purpose of amending the Bylaws. Notice of the proposed amendment must be included in the notice of meeting. No amendment to the Bylaws shall become effective until approved by the General Conference of the African Methodist Episcopal Church.

ARTICLE XIII - EPISCOPAL DISTRICT

Section 1. Each Episcopal District shall elect a President and Executive Board within six (6) months following each General Conference. The Executive Board in each Episcopal District shall be composed of the following officers: President, First Vice President, Second Vice President, Secretary, Financial Secretary, Treasurer, Worship Leader and Herstoriographer. Annual Conference Coordinators shall serve as ex-officio members of the Executive Board.

The term of office shall be four years. No officer shall serve in the same position for more than two consecutive terms. Service for two years and one month during one term shall constitute a complete term for purposes of evaluating eligibility.

To be eligible for office, nominees must be itinerant elders who have been members of AME/WIM in good standing for at least two years prior to nomination. Written notice of the date, time and place of the election must be provided to all women in ministry within the Episcopal District at least 60 days in advance of the election. When
possible, the election should be held at the site of an Episcopal District meeting to allow for as much participation as possible.

The Episcopal District Executive Board shall meet quarterly and shall meet with the women in ministry in the Episcopal District at least twice a year.

Section 2. Episcopal District President. The Episcopal District President shall work to achieve the mission and goals of AME/WIM and to carry out the vision of the Connectional President and Executive Board of AME/WIM. Her duties include but are not limited to:

- becoming familiar with AME discipline and polity, parliamentary procedure, and AME/WIM objectives and bylaws;
- coordinating the membership in all Annual Conferences to assure organization by supervising the Annual Conference Coordinators and encouraging all licensed evangelists, exhorters, preachers and clergy to become members of AME/WIM;
- submitting biannual reports to the Connectional President, Third Vice President and General Secretary;
- ensuring that Connectional dues and names of members are timely submitted to the Connectional Financial Secretary;
- presiding over Episcopal District board meetings.
- keeping accurate records including but not limited to: a minute book, which shall contain a copy of these Bylaws, the minutes of all Episcopal District Executive Board meetings and elections, and copies of all meeting notices; and an accurate record of all dues paying members.

The Episcopal District President must attend at least one AME/WIM Connectional event each quadrennial.

Section 3. First Vice President. The First Vice President of the Episcopal District shall preside in the absence of the President. She shall work closely with the President to plan programming for the district. She shall help the President in identifying all women who are ministers within the Episcopal District and assist the President in all her duties. She shall be familiar with AME discipline and polity, parliamentary procedure, and AME/WIM objectives and by-laws.

Section 4. Second Vice President. The Second Vice President shall preside in the absence of the President and First Vice President. She shall work with the Annual Conference Coordinators to monitor financial issues and Treasurer's...
reports. She shall supervise public relations and dissemination of information concerning applicable dates and
events. She shall act as parliamentarian.

Section 5. Secretary. The Secretary shall keep minutes of the Executive Board and Episcopal District meetings, and
send correspondence to Board members. She shall maintain a minute book containing minutes from all meetings
of the District Executive Board and General Membership meetings, Bylaws, copies of all meeting notices; and an
accurate record of all dues paying members.

Section 6. Financial Secretary. The Financial Secretary shall keep a record of all Connectional and Episcopal District
membership dues paid in the Episcopal District. She shall receive a list of all dues-paying members from the Annual
Conferences and (if applicable) Presiding Elder Districts. She shall forward all Connectional dues to the Financial
Secretary of the Connectional Executive Board.

Section 7. Treasurer. The Treasurer shall open an account for the Episcopal District Executive Board. She shall be
responsible to work out a budget with Board approval. The budget should reflect the source and amounts of all
anticipated income and expenses and shall be approved by the District Executive Board.

Section 8. Worship Leader. The Worship Leader shall be familiar with the concept of intentional and innovative
worship experiences. She should be familiar with inclusive language promote the use of the same during all WIM
worship services. She shall encourage all others members to be conscious of gender domination in the language of
worship. She will be responsible with the First Vice President for all AME/WIM worship services at Episcopal
District level conferences and gatherings.

Section 9. Herstoriographer. The Herstoriographer will collect information on AME/WIM in the Episcopal District
and compile a data bank and be a resource for the District. The Herstoriographer shall coordinate with
Herstoriographers on all Connectional levels and provide a comprehensive library on women in ministry and the
status and role of women in ministry in her Episcopal District. The Herstoriographer should make a presentation to
the Episcopal District AME/WIM at an Episcopal District Meeting at least once a quadrennial on her findings.

Section 10. Newly Created Offices and Vacancies. Newly created offices of the Board and vacancies among the
Board for any reason may be filled by vote of a majority of the Board members then in office, and the Board
members so elected shall serve until the next general meeting of AME/WIM.
Section 11. Resignations. Any Board member may resign from office at any time by delivering a resignation in writing to the President, and the acceptance of such resignation, unless required by the terms thereof, shall not be necessary to make such resignation effective.

Section 12. Removal. Any Board member elected by members of the Episcopal District WIM may be removed for cause by a majority vote of the entire Board, at any meeting called for that purpose. A board member may be removed without cause only by vote of the general membership of the Episcopal District WIM. A Board member who misses three consecutive Board meetings may be removed from the Board for cause.

Section 13. Committees of the Executive Board. The Board may, by resolution adopted by a majority of the entire Board, establish and appoint executive and other standing committees. The standing committees shall be the standing committees that are in Article VII, Section 3 of AME/WIM Bylaws. The standing committee chairpersons on the Connectional level shall act as advisors and consultants to the District level standing committees. Special committees may be appointed by the President with the consent of the Board and shall have only the powers specifically delegated to them by the Board.

Section 14. Committees of AME/WIM. The Board or the members may create committees of AME/WIM. Committees created by the Board shall be appointed by the President with the consent of the Board. Committees created by the members shall be elected by the members, unless the members authorize the President to appoint said committees with the consent of the Board.

Section 15. Quorum and Voting. No person(s) shall be entitled to more than one (1) vote on an issue or matter in AME/WIM, and must be personally present to exercise such privilege. No proxy or absentee voting shall be permitted. This applies to voting on all levels. A quorum for the election of the Executive Board on the Episcopal District level is a majority of the persons present at the time of the properly noticed elections.

Notice Requirement. Notice must be provided to the membership of the District at least 60 days prior to the election. The notice must be in writing and must include the date, time and location for the election. Failure to comply with the notice requirement will automatically nullify the results of any election held in violation thereof.

Nominations: The nomination of officers at a District Meeting shall be governed by an ad hoc nominating committee appointed by the President and Executive Board. The nominating committee shall consist of three to...
five persons. The five persons on the nominating committee shall be from each of the Annual Conferences in the
Episcopal District. Recommendations and nominations for office to the Executive Board must be submitted no later
than 45 days prior to the District Meeting. Recommendations and nominations will not be accepted at the seat of
the District Meeting. Persons nominated to run for Executive Board office must be present at the time and place of
the election meeting in order to remain on the ballot.

ARTICLE XIV - ANNUAL CONFERENCE LEVEL

Section 1. Annual Conference. There shall be an Annual Conference Executive Board consisting of the following
officers: Conference Coordinator, Assistant Coordinator, Secretary, Financial Secretary, Treasurer and Worship
Leader and Herstoriographer. In smaller conferences, there shall be at least three officers: Conference
Coordinator, Secretary and Treasurer. Each officer shall become familiar with the Book of Discipline of the AME
Church and the current bylaws of AME/WIM.

At a time and place set by the current Annual Conference Executive Board and the District President, the women in
ministry in each Annual Conference shall meet annually to elect a Coordinator and Executive Board who shall serve
for one year. Nominees must be members of AME/WIM in good standing.

The Annual Conference Executive Board shall meet quarterly and shall meet with the women in ministry in the
Annual Conference at least twice a year.

Section 2. Conference Coordinator. The Conference Coordinator shall answer to her Episcopal District President.
She shall be an itinerant elder in good and regular standing within the A.M.E. church. She shall coordinate the
membership in all presiding elder districts, (where applicable) and assure organization by serving as the Chair at all
Annual Conference Executive Board meetings. She shall work to plan activities on the Annual Conference level. She
shall encourage all persons to become active members of AME/WIM. She shall coordinate the membership in all
Presiding Elder Districts and supervise the elections, finances (where applicable), and work being done therein. She
shall work with the membership of the Conference, the Executive Boards on all levels, and the Bishop to achieve
the mission and objectives of AME/WIM

She shall keep correct books of the activities and transactions of AME/WIM on the Annual Conference level
including a minute book, which shall contain a copy of these bylaws and all minutes of the meetings of the
members and of the Annual Conference Board.
Section 3. Assistant Conference Coordinator. The Assistant Conference Coordinator shall preside in the absence of the Conference Coordinator. She shall work closely with the Conference Coordinator to assist in all her duties including program planning and implementation within the Conference. She shall serve as Parliamentarian. She shall monitor financial issues and Treasurer's reports. She shall assist with public relations and the dissemination of information within the membership.

Section 4. Secretary. The Secretary shall keep minutes of the Annual Conference Executive Board/Presiding Elder District/Campus Ministry meetings, send correspondence to Board members, disseminate minutes and other relevant information to board members, and send copies of same to the Episcopal District President.

Section 5. Financial Secretary. The Financial Secretary shall keep a record of all membership dues paid on the Annual Conference level. She shall also receive a list of all dues-paying members from the Presiding Elder Districts (where applicable). She will forward all Connectional and Episcopal District membership dues to the Episcopal District Financial Secretary.

Section 6. Treasurer. The Treasurer shall open an account for the Annual Conference Executive Board. She shall be responsible to work out a budget with Board approval. The budget shall reflect the source and amounts of all anticipated income and expenses.

Section 7. Worship Leader. The Leader must be familiar with the concept of intentional and innovative worship experiences. She should use inclusive language in all WIM liturgy, and encourage all women in ministry to be conscious of gender domination in the language of worship. She will be responsible with the Coordinator and Assistant Coordinator for all AME/WIM worship services at Annual Conference level workshops and gatherings.

Section 8. Herstoriographer. The Herstoriographer will collect information on AME/WIM in the Annual Conference level and compile a data bank of events during her time in office. She shall be a resource for the Annual Conference. The Herstoriographer shall coordinate with Herstoriographers on all levels and provide a comprehensive library on women in ministry and the status and role of women in ministry in her Annual Conference. The Herstoriographer should make a presentation to the Women in Ministry of her Conference at the Annual Conference at least once a quadrennial on her findings.
Nominations: The nomination of officers at an Annual Conference meeting shall be governed by an ad hoc nominating committee. For purposes of Election of the Executive Board, a nominating committee shall be appointed by the Annual Conference Coordinator with the assistance of the Executive Board. The nominating committee shall consist of three to five persons. The members of the nominating committee should be members of each of the Presiding Elder District(s) within the Annual Conference. Members of the nominating committee shall be ineligible for nomination by the committee for any position to be filled. The nominating committee shall be appointed no later than three months prior to the election of the Executive Board. Recommendations and nominations for office to the Executive Board must be submitted no later than 45 days prior to the Annual Meeting. Recommendations and nominations will not be accepted at the seat of the Annual Meeting.

ARTICLE XV PRESIDING ELDER DISTRICT LEVEL

Section 1. Presiding Elder District. Organization at the Presiding Elder District level is optional. When there are multiple Presiding Elder Districts within an Annual Conference; large numbers of women in concentrated areas; or great distances between women within the Conference; a Presiding Elder District Executive Board of WIM may be organized to assist the Annual Conference & District Executive Boards in carrying out the mission and objectives of AME/WIM within the Episcopal District.

At a time and place set by the current Annual Conference Executive board, the women in ministry in each presiding elder district shall meet annually to elect a Presiding Elder District Coordinator and Executive Board. The Presiding Elder District Executive Board (PE District) shall consist of the District Coordinator, Secretary and Treasurer.

Section 2. District Coordinator. The District Coordinator shall answer to her Conference Coordinator. She shall coordinate the membership in the PE District and assure organization. She shall serve as Chair of the PE District Executive Board meetings. She shall work with the Annual Conference Coordinator to assess the needs of the PE District WIM and to plan for appropriate programming. She shall report to the Annual Conference Executive Board all meeting minutes, funds collected and disbursed, and programming. She shall encourage all people to become members of AME/WIM. She shall maintain the record of all meetings held in the PE District.
Section 3. Secretary. The Secretary shall keep minutes of the PE District Board meetings, send correspondence, disseminate minutes and other relevant information, and send copies of the same to the Conference Coordinator.

Section 4. Treasurer. The Treasurer shall keep a record of all membership dues paid on the PE District level and shall forward all membership dues to the Annual Conference Financial Secretary.

Article XVI. CAMPUS MINISTRIES

Section 1. A chapter of AME/WIM may be established on school and/or seminary campuses to facilitate the support and participation of women in ministry in the African Methodist Episcopal Church.

Section 2. The Campus Ministries shall be established with the approval of the District and Annual Conference Executive Boards and the Administration of the respective School or Seminary, and shall operate under the guidance of the Presiding Elder District Coordinator where applicable. If there is no Presiding Elder District Coordinator of AME/WIM, then the Annual Conference Coordinator shall act as Advisor to the Campus Ministry.

Section 3. Campus Ministries. Each Campus Ministry shall have a Campus Coordinator who shall, under the supervision of the Presiding Elder District Coordinator, organize and convene a Campus Ministry Executive Board.

At a time and place set by the current Annual Conference Executive Board, the women in ministry in each Campus Ministry shall meet annually to elect a Campus Coordinator. Nominees must be members of AME/WIM in good standing.

Section 4. Campus Executive Board. The Campus Ministry Executive Board shall consist of the Campus Coordinator, Secretary and Treasurer.

Section 4(a). Campus Coordinator. The Campus Coordinator shall:

Work with her Coordinator to carry out the mission and objectives of AME/WIM.

Maintain an accurate record of all meeting minutes and financial transactions, and provide an accurate report the same to the Executive Boards.

Become familiar with the objectives and Bylaws of AME/WIM

Assess and report the needs and visions of the campus membership

Work with the Executive Boards to create responsive programming
Section 4(b) Secretary. The Secretary shall keep the minutes of the Campus Ministry Executive Board meetings, send correspondence, disseminate minutes and other relevant information, and send copies of the same to the Presiding Elder District Coordinator (where applicable).

Section 4(c). Treasurer. The Treasurer shall keep a record of all membership dues and forward said dues to the District Coordinator at the Annual Conference. She shall open an account for the Campus Ministry Board and be responsible to work out a budget for Board approval. The budget shall reflect the source and amounts of anticipated incomes and expenses. The treasurer shall keep a detailed record of income and expenses.

ARTICLE XVI
DEFINITIONS

WHERE THE BYLAWS OF AME/WIM ARE SILENT, THE MOST RECENT EDITION OF ROBERTS RULES OF ORDER SHALL CONTROL WHEN NOT IN CONFLICT WITH THE OVERALL INTENT OF THE AME/WIM BYLAWS.
Page Reference in Current AME Discipline
Pg. 224

Intent
Correction of typo

Rationale
Correction. There is no such place as Dission.

1 Current Text
2 G. Seventh District
3 4. Northeast South Carolina Conference - The Northeast South Carolina Conference comprises the Dission,
4 Florence-Dillon, Marion, and Sumter Districts
5 Amended Text
6 G. Seventh District
7 4. Northeast South Carolina Conference - The Northeast South Carolina Conference comprises the
8 Florence-Dillon, Marion, and Sumter Districts.
Page Reference in Current AME Discipline
Pg. 224

Intent
Correction of typo

Rationale
Correction. There is no such place as Dission.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Current Text</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>G. Seventh District</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. Northeast South Carolina Conference - The Northeast South Carolina Conference comprises the Dission,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Florence-Dillion, Marion, and Sumter Districts</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Amended Text</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>G. Seventh District</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. Northeast South Carolina Conference - The Northeast South Carolina Conference comprises the</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Florence-Dillion, Marion, and Sumter Districts.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Bill Number**

**Title**
Election of Ministerial Delegates

**Submitted by**
Kimberly Detherage, President AME/WIM

**Contact**
lavk888@gmail.com

---

**Page Reference in Current AME Discipline**

**Intent**
To eliminate the possibility of casting a unanimous ballot or voice vote for the election of delegates to the General Conference.

**Rationale**
To ensure voter freedom and privacy in casting a secret ballot (or vote).

**Current Text**
1. All delegates and alternates to the General Conference shall be elected by individual secret ballots or by voting machine. Each annual conference shall determine by majority vote of the conference which of these two methods it will use. In cases where ballots are required and the election is uncontested, a voice vote may be held.

2. If the delegates are to be elected by secret ballot, each ballot used must be identical; including the names of all eligible candidates who wish to be elected as a delegate. It shall be unlawful for a bishop or any person conducting the election to allow the use of ballots that are different in colors, different sizes or shapes, or that contain names that are not identical. It shall be the responsibility of the bishop or person conducting that election, to provide clear instructions on number of candidates to be elected, and how voters should indicate their choice of candidates. It shall also be the responsibility of the bishop or person conducting the election, to allow for the highest level of voter privacy possible, considering the setting and environment where the election is held.

3. In cases where voting machines are used, it shall be the responsibility of the bishop or person conducting the election to provide clear instructions and the highest possible level of voter privacy considering the environment where the election is held.

4. The latest edition of Roberts Rules of Order, Newly Revised shall be the parliamentary authority for all elections.

**Amended Text**
d. All delegates and alternates to the General Conference shall be elected by individual secret ballots or by voting machine. Each annual conference shall determine by majority vote of the conference which of these two methods it will use. [DELETE: In cases where ballots are required and the election is uncontested, a voice vote may be held.]

If the delegates are to be elected by secret ballot, each ballot used must be identical; including the names of all eligible candidates who wish to be elected as a delegate. It shall be unlawful for a bishop or any person conducting the election to allow the use of ballots that are different in colors, different sizes or shapes, or that contain names that are not identical. It shall be the responsibility of the bishop or person conducting that election, to provide clear instructions on number of candidates to be elected, and how voters should indicate their choice of candidates. It shall also be the responsibility of the bishop or person conducting the election, to allow for the highest level of voter privacy possible, considering the setting and environment where the election is held.

In cases where voting machines are used, it shall be the responsibility of the bishop or person conducting the election to provide clear instructions and the highest possible level of voter privacy considering the environment where the election is held.

The latest edition of Roberts Rules of Order, Newly Revised shall be the parliamentary authority for all elections.
Intent
To develop a protocol for preparatory members who come of age and assure that they are taught the same information as new members and then participate in the full membership ritual and be issued a Certificate of Membership.

Rationale
To ensure that our youth are officially transitioned into full membership and celebrated. Also, to assist with retention of this age group, we become more intentional in enabling to remain in the AME Church.

Current Text
E. Preparation for Membership

In preparation for being received into full membership in the African Methodist Episcopal Church, all new members shall be given at least the following areas of study:

Amended Text
E. Preparation for Membership

In preparation for being received into full membership in the African Methodist Episcopal Church, all new members "and preparatory members" shall be given at least the following areas of study:
Intent
To delete the duplicate listings of the Committee on Women in Ministry.

Rationale
The Committee on Women in Ministry is listed in paragraphs 7-u and 7-z.

Current Text
1. Women in Ministry
2. v. Christian Debutante-Master Dedication
3. w. Memoirs
4. x. Reception of Fraternal Delegates
5. y. State of the Church
6. z. Women in Ministry

Amended Text
7. u. Women in Ministry
8. v. Christian Debutante-Master Dedication
9. w. Memoirs
10. x. Reception of Fraternal Delegates
11. y. State of the Church
Intent
To clarify that a person must have been ordained as an itinerant elder for four years preceding his or her election as a delegate to the General Conference.

Rationale
Right now it is unclear whether the 4-year itinerancy requirement is prior to election or prior to the General Conference. The proposed legislation clarifies that it is for four years prior to election as a delegate to the General Conference.

Current Text

Every itinerant minister elected a delegate by any Annual Conference shall have been an elder during the four years immediately preceding the General Conference to which said minister is elected and must be in good and regular standing in the Annual Conference of the African Methodist Episcopal Church at the time of his or her election. He or she shall be a member of the Conference that elects him or her and shall be in actual service within the bounds of that Conference.

Amended Text

Every minister elected as a delegate by any Annual Conference shall have been an itinerant elder during the four years immediately preceding the election as a delegate to the General Conference and must be in good and
regular standing in the Annual Conference of the African Methodist Episcopal Church at the time of his or her
election. He or she shall be a member of the Conference that elects him or her and shall be in actual service within
the bounds of that Conference.

C-1-b

Ministerial delegates to the General Conference shall be elected by the itinerant ministers of the Annual
Conference, provided they are in good and regular standing at the time of the election. They shall have been
ordained as itinerant elders in the AME Church for at least four years preceding their election. At least one
ministerial delegate shall be a person under age forty (40).
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Bill Number</th>
<th>Filling of Vacancies of Connectional Officers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Submitted by</td>
<td>Kimberly Detherage, President AME/WIM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contact</td>
<td><a href="mailto:lavk888@gmail.com">lavk888@gmail.com</a></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Page Reference in Current AME Discipline**

**Intent**
To clarify that the Connectional President of Women in Ministry is one of the officers whose successor is chosen in accordance with the Constitution and Bylaws of the respective organization and not, as is the case of General Officers, by the Council of Bishops nomination to the General Board for acceptance or rejection.

**Rationale**
The President of Women in Ministry is a Connectional Officer elected by A.M.E. Women in Ministry (AME/WIM). In the event of vacancy or resignation, the Bylaws of AME/WIM provide for the office to be filled by the vote of a majority of the Executive Board members elected by AME/WIM. Removal for cause shall be by a majority vote of the entire Board; or without cause, by vote of the general membership. [Part XII. Connectional Societies and Organizations. Section VIII. African Methodist Episcopal Women In Ministry. Article VI. Connectional Executive Board. Section 7. Newly Created Offices and Vacancies, Section 8. Resignations, Section 9. Removal, pages 448-449]

**Current Text**
1. This does not apply to the following officers: President of Womens Missionary Society, President of Lay Organization, and President of Connectional Council. These vacancies shall be filled according to the Constitution and Bylaws of said organizations.

**Amended Text**
2. This does not apply to the following officers: President of Womens Missionary Society, President of Lay Organization, President of Connectional Council, and President of Women In Ministry. These vacancies shall be filled according to the Constitution and Bylaws of said organizations.
**Title**  
Connectional Presiding Elders Council

**Submitted by**  
Earle Ifill

**Contact**  
peifill94@bellsouth.net

---

**Page Reference in Current AME Discipline**  
Section VII, Page 442, Article 4 VI-Membership

**Intent**  
To codify what is already being practiced

**Rationale**  
By practice Retired Presiding Elders are members of the Presiding Elders Council.

1. **Current Text**

2. Add:

3. **Amended Text**

4. and all Presiding Elders Retired by their Annual Conference shall be eligible for membership in the Presiding Elders Council.

5. FUNDING; There is no cost associated with this proposed legislation

6. Submitted by: Ralph L. Wilson

7. 11th Episcopal District
Intent
To codify what is already a common practice.

Rationale
To give dignity to those persons who retire in Office

1. Current Text

2. none

3. Amended Text

4. Add:

5. 1. The order of roll:

6. a. Presiding Bishop (any other active Bishops present)

7. b. Retired Bishop(s) (whose membership is in the Conference)

8. c. General Officer(s) (whose membership is in the Conference)

9. d. Retired General Officer(s) (whose membership is in the Conference)

10. e. Presiding Elders of the Conference (in order of appointment)

11. f. Retired Presiding Elders of the Conference (in order of appointment)

12. Re number current text from numbers 1-3 to 2-4

13. FUNDING; There is no cost associated with this proposed legislation

14. Submitted by: Ralph L. Wilson

15. 11th Episcopal District
Page Reference in Current AME Discipline
The Doctrine and Discipline of the African Methodist Episcopal Church 2012; Part V, Section VI, Subsection B;

Intent
The performance of the Pastor is to be self centered, based upon and determined by the church’s ministries, church culture, members need and involvement, as well as the local expectations of the Presiding Elder District, the Episcopacy, basic human values and needs, and the African Methodist Episcopal Book of Discipline.

Rationale
A Pastor’s performance should impact and guide the development of the Circuit, Mission, and Station in ways that contribute to the growth and development of the Circuit, Mission, and Station. The impact of the Pastor’s performance must satisfy the expectations of the ministerial needs spiritually, emotionally, physically, mentally, and administratively. Therefore, the Pastor’s performance must produce spiritually, growth, stability, and sound managerial practices within the Circuit, Mission, and Station.

1 Current Text

2 TEXT TO BE ADDED AS Part V; Subsection B, Add #31.

3 Amended Text

4 A lack of such outcomes in the Circuit, Mission, or Station, as well as in the lives of the community, families, and individuals, will require a Pastoral Performance Review. Included in this review will be consideration given to the Pastor in the present charge or during his/her tenure as a Pastor. This tenure will be based upon the length of time a Pastor, i.e., 1-5 years, 5-10 years, 10-20 or more years. This review will also include the classification of the Pastor as full-time or part-time. The performance review will be done at the request of the Presiding Bishop upon the recommendation of the Presiding Elder.

The Presiding Elder will provide appropriate and sufficient opportunities for the ministerial obligations of the Pastor to be accomplished by the Pastor. These opportunities may include and may require:

1) time sensitive meetings and training opportunities for Pastoral participation,

2) periodical discussions with the Pastor regarding ministerial performance, and

3) spiritual and professional support for the Pastor in definitive areas of need.
After a sufficient opportunity for the Pastor to satisfy and meet the expectations for his/her ministerial performance, a further review and recommendation will be made by the Presiding Elder to the Presiding Bishop. The Presiding Elder will prepare and provide substantive performance products of all the opportunities participated in by the Pastor. These products will be given to the Pastor and/or his/her representative and the Presiding Bishop. The recommendations and review results may require implementation of the African Methodist Episcopal Book of Discipline rules governing pastoral duties and responsibilities. The continuous lack of Pastoral Performance can result in the removal of the Pastor from his or her charge and the Pastor may be subject to further review, evaluation, and/or disciplinary support. Subsequent to any final pastoral recommendations, the Presiding Elder will implement the procedures outlined in a Pastoral Performance and Evaluation document.

I. Meetings

a. The Presiding Elder will meet with the Pastor to state the specific problem in terms of actual performance and desired performance.

b. The Presiding Elder will refer to previous casual conversations and the previous verbal warnings.

c. The Presiding Elder will give the Pastor a chance to respond and explain.

d. The Presiding Elder will tell the Pastor the specific change/action that is expected in his or her performance and the confidence that the Pastor will change and begin to perform properly.

e. The Presiding Elder will have the Pastor confirm that he or she knows exactly what you expect.

f. The Presiding Elder will tell the Pastor that a memo to the file will be written summarizing the conversation.

II. The Presiding Elder will give an Annual Evaluation of the Pastors which will include the following:

a. Interpersonal skills  Ability to get along with: supervisors, members, officers, community and others. Level of emotional maturity and professionalism will be included.

b. General Ministerial Performance  Demonstrates professional, administrative, supervisory, and/or specialized knowledge required to perform Ministerially.

c. Work Ethics  Promptness and attendance on the Job

d. Completion of Job Requirements with thoroughness and accuracy
e. Planning and Organization  Plans and organizes work, coordinates with others, and establishes appropriate priorities.

f. Dependability  Monitors projects and exercises follow-through, adheres to time frames, and is on time for meetings, worship services, and appointments.

g. Delegation and supervision  Demonstrates ability to direct others in accomplishing ministry, effectively selects and motivates staff, encourages ministerial outreach to members and community, and does timely appraisals of staff.

h. Relating to Others  Maintains positive work relationship with supervisors, with peers, members, and those who report to and/or interact with Pastor.

i. Communication  Expresses ideas clearly both orally and in writing; listens well and responds appropriately.

j. Commitment to AME CHURCH GOALS  Clearly understands and communicates the Doctrine and Discipline of the AME CHURCH.

k. Judgement, critical thinking, and decision making  Effectively analyzes problems, determines appropriate action for solutions, and exhibits timely and decisive action.

l. Professional Development  Keeps professional knowledge up to date and seeks to increase ministerial knowledge through course work, seminars, and reading; demonstrates ability to apply new information to enhance effectiveness in ministry.

m. Initiative  Is a self-starter, seeks and assumes greater responsibility, monitors projects independently, and follows through appropriately.

n. Creativity  Offers innovative ideas that contribute to increase church growth, positive objectives and church goals.

o. Flexibility  Adapts to change, accepts new ideas and approaches to ministry, responds appropriately to criticism and to suggestions for improvement.

p. Overall Rating  This is to rate overall performance and is not simply and average of the above ratings.

q. Signatures  1) The Presiding Elder will sign the Evaluation.  2) The Pastor will sign the evaluation to indicate that he/she has received a copy of the evaluation and has discussed it with the Presiding Elder. If the Pastor chooses he/she may respond to the evaluation in writing within 5 business days after the receipt of the evaluation.
Page Reference in Current AME Discipline
Part V, Section IX, Subsection B.3, page 107

**Intent**
To establish a process for evaluating the performance of pastors.

**Rationale**
It is evident that there exist itinerant elders discontentment with their pastoral assignments due to the high number of lawsuits that the AME Church are experiencing which is costing millions of dollars. Performance expectations should be used to make church leadership assignments. Capabilities and work ethic should be considered in serving the needs of a given congregation. Performance expectations should be consistent across the connection. Supervisory intervention plans should be established for those pastors that exemplify a need in a given area of performance.

1. **Current Text**
   1. Current Text: Section IX, B3.c.; Page 107
   2. The presiding elder is to supervise mission and smaller churches and circuits.

2. **Amended Text**
   3. Amended Text: Section IX, B.3.c.; Page 107
   4. The presiding elder shall meet with each pastor on his/her presiding elders district during the Annual Conference year; preferably before the fourth Quarterly Conference to discuss performance expectations and the status of the local church. This meeting will be documented with date, place of meeting, and signatures of both pastor and presiding elder. If there are concerns, a supervisory intervention plan will be established to include a target date. A follow-up meeting shall convene before the Annual Conference in order to determine progress of items that needed improvement as stipulated in the intervention plan.

13. **Funding**
   There is no cost associated with this proposed legislation.
Submitted by the Presiding Elders Council.
Page Reference in Current AME Discipline
Part V, Section X, Subsection A, 2, d

**Intent**
To assign full support to the Annual Conference

**Rationale**
In order for the compensation of the salaried servants of the African Methodist Episcopal Church to be commensurate with those of other communions and to include strict accountability of those servants and funds, the following salary guidelines and rules are established for each salaried servant and level of the African Methodist Episcopal Church.

1. **Current Text**
   1. Current Text: Section XI,
   2. A. Presiding Elders
   3. 1. The salary of the presiding elder shall be a minimum of $28,000 annually where possible
   4. and financially feasible or any greater sum to be established by the Annual Conference Committee on Presiding
   5. Elders Apportionment only. Geographic and cost of living factors of the presiding elder District shall be taken into
   6. consideration in the determination of the above.
   7. 2. The Total Package shall include the following fringe benefits:
   8. a. $12,000 Housing Allowance, annually
   9. b. Pension or Retirement
   10. c. Self - Employment Tax
   11. d. Insurance (Health-Disability-Malpractice)

2. **Amended Text**
   12. d. Insurance (Health-Disability-Malpractice)
   13. To be paid for by the Annual Conference in which the Presiding Elder Serves.
   14. e. Key Person Insurance50% to District and 50% to family.
Each pastor shall collect the apportionment of his or her charge before the quarterly conference and have it for the presiding elder when he or she comes so that the presiding elder may be unencumbered in laboring at the quarterly conference, preaching, inviting persons to join the church, raising the conference funds, and doing all in his or her power to build up the church and help the pastor. In case of failure of a pastor to collect the presiding elders allowance, the presiding elder shall receive the same from any of all moneys collected during the quarterly meeting.

AMENDED TEXT: Section X, A. 2.f

All deficiencies of the presiding elders support shall be raised by the extra collections in the district ordered by the session, at those circuits and stations which have failed to pay their apportionment.
Page Reference in Current AME Discipline  
The Doctrine and Discipline of the African Methodist Episcopal Church 2012: Part V. Section IX, Subsection B.3i, Page 107-08; Section VII #5; Pages 100-101:

Intent
To establish a process for evaluating the performance of pastors; to timely identify areas of concern for the local church and implement a system of recourse and documentation used in future assignments.

Rationale
The number of law suits and conciliatory hearings bought within and against the AME Church and its leadership based on itinerant elders' discontent with their pastoral assignments remains alarmingly high. This pervasive litigious tendency has been costing the AME Church millions of dollars.

This burdensome situation could be greatly alleviated, if not avoided, if common human resource policies regarding employee performance evaluation, supervisory counseling and documentation were in place and adhered to. In secular society, employment policies require that a supervisor meets with an employee at least twice during the year to evaluate the employee's progress against previously agreed upon goals - accomplishments, challenges and failures are specifically discussed and documented, along with amended goals and new timelines, if necessary to achieve goals.

Decisions on church leadership assignments should be based on capabilities and work product that serves the needs of the congregation, community and objectives of the AME Church, not undermined by emotional affiliation and political influence. If the status of a pastoral charge is significantly diminished (attending membership and financial resources) less than a year after a pastor is assigned, then the root cause needs to be determined and addressed. This is done with supervisory intervention, including meeting with the pastor, documenting the discussion, final conclusions, establishing new expectations, Strategies, and consequences of not meeting reasonable expectations. This Bill is to be included in the "Minister's Bill of Rights".

Attached to this Bill is an evaluation template

1 Current Text

2 Section IX, B.3.c.;Page 107

3 The presiding elder is to supervise mission and smaller churches and circuits.

4 Amended Text

5 Section IX, B.3.3.c; Page 107

6 The presiding elder shall meet with each pastor of his or her district privately during the quarterly conference meeting and provide verbal and written evaluations that include the pastor's concerns as well as congregation.

7 Quarterly Conference process allows for congregational input. Goals and objectives must be clear.
Prior to Annual Conference, and before the third quarterly Conference, the presiding elder must discuss with said pastor the status of the local church and his/her performance at that charge, citing preceding Quarterly Conference evaluations, reports and written communication from members. These meetings shall be documented, showing date, venue and signature of both pastor and presiding elder of the discussion and final assessment. If there were concerns during a quarterly visit, a follow-up meeting shall be convened prior to the next Quarterly Conference in order to evaluate accomplishments and progress against agreed and signed goals in the previous meeting. Continued follow-up should be made post Annual Conference. For remaining unresolved concerns, documentation from these meetings shall be entered into a secure personnel storage file and copied to the presiding bishop. The information should be referenced in making pastoral appointments. The bishop shall be made aware of adverse or irreconcilable situations between pastor and congregation as the presiding elder becomes aware, and the case referred to the Ministerial Efficiency Committee. The presiding elder is to provide sufficient or adequate supervision of mission and smaller churches and circuits that will lead to a more informed and accurate evaluation.

SEE ATTACHED SUGGESTED EVALUATION FORM FOR USE. (To be standardized for all Districts)

FUNDING: There is no cost associated with this proposed legislation.

Submitted by Gloria T. Byrd.
Intent
Pastoral Appointment s

Rationale
The new appointment shall correspond to the pastor’s experience efficiency and having kept the pastoral vows made. When a pastor is being considered for a new appointment based on his/her effectiveness at the present appointment, the pastor shall be referred to the final decision.

Current Text
1. None

Amended Text
4. The consideration of a new pastoral appointment shall be based on the following:

1. Tenure of pastor at present charge, 1-5, 5-10yrs, 10-25 yrs, 25-40, 40-75 yrs
2. Productivity- It shall be made known to the pastor at the time of new appointment the numerical and financial condition of the church. This information shall state whether it is in a rebuilding or sustaining condition.
3. The social and economic condition of the area where the appointment is located
4. Comparative Records:

1. The present pastoral report shall be used as a comparative tool to help determine the new appointment.
2. A written status report of the church from the Board of Stewards shall be considered in the decision.
3. The Pastor’s commitment to the laws, history and legacy of the AME Church. This shall include but not limited to support of the conference system, meeting stewardship responsibilities, maintaining positive relationship between pastor and congregation, presiding elder Bishop and the Annual Conference leadership.
Page Reference in Current AME Discipline
Page 58 of the Book of Discipline of the African Methodist Episcopal Church. New legislation that would become Section VI of Part IV Church Membership

**Intent**
To provide an instrument that gives the local church an honest assessment to determine the options for growth.

**Rationale**
This is a process that will help the local church utilize resources better those readily available and/or within your grasp. This growth may come in the form of merging struggling congregations or relocating struggling congregations where there is growth in population and economics. The local church is better organized and resourced to make disciples as commanded in the Great Commission in Matthew 28:19. Potential for growth is increased as we organize to plant, to water and watch God give the increase. Visitors numbers are likely to increase and the unchurched will be attracted to the bright light that will result when we become our best self. A wise person one wrote, Self-Assessment is one test from which no Christian is excused.

1 **Current Text**
2 Add a new section in the Book of Discipline of the African Methodist Episcopal Church 2016
3 **Amended Text**
4 1. Text: Add a new section in the Book of Discipline of the African Methodist Episcopal Church 2016 to follow
5 2. Methodist Episcopal Church 2016 to follow
6 3. Section V on Church Membership.
7 4. Section VI will be known as The Self-Assessment/Mirroring Process of
8 5. the Local Church.
9 6. This process must occur once every four years and be completed at
10 7. least two years prior to the General Conference to determine the
11 8. following:
12 9. The composition of the Presiding Elder District
13 10. The geographic location of the Presiding Elder District by County
14 11. lines, by areas
12. The general population of those Counties and/or areas
13. Growth trend of the County and/or areas
14. Economics of the County and/or areas
15. History of the church
16. Membership of the congregation number of members and families
17. Income of the church
18. Attendance of the congregation (How many visitors come in a month)
19. Pastors compensation
20. Operating budget needs of the congregation
21. Growth patterns of the congregation
22. Historic significance of the church in the community
23. Issue surrounding title and deed or usage of the land
24. Distance of other churches to location of local AME Church
25. Distance of the nearest AME Church to the churches being discussed
26. Are there any special social program being operated out of the church site at present
27. What is the estimated dollar value of the church property
28. Why would it possibly profit two (2) congregations at this time to merge? (Be specific, i.e. Church A building is in very poor shape and will cost dollar amount to repair. Church B has only three (3) members, but has a wonderful building. What does each church presently pay the pastor
29. Upon completion of this process, the final recommendations are to be submitted to the Mission, Circuits and
39. Stations Committee of the Annual Conference for resolution.

Submitted by Bishop James Levert Davis, Rev. Trevor E. Woolridge Mrs. Bernella Knight Rose and the members of the Ninth Episcopal District of the African Methodist Episcopal Church.
Bill Number
Title: Child Sex Trafficking
Submitted by: Anita J. Gould
Contact: revdraig@gmail.com

Page Reference in Current AME Discipline
The Doctrine and Discipline of the African Methodist Episcopal Church 2012, Part XI, Section XIV. B. Definitions. Sexual Abuse (Page 272); Section XIV. C. Responsibilities and Roles of the AME Church in Policy Implementation (Page 274); and Section XIV. D. Policy and Procedures for Reporting a Complaint of Sexual Misconduct (Page 275).

Intent
To add Child sex trafficking to the list of abuses in an area of trust for professional clergy responsibility and accountability for reporting for the protection of children who are victims in our congregations and communities.

Rationale
Modifying the AME Church Policy on Sexual Misconduct by expanding the definition of sexual abuse to include child sex trafficking ensures coverage of this subject matter in training required for clergy and licentiates, to raise awareness and educate the leadership so that the AME Church remains in the vanguard position as proactive and responsive in combating this pervasive, yet subtle, social ill which victimizes our children.

Current Text
1. Indecent exposure
2. Promotion of Prostitution
3. Sexual acts or sexual contact with another person who is incapable of appraising the nature of the conduct or physically incapable of declining participation in, or communicating unwillingness to engage in, that sexual act or sexual contact.
4. Sexual acts or sexual contact arising from the administration to another person of a drug or intoxicant which substantially impairs the ability of that person to be aware of, or control the nature of the conduct.
5. Child pornography

Amended Text
1. Indecent exposure
2. Promotion of Prostitution
3. Sexual acts or sexual contact with another person who is incapable of appraising the nature of the conduct or physically incapable of declining participation in, or
5 communicating unwillingness to engage in, that sexual act or sexual contact.

6 Sexual acts or sexual contact arising from the administration to another person of a drug or intoxicant which substantially impairs the ability of that person to be aware of, or control the nature of the conduct.

9 Child pornography

10 Child sex trafficking
Intent
Editorial revision(s); Consistency for requiring additional year of experience; Accountability; Consistency of titles.

Rationale
Correction for consistency - Add period behind number; Consistency with experience; Consistency

Current Text

Section 2 The MCAI
b. He/She must have been registered in attendance to at least one Annual meeting of MCAM and MCAI during the Quadrennium prior to running for office.

Section 2 - Elections and Terms of Office
b. Persons running for office need to be present in order to run. Extenuating circumstances (death or hospitalization of immediate family member: parent, spouse, or child) may be considered on an individual basis by the MCAM Executive Board.

c. Connectional Associate Director of Drama
d. Connectional Associate Director of Dance
e. Connectional Associate Director of Multi-Media
f. Connectional Associate Director of Youth and Young Adults
g. Connectional Assistant Directors of Choirs/Vocals, Keyboards, Instrumental

The Associate & Assistant Directors shall promote the continued improvement in the quality of music presented for worship and activities at conferences, meetings, or special programs through their performance genre.

f. Financial Secretary/Treasurer
The Financial Secretary/Treasurer shall keep an accurate record of all monies...

There shall be no expenditure of MCAM or MCAI monies without the approval of the Connectional Director and the Financial Secretary/Treasurer. The Financial Secretary/Treasurer shall...

The Dean of CICA, an appointed position, shall have at least a master degree in music or higher from an accredited institution, at least three (3) years of music leadership experience and two years of active membership with MCAM.

d. The Membership Committee shall recruit members, compile a directory/roster of the membership by Episcopal District including name, address, music position or office, and year of first membership in MCAM. The committee may return to the writer any materials found to be in conflict with the objectives of the MCAM.

Section 2. Workshops shall be presented for the strengthening of the Episcopal District Music, Dance, Drama, Multi-Media and Youth and Young Adult program.

Article 1 - Structure and Membership Section 1. The Annual Conference Music and Christian Arts Ministry shall consist of a
d. Anyone who registers as a member of the District Choir/Dance group, musician or choreographer, Voting

Amended Text

Section 2. The MCAI
b. He/She must have been registered in attendance to at least two Annual meetings of MCAM (either the MCE Spring meeting of the MCAM or the Fall Executive Board meeting or MCAM Institute) during the Quadrennium prior to running for office.

Section 2. Elections and Terms of Office
b. Persons running for office need to be present in order to run. Extenuating circumstances (death or hospitalization of immediate family member: parent, spouse, or child) may be considered on an individual basis by the MCAM Executive Board. Communication of the same should be made to the Connectional MCAM Director and submitted in writing to the Recording Secretary.
c. Connectional Director of Drama
d. Connectional Director of Dance
e. Connectional Director of Multi-Media

f. Connectional Director of Children/Youth and Young Adults

g. Connectional Director of Choirs/Vocals

h. Connectional Director of Instruments (keyboards, strings, woodwinds, brasses, percussion)

The Associate Director & Directors of the various art disciplines shall promote the continued improvement in the quality of music presented for worship and activities at conferences, meetings, or special programs through their performance genre.

f. Treasurer

The Treasurer shall keep an accurate record of all monies...

There shall be no expenditure of MCAM or MCAI monies without the approval of the Connectional Director and the Treasurer. The Treasurer shall...

The Dean of CICA, an appointed position, shall have at least a master degree in music or higher from an accredited institution, at least three (3) years of music leadership experience and two years of active membership with MCAM.

d. The Membership Committee shall recruit members, compile a directory/roster of the membership by Episcopal District including name, address, music position or office, and year of first membership in MCAM.

The committee may return to the writer any materials found to be in conflict with the objectives of the MCAM.

Section 2. Workshops shall be presented for the strengthening of the Episcopal District Music, Dance, Drama, Multi Media and Children/Youth and Young Adult program.

Article I - Structure and Membership Section 1. The Annual Conference Music and Christian Arts Ministry shall consist of a:

d. Anyone who registers as a member of the District Choir/Dance group, musician or choreographer; voting
Intent
To establish a starting point for evaluating the variety of leadership roles of pastors, to the end that pastors will be encouraged to perform at their optimal best, serving conscientiously, effectively, being held accountable to the denomination and the congregations being served.

Rationale
The Church is both organism and organization. It is spiritual; it is business. This blend, at the core of our being, requires checks and balances to insure pastoral and congregational effectiveness to be among the highest priorities and ideals to which Christians aspire. The evaluation that calls pastors to account for leading effectively must be related to a biblical standard of excellence, the of the shepherds heart as well as the best-practice expectations of the people who desire to see the congregation in which they worship and work grow and flourish in peace and love in Christ. The Book of Discipline has from the beginning provided a standard of pastoral performance and expectations, but does not provide a mechanism by which the pastor is actually interviewed, challenged for ways to grow and improve in certain areas. Pastors have only been evaluated informally on the basis doing what is required for the Conference (i.e. paying the budget), and a vote of confidence (or not) in the Fourth Quarterly Conference, but rarely a question of competence. Perhaps a pre-conference letter of support to the bishop. This initiative brings balance to the decades old Pastors Bill of Rights. Bishops are evaluated by the Episcopal Committee

Current Text

Amended Text

New Text - Bill No. 1

Title: Congregational Rights and Pastoral Evaluation

1 INSERT NEW SECTION IX IN SEQUENCE FOLLOWING SECTION VI - THE
2 ITINERANT MINISTRY; SECTION VII THE MINISTERS BILL OF RIGHTS;
3 SECTION VIII MINISTERIAL SUPPORT.
4
5 BEGIN NEW SECTION
IX. EVALUATION OF PASTORS

Pastors shall be evaluated twice per year in each local congregation of the African Methodist Episcopal Church.

Purpose

Organizational structures require routine evaluations at the executive levels of management: holding everyone accountable, to develop quality leadership, to engage in best practices, risk-taking, and innovation in order to determine the structural health of the organization. It is a necessary process for establishing benchmarks for improvement in the leader and in the organization being led. The evaluation of pastors is a necessary step in taking the ministry of the African Methodist Episcopal Church to greater heights in faithfulness to our calling and our historic ministry.

Process

A Committee on Evaluation shall be one of the standing committees of the Board of Stewards. The evaluation should be scheduled prior to the Second and Fourth Quarterly Conferences. The Committee on Evaluation, consisting of three to five Stewards, shall sit with the pastor to consider benchmarks of ministry goals and objectives, as well the effectiveness of the leadership style of the pastor. This is not intended to be an inquisition or an opportunity to undermine the authority of the pastor, but to engage in mature, Christian dialogue to help the pastor improve in competencies that will assist the congregation in creating an environment of love, fruitful ministry, and of reaching its fullest potential at being the beloved community of faith. The evaluation should consist of the following areas of pastoral concern:

The Pastor as Liturgist: Evaluators are encouraged to share their impressions and their perceptions about worship that is inspiring and serves as a continuing impetus for spiritual formation in discipleship.

The Pastor as Preacher: Evaluators are encouraged to offer honest reflection about the sermons, evaluating sermons on being thoughtful, persuasive, motivating and helpful in
expressing the saving grace of God in Jesus Christ.

The Pastor as Shepherd: Evaluators are to consider the pastor's ability to listen, to determine if the pastor shows a level of mature understanding, if the pastor is proficient in counseling, if the pastor is trustworthy on matters of confidentiality, if the pastor demonstrates a loving, caring demeanor, and whether the pastor is diligent with appropriate pastoral visitation.

The Pastor as Teacher: The evaluators should determine if the pastor conducts regular Bible study, and whether the pastor is faithful to Methodist/Wesleyan theology, Discipline and Community Discipleship?

The Pastor as Administrator: The evaluators are to ascertain if the pastor has given attention to structure, organization, human resources, financial resources, property resources and of best practices regarding effective, results-oriented administration.

The Pastor as Resident Theologian/Ethicist: The evaluators are expected to discern if the pastor shows evidence of being interested in studying and pursuing the deep things of God on matters related to matters in the community on what he or she perceives God to be saying and doing, and what God is expecting of us?

The Pastor as Representative: The evaluators are expected to determine if pastor is committed to matters of justice issues in the community, is present in ecumenical settings, has familiarity with those in seats of power, is willing to work with members and leaders of other faith traditions for the greater good, and is open to working with and for the left-out and marginalized.

The Pastor as Programmer: The evaluators are to seek honest reflection on whether the pastor gives evidence of imagination; whether the pastor provides guidance and assistance to volunteers or paid staff members, and whether the pastor shows ability to design programs, delegate and designate responsibility for implementation and satisfactory outcomes.

The Pastor as Relationship Builder: The evaluation team is to determine if there is
evidence of sincere Christian fellowship, a sense of we-ness among the congregants, an atmosphere of trust, communal and respect.

The Pastor as Prophet/Advocate: The evaluators should determine whether the pastor engenders a commitment to the mission of the church, operates within the scope of biblical ethics, justice, the rule of law, showing evidence of gifts of the Spirit, a regard for the poor and oppressed, a passion for education and economic democracy.

The Pastor as Steward: The evaluators should determine whether the pastor is model of excellent stewardship, faithful in tithes and offerings, and is first among the contributors.

The Pastor as Leader: The evaluators should consider the pastor’s gifts of vision, ability to plan, strategize, articulate the vision, stand as an example, and represent the embodiment of love.

Results of the interview will be shared with the Presiding Elder and will form the basis of the Stewards vote of confidence, or lack thereof, at the Fourth Quarterly Conference. It will also serve the purpose of measuring improvements in the performance of duty in a wide range of pastoral leadership competencies; and will become a useful and objective tool for the Presiding Elder in making recommendations to the Bishop regarding pastoral appointments.

Submitted by Bishop John Hurst Adams and Bishop A. J. Richardson
Page Reference in Current AME Discipline
Page 216

Intent
To identify and provide statistics for all youth

Rationale
Youth ages 13-17 should be significantly recognized for this is a critical time when they decide whether or not they will remain and become full members. Therefore, they should be acknowledged as preparatory members and emphasis placed upon them. According to the discipline, they are neither full members nor preparatory.

1. Current Text
2. 19. Number of preparatory members? (Children under 12 years of age, not to be counted as full members.)
3. Amended Text
4. 19. Number of preparatory members? (Youth through age 17)
Intent
The quarterly conference disciplinary questions does not include statistical data for adult baptism.

Rationale
It is significant to document adult baptism as well as hidden.

1 Current Text
2 22. How many baptisms this quarter?
3     a. Infants (a few weeks to 5 years of age)
4     b. Children (6-12)
5     c. Youth (13-18)
6 Amended Text
7     c. Youth (13-17)
8     d. Adults. 18 and over
Page Reference in Current AME Discipline
To be inserted on page 424

Intent
To coordinate the work of all youths and young adults, youth groups, auxiliaries, and organizations on the presiding elder district.

Rationale
All levels of the church are represented except the presiding elder district in this much needed area of ministry and is much needed on all levels.

Current Text

Amended Text

Presiding Elder District RAYAC

ARTICLE I - PURPOSE

Section 1. The RAYAC in the presiding elder district shall serve to coordinate the work of all youths and young adults, youth groups, auxiliaries, and organizations in the local church. It shall serve as the steering organization for all youths work and activities in the presiding elder district.

ARTICLE II - MEMBERSHIP

The presiding elder district RAYAC shall consist of presiding area district Christian Education coordinators, presiding elder district RAYAC elected officers, and presiding elder directors or supervisors of youth departments or groups in the church.

ARTICLES III -VI "shall be the same as the local with the exchange of presiding elder in place of pastor."
# Bill Number

**Title**
Organization of Ministerial Staff

**Submitted by**
Gerald A. Cooper, Mila P. Cooper, Eric Billips, Myra Billips, Ayonna Johnson, Rodrecus Johnson, Jr., Byron Moore, Sharon Moore, Anthony Reed, Karen Reed, Ann Champion Shaw, Robert Shaw, Gregory Thomas, Michelle Thomas, John White, Maria Mallory White

**Contact**
gacooper40@gmail.com

---

**Page Reference in Current AME Discipline**
The Doctrine and Discipline of the African Methodist Episcopal Church 2012, p. 112; Part V, Section XI.

## Intent
To authorize and encourage pastors to organize and empower ministers in the local church to maximize the use of their gifts and skills for ministry.

## Rationale
Pastors should be granted sufficient latitude to organize their ministerial staffs as they deem appropriate for effective and efficient ministry in their local context. The organization of the ministerial staff should include express authority to both delegate responsibilities and to apply appropriate titles to reflect those responsibilities, including the use of titles such as Associate Pastor, Assistant Pastor, Executive Pastor, Administrative Pastor, Visitation Pastor, Youth Pastor, and the like. There are many ordained clergy persons serving in our local churches without pastoral appointments. The denomination should not discourage, but should rather strongly encourage pastors to prayerfully and thoughtfully organize these clergy persons in ways that will maximize the use of their ministry gifts. Note, the term pastor in charge is a variation of the term minister in charge, which is already used in other parts of the Discipline, and is intended to have the same meaning.

## Current Text

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Text</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Amended Text

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Text</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Part V, Section XI. G. The pastor in charge shall organize the clergy persons serving in his or her charge so as to use their ministry gifts to the fullest potential for the benefit of the church. The pastor in charge may delegate authority and responsibilities as deemed prudent and appropriate in light of the needs of the congregation and the skills of the ministerial staff. The pastor in charge may also apply appropriate titles to reflect the delegated responsibilities, including, but not limited to, Associate Pastor, Assistant Pastor, Executive Pastor, Administrative Pastor, Visitation Pastor, Youth Pastor, etc. The pastor shall specify, in writing, the duties and expectations associated with any such title or position.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Page Reference in Current AME Discipline
2012 Discipline, Part V The Ministry, Section V, Subsection A (pages 89-90)

Intent
To create a permanent Order of Deacons in the African Methodist Episcopal Church

Rationale
Since its inception, the African Methodist Episcopal Church has been committed to an itinerant ministry. The itinerancy was and is meant to fulfill the missional needs of the AME Church. Nevertheless, all persons seeking to minister in the AME Church do not desire to serve as full-time itinerant pastors. A great number of these, who do not wish to itinerate, desire to perform specialized ministries in the church. The AME Church should make an opportunity available for these individuals to serve in a recognized status. A permanent diaconate would supply a vital need in the Church to recognize and bestow sacramental authority upon individuals who do not desire to pursue Elders Orders. They would enjoy the same rights and privileges as Itinerant Deacons without the expectation for advancement.

Current Text
None

Amended Text
5. The African Methodist Episcopal Church has longed recognized the importance of the itinerancy to its mission.

The Church believes that individuals desiring to be in full connection should pursue the office of Itinerant Elder.

6. The African Methodist Episcopal Church also recognizes that certain persons may not wish to assume all of the responsibilities incumbent upon an Itinerant Elder. Likewise, excluding chaplaincy, may not need to complete all of the requirements for Elders Orders in order to perform effective ministry. These individuals may request to be ordained into the permanent Order of Deacons.

7. Any licentiate desiring to become a permanent deacon must complete a basic course of theological studies and receive a Certificate of Theological Instruction from either Payne Theological Seminary or Turner Theological Seminary at the Interdenominational Theological Center prior to election and ordination.
Page Reference in Current AME Discipline
2012 Discipline, Part V The Ministry, Section III, Subsection C (Pages 87-89)

**Intent**
To revise the Course of Instruction to address a deficiency in emphasis and provide an up-to-date assessment instrument for candidates on completion of fourth year studies, or upon examination for Elders Orders.

**Rationale**
The 2012 Doctrine and Discipline of the African Methodist Episcopal Church provides for the instruction of candidates from admissions to fourth year studies. The topics outlined in this Course of Instruction are generic, lacking in observable content that emphasizes the distinctive ministry of the AME Church. Although previous Disciplines have contained more in-depth content regarding the education of our candidates for ministry, the change in educational requirements (i.e., a seminary education) provides the AME Church with the opportunity to perform in-depth instruction in the doctrine, discipline, liturgy, and practices peculiar to our form of Methodism.

1. **Current Text**
   - The Course of Instruction
   - Admissions
   - Bible
   - Church Tradition
   - First Year Studies
   - Bible
   - Preaching
   - Church Administration
   - Church Tradition
   - Theology
   - Second Year Studies
   - Bible
   - Ministerial Ethics
The Connectional Board of Ministerial Education publishes quadrennially a Unified Curriculum to be used by the annual conference Boards of Ministerial Training Examiners. This curriculum emphasizes the distinctive character of our theology and practice, as well as the peculiar ministerial service provided by clergy in the AME Church.
Understanding Your Call (2 hours; 20 contact hours)

Introduction to Theology and Theological Terms (1 hour; 10 contact hours)

AME Church: Admissions (3 hours; 30 contact hours)

Introduction to Biblical Studies (2 hours; 20 contact hours)

First Year Studies

Sermon Preparation in the African American Tradition (3 hours; 30 contact hours)

Theology in the Wesleyan-Allen Tradition (3 hours; 30 contact hours)

AME Polity and Practice I: The Discipline (3 hours; 30 contact hours)

Introduction to Christian Education (3 hours; 30 contact hours)

Second Year Studies

Preparation for Ordained Ministry (3 hours; 30 contact hours)

Introduction to Worship Preparation: Liturgy and Music (3 hours; 30 contact hours)

Ministerial Ethics in the AME Church (3 hours; 30 contact hours)

Pastoral Care in the African American Tradition (3 hours; 30 contact hours)

Third Year Studies

Leadership in Contemporary Society with a concentration on Congregational Growth and Development (3 hours; 30 contact hours)

Preaching Practicum for Community Liberation (3 hours; 30 contact hours)

AME Polity and Practice II: Book of Worship (3 hours; 30 contact hours)

Ministry in Context: Budgeting and Finance (3 hours; 30 contact hours)

Introduction to Black, Womanist, and Latino/a Theologies (3 hours; 30 contact hours)

Fourth Year Studies

Biblical Interpretation, Preaching, and the African American Context (3 hours; 30 contact hours)

Introduction to Fundraising (3 hours; 30 contact hours)

The Church and Non-Profit Law (3 hours; 30 contact hours)

Ministry in Context: Pastoring the Small or Rural Congregation or Pastoring in an Urban Context (4 hours; 40 contact hours)
Ministry in Context: Mentoring in Clergy Care and Self-Care (4 hours; 40 contact hours)

Specific Examination

Each annual conference Board of Ministerial Training Examiners administers an examination to candidates based upon the Unified Curriculum and the specific ministerial context in which the candidate shall serve. Likewise, the Board may adopt for use an examination suggested by the Connectional Board of Ministerial Education.
Page Reference in Current AME Discipline
2012 Discipline, Part V The Ministry, Section III (Pages 85-89). The designation for Section IV seems to be missing.

Intent
To establish a connectional board of Episcopal District Deans, Chairs, and other AME scholars. Its task would be to oversee the creation and development of a unified curriculum, consistent policies and procedures, and connectional standards of assessment to be employed by the annual conference Boards of Ministerial Training Examiners (BMTE) to train candidates for ordination. This unified curriculum and training would replace the existing Course of Instruction for persons seeking itinerant orders, with a primary emphasis on Methodism, generally, and African Methodism, specifically. To ensure those persons ordained for ministry in the African Methodist Episcopal Church are in-fact Methodist Christians in their natural inclination, theological perspective and professional practice.

Rationale
Since the general church has delegated the academic preparation of AME clergy to institutions largely outside the control of and with no particular commitment to the AME Church, the AME Church can no longer ensure persons ordained for ministry in the AME Church are by reason of training and theological perspective African Methodists. The annual conference BMTE must now become our institutional instrument for preparing ministers to preserve the historic character, identity and witness that is the African Methodist Episcopal Church. This Board helps unify and standardize the efforts on the annual conference level.

Current Text

None

Amended Text

1 The Connectional Board of Ministerial Education (CBME) shall be made up of the appointed Episcopal District
deeans or chairs from each District and three (3) members at-large appointed by the Council of Bishops, and the
Presidents of the AME Churchs theological seminaries.
2 The appointed members of the CBME shall at its quadrennial meeting organize and elect from its number a
Chairperson and Secretary, and at least three (3) Vice Chairpersons who shall chair the standing committees of the
Board.
3 The Standing Committees will be:
4 Curriculum and Instruction. This committee shall be responsible for the research, development, and design of the
Unified Curriculum. It shall also be responsible for the development of strategies and procedures for how the
Unified Curriculum is to be presented. It shall ensure that the instructional practices meet the learning needs of our candidates.

Policy and Procedure. This committee shall be responsible for engaging and standardizing the policies and procedures of the BMTEs in each annual conference. The committee shall, after a thorough review of the entire CBME, publish a handbook every four years to provide suggestion and guidance to the BMTEs in their work.

Standards, Testing and Assessment. This committee shall responsible for the development of instruments (e.g., tests) to assess, measure and align the results of instruction and the training of candidates in accordance with emerging practices in curriculum delivery.

The CBME shall meet on the evening before the General Board meeting and report its work to the Commission on Ministry and Recruitment. The CBME shall produce, publish, maintain and quadrennially update the Unified Curriculum and Instruction Manual with lecture outlines, notes and highlights. The CBME shall publish quadrennially a Policy and Procedures Handbook. Each Episcopal District Dean and presiding Bishop shall ensure that the connectional curriculum, instructional methods and standards are adhered to and integrated in the work of each annual conference Board of Ministerial Training Examiners.
Page Reference in Current AME Discipline
24a., Page 217 of the 2012 edition
Regarding Quarterly Conference Report

Intent
Maintain accurate records of churches with Societies and to start Societies where there are none.

Rationale
To ascertian the number of Women's Missionary Society's in each annual conference and the numerical strength of the same.

1 Current Text
2 None - New text to be inserted after number 24.
3 Amended Text
4 Insert new text as listed below:
5 25. Does this station, circuit or mission have a Women's Missionary Society?
6 a. If so, how many members does the Women's Missionary Society have?
7 The rest of the questions of the Quarterly Conference Report shall follow in sequence.
8 (This proposed legislation is submitted by the Women's Missionary Society of the African Methodist Episcopal Church and it does not carry any financial burden in the General Budget.)
Intent
To expressly authorize bishops to appoint co-pastors when they deem it beneficial to do so.

Rationale
Since 1960, when the General Conference, lifted all restrictions pertaining to the ordination of women, we have seen a steady rise in the number of married clergy couples in the A.M.E. Church. Several bishops, recognizing the unique opportunities and benefits of embracing and affirming the team ministries to which God has called many of these clergy couples, have exercised their episcopal authority to appoint co-pastors. While there is no provision in the Discipline preventing a bishop from appointing a co-pastor, the purpose of this legislation is to codify this authority as positive law. This legislation does not require any bishop to appoint the spouse of a pastor as a co-pastor, but rather removes any ambiguity about the bishops authority to do so. Moreover, this legislation affirms that the A.M.E. Church embraces the move of God that the church has witnessed regarding married couples serving in ministry together. Note, the term pastor in charge is a variation of the term minister in charge, which is already used in other parts of the Discipline, and is intended to have the same meaning.

Current Text
1 The bishop shall preside in all of the annual conferences within the episcopal district where assigned, and in
2 conjunction with the presiding elders, determine what shall be the appointments of all of the pastors at the Annual
3 Conference. When a charge within an annual conference is without a pastor for any reason, the presiding bishop
4 must appoint a pastor within one hundred twenty (120) days to fill the vacancy.

Amended Text
7 The bishop shall preside in all of the annual conferences within the episcopal district where assigned, and in
8 conjunction with the presiding elders, determine what shall be the appointments of all of the pastors at the Annual
9 Conference. Upon the request of a pastor, the bishop may, if he or she determines it to be in the best interest of
10 the church, appoint a co-pastor to serve with the pastor in charge. When a charge within an annual conference is
without a pastor for any reason, the presiding bishop must appoint a pastor within one hundred twenty (120) days to fill the vacancy.
Page Reference in Current AME Discipline
1 Part VII, Section II, Connectional Departments, C., Department of Church Growth and Development, Paragraph 1.
2 Division of Worship and Evangelism, page 160.

Intent
1 To change the Ad Hoc Committee known as the Jubilee Prayer Team 2016, to be legislated and officially hereafter
2 known as The Bishop Sarah Frances Davis Covenant Keepers and Intercessors.

Rationale
1 This group of volunteer covenant keepers and intercessors have been waging war and interceding for over twelve years as a well-trained and disciplined team. The passing of this legislation would become an extremely viable enhancement to our Book of Discipline, as well as officially validate this organism of our Zion.

Current Text
1 C-1-f. The Secret Chamber, the Division of Worship and Evangelisms daily devotional guide, is herein recognized as an aid to worship; it is also an official periodical of the Church and is listed in The Doctrine and Discipline of the African Methodist Episcopal Church in the annual report of the pastor on periodicals.

Amended Text
1 C-1-g. The Bishop Sarah Frances Davis Covenant Keepers and Intercessors.
2 The mission of this outreach ministry is to conduct spiritual mapping, domestic and international intercession regarding our various bishops, councils, general and connectional officers, events and issues of our Zion. This would include all local, conference, and district concerns and matters. The covenant keepers and intercessors would be responsible for the Connectional Day of Prayer with the approval of the Bishop Chairperson, and the General Conference Prayer Chapels and early Morning Prayer Labs.
Page Reference in Current AME Discipline
Page 156 - Part VII, II, A,

**Intent**
To establish a free standing board to give oversight to the operation of the Sunday School Union and the AME Publishing House.

**Rationale**
The AME Publishing House is one of the more diverse and the oldest business enterprises of the church. There is little opportunity and facility for the Commission on Publications to give proper attention to such an entity. The establishment of a board will assist in the further development of a potential funding stream for the General Church.

**Current Text**

1. Part VII, II, A,

2. A. Department of Publications

3. Pursuant to certain enactments of the functions and duties of the Department of Publications by the General Conference of 1952 to include the AME Book Concern and the Sunday School Union, it is hereby required that the charters of the Book Concern and the Sunday School Union be amended to reflect these enactments.

4. And

5. 2. The President/Publisher of the Sunday School Union automatically becomes the Executive Director of the Department of Publications with corresponding duties, functions, and responsibilities. As a General Officer, the Publisher is elected quadrennially by the General Conference. He or she is directly responsible to the General Board and the Commission on Publications. As the Executive Director and chief administrator of the AME Church domain, his or her duties are to oversee, administer and supervise. The publisher optimizes publishing production and performance.

**Amended Text**

6. After A. Publication

Delete current text cited, insert new text:
There shall be established an administrative board for the AME Publishing House and the Sunday School Union known as The AME Publishing Board. The Board shall be comprised of one bishop (who shall serve as Chair), the President/Publisher of the Sunday School Union/AME Publishing House, a representative elected by each episcopal district and five persons at large. The election of district representatives to the Publishing Board shall be elected in the same place, at the same time and in the same manner as that of representatives to the General Board. Even numbered districts shall be represented by (1) minister. Odd-numbered districts shall be represented by one (1) lay during the quadrennium of 2016-2020. At least one member at large shall be a young adult between the ages of 18-30. The clergy/laity order of district representation is to rotate quadrennially. No persons from an episcopal district other than delegates may be in the voting assembly. An effort should be made to select persons with skills appropriate for this business. A person does not have to be a delegate to the General Conference to have his/her name included on the ballot. Five at-large members shall be nominated by the Council of Bishops and elected by the General Conference. The at-large members shall be both clergy and lay in equal number with the greater number, by one (1) of clergy/lay following the pattern of the odd numbered episcopal districts (i.e., there shall be 2 clergy and 3 lay at large members in 2016-2020).

The Publishing Board shall bring to the General Board in June 2017 a tentative structure for interim implementation until the 51st Quadrennial Session of the General Conference (2020) can adopt detailed legislation. The new Board will immediately assume those responsibilities formally assigned to the Commission on Publications relative to the AME Sunday School Union/AME Publishing House. The Publishing Board shall meet at least once per year not more than one week prior to the opening of the annual General Board regular meeting. The cost of the meeting shall become a part of expenses of the AME Sunday School Union/Publishing House. It shall report to the General Board on its work and the performance of the President/Publisher.

Part VII, II, A, 2

1. Remains unchanged.

2. The President/Publisher of the Sunday School Union automatically becomes the Executive Director of the Department of Publications with corresponding duties, functions, and responsibilities. As a General Officer, the Publisher is elected quadrennially by the General Conference. He or she is directly responsible to the General
Board and the AME Publishing Board. As the Executive Director and chief administrator of the AME Church domain, his or her duties are to oversee, administer and supervise. The publisher optimizes publishing production and performance.

No changes to the remainder of the section.
Page Reference in Current AME Discipline
Part V, IX. Add new section I

Intent
To codify the task of Pastoral Evaluations through the presiding elders.

Rationale
Evaluation is a critical tool for accountability and professional development. This bill makes an annual, written evaluation of each pastor a task assigned to the presiding elder.

Current Text

None

Amended Text

The presiding elder shall provide to the bishop a written evaluation of each pastor no later than sixty (60) days prior to the opening of the annual conference. The presiding elder shall apply the same evaluation instrument to all pastors and shall seek the input of the stewards, presidents of the local church organizations, and a trustee in the respective pastoral charges. A copy of the evaluation report shall be given to the pastor, who may attach a response for the bishops review.
Page Reference in Current AME Discipline
Page 116  SECTION II. AUTHORITY OF BISHOPS  A. Active Bishops #4 part b or the second paragraph.

**Intent**
To accommodate the Clergy who have obtained Theological Graduate or Masters Degree from academic Institutions other the Theological Seminaries to meet the academic requirements to be eligible to be certified candidates for the office of bishop.

**Rationale**
In the Global Development Council Episcopal Districts 14 through 20; most of the Theological Seminaries if not all, do not offer Graduate or Masters Degrees. This modification will in the future accommodate Clergy with Graduate or Masters Degrees in Theological Studies such as Biblical Studies, Theology, or Divinity.

**Current Text**
4. part b: Candidates for the office of bishop must possess an earned seminary degree from an Association of Theological Schools (ATS) accredited seminary or, if outside of the United States, an accredited seminary as determined by the country in which he or she is educated.

**Amended Text**
4. part b: Candidates for the office of bishop must possess an earned seminary degree from an Association of Theological Schools (ATS) accredited seminary or, if outside of the United States, an accredited seminary or colleges/universities as determined by the country in which he or she is educated.
Page Reference in Current AME Discipline
Pages 257-258 Part XI Judicial Administration, Section II. Charges, A.

Intent
Restore insubordination to list of chargeable offenses
Add perjury to the list of chargeable offenses

Rationale
As a hierarchical denomination, insubordination is an implied offense which has been lost from our list.
Perjury is referenced in various sections, but it does not appear as an offense.

1 Current Text
2 None
3 Amended Text
4 Page 257-258, Section II. Charges, A.
5 Add as #11 and #12 the following and adjust the numbering of remaining points.
6 11. Insubordination (A person may be charged with insubordination when he or she willfully or intentionally fails to obey a lawful and reasonable request or shows a lack of respect toward those in authority.)
7 12. Perjury
Page Reference in Current AME Discipline
Page 162 SECTION II CONNECTIONAL DEPARTMENTS  D "Department of Annuity Investments and Insurance"

**Intent**
This is an addendum to specifically address the Annuity and Insurance opportunities for Clergy and Employees serving in the GDC Episcopal Districts 14 through 20.

**Rationale**
Due to the complex composition of the GDC Episcopal Districts 14 through 20, there is need for a Framework under which each Episcopal Districts can pursue its own Annuity Investments and Insurance programs by Country. It is by country due to the distinct jurisdictions of each country belonging to an Episcopal District. There is no cost burden to the Connectional Church.

1. **Current Text**
2. There is none. Add or Insert #6 on Page 166 this ADDENDUM
3. **Amended Text**
4. ADDENDUM: Global Development Council Episcopal Districts 14 to 20 ANNUITY INVESTMENTS and INSURANCE
5. PROGRAMS by COUNTRY.
6. Each Episcopal District to pursue its own Annuity Investments and Insurance program by Country due to the
7. distinct Government's Legal Annuity Investments and Insurance requirements and regulations.
Intent
To codify a process for establishing assessments and apportionment of financial obligations and requests of local congregations.

Rationale
The process for how assessments are levied on congregations is not clear and practices vary across the church. This bill will clarify a process and allow both input and transparency within the annual conference.

Current Text
None

Amended Text
Add as #3

3. Committee on Assessments

The Committee on Assessments shall recommend to the annual conference the assessment for the General Budget, District Budget, District Project and other assessments/apportionments of the annual conference and the episcopal district. In addition, the Committee on Assessments shall recommend to the annual conference an inclusive structure of assessment for the support of the presiding elder(s).

The Committee shall explain the process used to arrive at its recommendations in their report. The annual conference shall approve by majority vote the assessments which are to be levied on the congregations.
Intent
To clarify the process for the filing of charges during the preliminary inquiry process.

Rationale
Once submission and response to charges process has begun in the preliminary inquiry phase of judicial administration, the amendment of charges creates a condition inconsistent with the proper administration of the process.

Current Text
A bill of charges may be amended at any time prior to the opening of the trial on the charges, provided the amendment does not change the nature of the charges or introduce new charges.

Amended Text
A bill of charges may be amended at any time prior to the opening of the trial on the charges, provided the amendment does not change the nature of the charges or introduce new charges except when charges are sent to the Preliminary Inquiry Committee. Such charges may not be amended once submitted to the General Secretary unless or until the charges are referred to the Trial Committee for further action.
**Intent**
To make proposed legislation visible to the entire church with sufficient time for full consideration and debate.

**Rationale**
The current submission deadline of ninety (90) days prior to the opening of the General Conference with the related legislation posting deadline of thirty (30) days prior to the opening of the General Conference does not subject legislation to sufficient review. The Church currently organizes legislative convocations and has other groups with an interest in sufficient dialogue prior to the consideration of important legislation. The bill will force earlier exposure of the thinking of the Church and allow time for prayerful reflection and consideration of the impact of legislation.

**Current Text**
6. The Revisions Committee (paragraphs #2 and #3)

The packet of legislation shall be posted on the Official African Methodist Episcopal Church website (www.AME-Church.com), and sent to the delegations, at least, thirty (30) days before the General Conference convenes.

All bills and proposed legislation must be in the hands of the General Secretary of the AME Church at least ninety (90) days prior to the opening of the General Conference.

**Amended Text**
6. The Revisions Committee (paragraphs #2 and #3)

The packet of legislation shall be posted on the Official African Methodist Episcopal Church website (www.AME-Church.com), and sent to the delegations, at least, one hundred twenty (120) days before the General Conference convenes.

All bills and proposed legislation must be in the hands of the General Secretary of the AME Church no later than the first day of September in the year preceding the opening of the General Conference. Bills may be amended by the original author and/or the Official Legislative Convocation until the first day (1) of February of the year of the General Conference. For the consideration of proposed legislation, The Official Legislative Convocation is to be
convened by the Council of Bishops no later than the twentieth (20) day of January of the year of the General Conference.
Page Reference in Current AME Discipline
The Doctrine and Discipline of the African Methodist Episcopal Church 2012,
Section II. General Church Property, Part B. Local Church Property  Transfer of
Property (page 53)

Intent
To provide clarity as to the ownership of church properties.

Rationale
The Annual Conference is the only legal entity in the AME Church. Property is
entrusted to the Annual Conference. Some churches are putting properties in the
name of the church, which is incorrect, and could cause the AME Church to lose the
property in a legal situation.

1 Current Text
2 CURRENT TEXT: B. Local Church Property  Transfer of Property
3 2 The Board of Trustees, duly elected by the local church as provided by The Doctrine and
4 3 Discipline of the African Methodist Episcopal Church, may take such steps to purchase,
5 4 mortgage, sell, transfer and convey real and personal property, PROVIDED that such transfer has
6 5 been duly approved by the resolution in Quarterly Conference of the said church, and also by the
7 6 trustees of the Annual Conference in which the property is located, and of which the presiding
8 7 bishop is president.
9 8 The Board of Trustees and members of the local church hold property of whatever kind IN
10 9 TRUST for the General Church and not in their individual capacities.
11 10 When the local church shall be incorporated, all property-real, personal, or mixed-shall be deeded
12 11 to it in its corporate name, IN TRUST for the African Methodist Episcopal Church, Inc. Failure
13 12 of the local church to deed said property to the local church corporation shall not eliminate the
14 13 Connectional , IN TRUST character of the property or change the authority and duty of the local
15 14 trustees and members to administer the property as directed by The Doctrine and Disciplines of
The Board of Trustees, duly elected by the local church as provided by The Doctrine and Discipline of the African Methodist Episcopal Church, may take such steps to purchase, mortgage, sell, transfer and convey real and personal property, PROVIDED that such transfer has been duly approved by the resolution in Quarterly Conference of the said church, and also by the trustees of the Annual Conference in which the property is located, and of which the presiding bishop is president.

The Board of Trustees and members of the local church hold property of whatever kind IN TRUST for the Annual Conference of the General Church and not in their individual capacities.

When the local church shall be incorporated under the African Methodist Episcopal Church, all property—real, personal, or mixed—shall be deeded to it in its corporate name, IN TRUST for the African Methodist Episcopal Church, Inc. Failure of the local church to deed said property to the local church corporation shall not eliminate the Connectional, IN TRUST character of the property or change the authority and duty of the local trustees and members to administer the property as directed by The Doctrine and Disciplines of the African Methodist Episcopal Church.
Page Reference in Current AME Discipline
The Doctrine and Discipline of the African Methodist Episcopal Church 2012,
Section II, B, 3 (page 73) and Section III, B, 4b (page 78)

Intent
To clarify the African Methodist Episcopal Church has one system of operating
business.

Rationale
There is one system of operating the business of the African Methodist Episcopal
Church. The text in the Discipline suggests there are two systems the local church
and an optional system of operating. The Central Budget Fund needs to be removed
from the Optional Local Church Organization Commissions in the Local Church
section because the Central Budget Fund is not a Commission, and would thus erase
the idea that it is optional.

1 Current Text

2 CURRENT TEXT: (Delete b on page 78 and move to page 73 and it becomes 3 e.)

3 2 b. Central Budget Fund The work of the local church requires the support of each member.

4 3 Participation through services and gifts is a Christian duty and a means of grace. In order that all

5 4 members of the AME Church on the local level may share in its manifold ministries at home and

6 5 abroad and that work committed to us may prosper, the following financial plan is hereby duly

7 6 approved and adopted. (See Rules for Giving, Part II, Section VII)

8 7 1) There may be established a central fund in the local church known as the Central Budget

9 8 Fund.

10 9 2) The various causes and services included in this local fund shall be:

11 10 a) Ministers Support

12 11 b) Benevolences

13 12 c) Christian Education

14 13 d) Public Relations
e) Connectional Budget

f) Conference Budget (District, Annual)

g) Community Project

h) Current Trustee Expense

i) Purchase and Repair

j) Church Expansion (Local)

k) Travel (Minister and Lay)

l) Extra Budget Projects

m) Insurance

n) Contingency

**Amended Text**

AMENDED/NEW TEXT: Add to page 73, Section 3 e

e. Central Budget Fund  The work of the local church requires the support of each member.

Participation through services and gifts is a Christian duty and a means of grace. In order that all members of the AME Church on the local level may share in its manifold ministries at home and abroad and that work committed to us may prosper, the following financial plan is hereby duly approved and adopted. (See Rules for Giving, Part II, Section VII)

1) There shall be established a central fund in the local church known as the Central Budget Fund.

2) The various causes and services included in this local fund shall be:

a) Ministers Support

b) Benevolences

c) Christian Education

d) Public Relations

e) Connectional Budget

f) Conference Budget (District, Annual)

g) Community Project
40 h) Current Trustee Expense

41 i) Purchase and Repair

42 j) Church Expansion (Local)

43 k) Travel (Minister and Lay)

44 l) Extra Budget Projects

45 m) Insurance

46 n) Contingency

47

48 Funding: There is no funding associated with this Bill.
**Intent**
To provide a central resource for stewardship insight, information, materials and support for all levels of the church.

**Rationale**
Stewardship is addressed throughout the Holy Bible, prayer, evangelism, missions and other ministries. No African American Christian denomination has a formal stewardship department. It is crucial for the advancement of both kingdom and community that the church provides leadership and guidance in the area of biblical stewardship (ownership, responsibility, accountability and reward).

1. **Current Text**
   CURRENT TEXT: None

2. **Amended Text**
   AMENDED/NEW TEXT: L. Commission on Stewardship

3. 1. There shall be an African Methodist Episcopal Commission on Stewardship, which shall
4. function under the direction of the General Conference and elected quadrennially at the General
5. Conference a director/consultant. He or she shall be a member of the General Board.
6. 2. The Commission of Stewardship shall provide leadership and guidance in the area of biblical
7. stewardship (ownership, responsibility, accountability and reward).
8. 3. The Stewardship director/consultant shall serve as the Officer of Stewardship for the AME
9. Church. He or she shall be knowledgeable about all aspects of Stewardship and shall attend such
10. conferences in his or her field as may be allowed by his or her budget. He or she shall prepare an
11. annual report which shall be presented at the meeting of the Commission.
12. 4. The commission shall be funded annually with $15,000 of the funds currently allocated to
13. the Department of Investments and Annuities for Stewardship Training for the Director's
5. There shall be established in each annual conference a Committee on Stewardship, which shall be appointed by the presiding bishop of the district. From this committee shall come a report hereinafter known as the Annual Conference Report on Stewardship, which shall be acted upon by the current session of the Annual Conference. The contents of this report shall concern matters of stewardship which affect the constituency of the church in general. A copy of each annual report shall be forwarded to the office of the Commissioner on Stewardship at the close of the Annual Conference.

22 There shall be established in each Presiding Elder district a committee hereinafter known as the Committee on Stewardship, which shall be appointed by the Presiding Elder. From this committee shall come a report hereinafter known as the District Report on Stewardship, which shall be acted upon by the current session of the District Conference.

26 There shall be established in each local church a committee hereinafter known as the Committee on Stewardship, which shall be appointed by the pastor. The pastor shall interpret for this Committee the significance of its work and shall direct the course of its activity.

Funding: No additional funding associated with this bill. Funded annually with $15,000 of the funds currently allocated to the Department of Investments and Annuities for Stewardship Training for the Directors administration and travel.
Page Reference in Current AME Discipline
Electronic AME Discipline = Location # 4394

Intent
To give the Episcopal Committee the authority to assign two smaller contiguous districts to one bishop.

Rationale
Given the demographic realities of our denomination, some district do not have the numerical strength to warrant the same level of episcopal supervision as in past years. There is a potential for savings to both the general church and an Episcopal district in the sharing of episcopal service without losing district identity through merging. There is a minimal ANNUAL savings to the General Church of $100,000 for each dual episcopal assignment. In cases of vacancies, the church has historically made dual assignments. This would be an option which the Episcopal Committee and the General Conference may or may not exercise.

Current Text

f. The Episcopal Committee shall make the assignments of bishops subject to the approval of the General Conference. A bishop may be assigned to succeed himself or herself once, but in no case shall a bishop be assigned to any district for more than two consecutive quadrenniums.

Amended Text

f. The Episcopal Committee shall make the assignments of bishops subject to the approval of the General Conference. A bishop may be assigned to succeed himself or herself once, but in no case shall a bishop be assigned to any district for more than two consecutive quadrenniums. The Episcopal Committee may assign two smaller contiguous districts to one bishop.
**Intent**
To adjust the text in the Discipline to be in keeping with the proposed new Kentucky Annual Conference.

**Rationale**
Demographic changes have led the Kentucky Annual Conference and the West Kentucky Annual Conference to merge as the Kentucky Annual Conference.

**Current Text**

1. Tennessee Conference -- The Tennessee Conference is bounded on the east by and includes the counties of Marshall, Bedford, Cannon, DeKalb, Smith, Jackson, and Macon; on the north by and includes Robertson, Davidson, Williamson, Lewis, Montgomery, Cheatham, Stewart, Dickson, and Humphrey; on the west by and includes Hickman, Perry, and Wayne Counties, all east of the Tennessee River.

2. East Tennessee Conference -- The East Tennessee Conference includes Lincoln, Monroe, Coffee, Giles and Warren Counties and all the territory east of the North Carolina and Virginia lines. Jellico is the Kentucky Conference.

3. West Tennessee Conference -- The West Tennessee Conference is bounded on the south by the Mississippi state line, east of the Mississippi River to the Kentucky state line then south by the Tennessee River.

4. Kentucky Conference -- The Kentucky Conference comprises all that part of Kentucky east of an imaginary line from Carrollton on the Ohio River to Bagdad on the Louisville and Nashville Railroad, then to Waddy on the Louisville Southern Railroad, then to Campbellsville, then to Greensburg, thence due south to Tennessee, including Jellico in Tennessee.
5. West Kentucky Conference -- The West Kentucky Conference includes that part of the State not described in the Kentucky Conference.

Amended Text

219 - Thirteenth District

Conferences Five (4)

Tennessee, East Tennessee, West Tennessee, and Kentucky

Page 227

M. Thirteenth District

1. Tennessee Conference -- The Tennessee Conference is bounded on the east by and includes the counties of Marshall, Bedford, Cannon, DeKalb, Smith, Jackson, and Macon; on the north by and includes Robertson, Davidson, Williamson, Lewis, Montgomery, Cheatham, Stewart, Dickson, and Humphrey; on the west by and includes Hickman, Perry, and Wayne Counties, all east of the Tennessee River. The Tennessee Conference shall also include the following counties in Kentucky: McCracken, Graves and Hickman.

2. East Tennessee Conference -- The East Tennessee Conference includes Lincoln, Monroe, Coffee, Giles and Warren Counties and all the territory east of the North Carolina and Virginia lines.

3. West Tennessee Conference -- The West Tennessee Conference is bounded on the south by the Mississippi state line, east of the Mississippi River to the Kentucky state line then south by the Tennessee River.

4. Kentucky Conference -- The Kentucky Conference comprises the Commonwealth of Kentucky with the exception of McCracken, Graves and Hickman counties.
Page Reference in Current AME Discipline
None

Intent
To provide established criteria for determining whether registered sex offenders qualify for membership in the A.M.E. Church.

Rationale
Our Christian community relies upon biblical tenets of the faith and the Articles of Religion to demonstrate Christian membership and eligibility of service. We believe in salvation with confession and repentance; forgiveness with remorse and penance; and the sincere desire to convert (turn) from wicked ways and healing and redemption through Jesus Christ. The A.M.E. Church commends those who are rehabilitated through the offices of the civil government, and have turned their lives around as a testimony of God’s grace and mercy.

In light of God’s grace and mercy, we are keenly aware of the broken world in which we live and how that brokenness impacts the church. However, given the litigious climate in which we live, the church must be vigilant in securing the health and safety of all of its members; especially children/minors and those who are victims of sexual offenses.

Current Text
None

Amended Text

Sec. 1. Denial of Church Membership/Attendance at Church-Sponsored Activities

A. If the pastor, steward, or trustee of an A.M.E. church becomes aware that a person designated as a registered sex offender seeks to become a member of the local church and/or attend church activities, either by the registered sex offender, a member of the church or the public, the Steward Board of the local church shall conduct a search of the public record to confirm the person’s status. Such confirmation shall be sought by conducting a search on the U.S. Department of Justice National Sex Offenders Public Website (NSOPW) or other public databases.

B. If the person’s registered sex offender status is confirmed, then offenders probation/parole officer shall be contacted to ascertain the conditions that have been imposed on the offender. If the probation/parole officer
reports that the offender is prohibited from being in the presence of children/minors, then the person shall be denied membership in the local church and prohibited from attending church-sponsored activities.

C. The offender shall also be denied membership and/or prohibited from attending church-sponsored activities if;

1. The offender's victims are members of the local church in which the offender seeks membership or permission to attend church-sponsored activities; or

2. The offender violated a previous Conditional Attendance Agreement as described in Section 3 below.

Sec. 2. Conditional Membership/Attendance at Church-Sponsored Activities

A. If the Steward Board learns that the offender is not prohibited from being in the presence of children/minors or not otherwise disqualified from membership and/or prohibited from attending church-sponsored activities under Section 1 above, then the offender is eligible to become a member of the local church and/or attend church services and activities under the following conditions:

1. The offender shall not work with children/minors in any capacity and/or transport children/minors;

2. The offender shall not attend church services and activities that are solely and specifically for children/minors;

3. A steward board-designated chaperone shall accompany the offender at all times while the offender is attending church activities; and

4. Any other condition that the steward board deems appropriate under this subsection.

B. The offender seeking membership and/or attendance at church activities shall sign a Conditional Attendance Agreement that describes the afore-mentioned conditions;

C. If the steward board of the local church determines that the church is unable to provide the chaperones needed to fulfil the conditions set out in subsections A and B above, then the offender shall be denied membership and/or prohibited from attending any church activities.

Sec. 3. Disqualification from church employment/service as a church leader

A. An offender who has obtained a conditional membership under Section 2 above shall not be:

1. Employed by a local church in any capacity; or

2. Hired as an independent contractor for a local church.
B. An offender who has obtained a conditional membership under Section 2 above is disqualified from serving as an officer in a local church, presiding elder district, annual conference, episcopal district and/or general conference.
Background Checks Revealing Criminal History

Submitted by Tenth Episcopal District

Contact 10thdistrictoffice@10thdistrictame.org

Page Reference in Current AME Discipline
Part V, Sections II and III (Pages 84-85); Part XI, Section XIV.C (Pages 274-275).

Intent
To establish procedures for background checks revealing criminal offenses that may present a threat, limited threat, or no threat to the general public, or to the church community. Identify criminal offenses that constitute an absolute bar to the A.M.E. ministry.

Rationale
Our Christian community relies upon biblical tenets of the faith and the Articles of Religion to demonstrate Christian membership and eligibility of service. We believe in salvation with confession and repentance; forgiveness with remorse and penance; and the sincere desire to convert (turn) from wicked ways and healing and redemption through Jesus Christ. The A.M.E. Church commends those who are rehabilitated through the offices of the civil government and have turned their lives around as a testimony of God’s grace and mercy. In light of God’s grace and mercy, we are keenly aware of the broken world in which we live and how that brokenness impacts the church. Therefore, criminal background checks are necessary for every ministerial candidate and clergy person presently serving or who intends to serve in the pulpit.

Current Text

None

Amended Text

Sec. 1. Mandatory Criminal Background Check. All candidates for ministerial orders shall submit to a criminal background check, as approved by the Presiding Prelate in which they seek ordination, no more than three months before the Annual Conference in which they are seeking admission. Every ordained minister shall submit to a criminal background check through the agency approved by the Presiding Prelate in the Episcopal District in which the minister is a member not less than (30) thirty days before the start of the Annual Conference in which they are seeking an appointment. Each candidate for ministerial orders and ordained minister shall submit to a criminal background check every two years. The cost for such criminal background check shall be borne by the candidate or ordained minister.
Sec. 2. Mandatory Disqualification from Admission/Pastoral Appointment. No person shall be eligible to be admitted to the Board of Examiners, or to receive a pastoral appointment if the person has been convicted of or is currently on deferred adjudication for any of the following criminal offenses:

a. murder;
b. aggravated assault;
c. human trafficking;
d. sexual abuse;
e. sexual assault (rape);
f. injury to a child;
g. incest;
h. indecency with a child;
i. inducing sexual conduct or sexual performance with a child;
j. possession or promotion of child pornography;
k. the sale, distribution of prohibited substances to a minor; or
l. abandonment or endangerment of a child.

Sec. 3. All other convictions and/or entries of deferred adjudication for criminal offenses not listed in Sec. 2 above shall be reviewed and considered as follows:

a. In the case of a ministerial candidate, the matter shall be referred to the Board of Examiners. In the case of an ordained minister seeking to pastor, the matter shall be referred to the Ministerial Efficiency Committee.
b. The following issues shall be reviewed by the appropriate body to determine the eligibility of the individual to be admitted to the Board of Examiners or for a pastoral appointment:
   (1) age of the individual at the time of the offense;
   (2) the length of time that has expired since the offense was adjudicated;
   (3) whether the offense involved physical, emotional, and/or psychological injury or harm to a person; or financial injury to a person or entity and
   (4) the acceptance of culpability by the individual for the offense.
c. Should the review of the individuals background reveal criminal offenses that no longer pose a threat to the general public, or to the church community due to the passage of time, the youthful age of the individual at the time of the offense, and the individuals acceptance of culpability in this matter, then a finding shall be made that there are no grounds for a denial of admission into the Board of Examiners or grounds for disqualification from receipt of a pastoral appointment.

d. However should a review of a persons criminal background reveal the existence of one or more of the following then a finding shall be made of ineligibility for admission by the Board of Examiners in the case of a ministerial candidate, or disqualification from receipt of a pastoral appointment by the Ministerial Efficiency Committee:

(1) a misdemeanor conviction punishable by confinement, occurring within the last 10 years, where the individual fails to accept culpability and arising out of the following:

a. physical, emotional and/or psychological injury to another person or entity; or

b. financial harm to another person or entity.

(2) a felony conviction occurring, within the last 15 years, where the individual fails to accept culpability for the offense and arising out of the following:

a. physical, emotional and/or psychological injury to another person.

b. financial harm to another person or entity.

e. Except for an individual determined to be disqualified under Sec. 2 above, any individual determined to be ineligible to be admitted to the Board of Examiners, or to serve as a pastor by the Ministerial Efficiency Committee under this provision, shall be entitled to re-apply after the passage of two full Annual Conferences, and the submission of an additional approved criminal background check which reveals no further criminal convictions during the previous two years. If each of the above conditions is satisfied, a finding shall be made that there are no grounds for denial of admission into the Board of Examiners by a candidate for ordination, or disqualification from pastoral service by the Ministerial Efficiency Committee. Each finding shall be submitted to the Annual Conference for final action on this matter.
Intent
To establish a free standing board to give oversight to the operation of the Department of Annuity, Investment and Insurance.

Rationale
The Department of Annuity, Investment, and Insurance currently manages in excess of one hundred (100) million dollars (USD). Important investment and other major management decisions should reside in the hands of more than a few. Moreover, there should be a board which is both accessible and authorized to act on certain vital matters. There is little opportunity and facility for the Commission on Annuities to give proper attention to such an entity. The establishment of a board will assist in the responsible management of the Church's greatest single operation.

Current Text

1 Part VII, I, B, 2
2 2. Commission on Annuity Investments and Insurance: shall receive the report of the Executive Director of the Department of Annuity Investments and Insurance. Shall have the power to amend the annuity, retirement, and hospitalization plan provided the amendments are approved by the Council of Bishops and the General Board and do not diminish the vested rights of any beneficiary.

Amended Text

Delete Part VII, I, B, 2

Part VII, II, D shall read
D. Department of Annuity Investments and Insurance There shall be a Department of Annuity Investments and Insurance. There shall be established an administrative board for the Department of Annuities, Investments, and Insurance which shall be known as the AME Annuities, Investments and Insurance Board. The Board shall be comprised of one bishop (who shall be chair), the Executive Director of the Department of Annuities, Investments, and Insurance, a representative elected by each episcopal district and five persons at large. The Department shall be administered by the Executive Director, who is an elected General Officer responsible for giving oversight to the programs of the church operated for the retirement security of the salaried personnel of the church. These include Ministerial Annuities and the Ministerial Retirement Program.

The election of district representatives to the Annuity Board shall be elected in the same place, at the same time and in the same manner as that of representatives to the General Board. Even numbered districts shall be represented by one (1) layperson. Odd-numbered districts shall be represented by one (1) clergy during the quadrennium of 2016-2020. At least one member at large shall be a young adult between the ages of 18-30. The clergy/laity order of district representation is to rotate quadrennially. An effort should be made to select persons with skills in finance or investments appropriate for this business. A person does not have to be a delegate to the General Conference to have his/her name included on the ballot. Five at-large members shall be nominated by the Council of Bishops and elected by the General Conference. The at-large members shall be both clergy and lay in equal number with the greater number, by one (1) of clergy/lay following the pattern of the odd numbered episcopal districts, i.e., there shall be three (3) clergy and two (2) lay in 2016-2020.

The Annuity Board shall bring to the General Board in June 2017 a tentative structure for interim implementation until the 51st Quadrennial Session of the General Conference (2020) can adopt detailed legislation. The new Board will immediately assume those responsibilities formally assigned to the Commission on Annuities, Investments and Insurance. The Annuity Board shall meet at least once per year not more than one week prior to the opening of the annual General Board regular meeting. The cost of the meeting shall become a part of the expenses of the Department of Annuities, Investments and Insurance. It shall report to the General Board on its work and the performance of the Executive Director.

The Annuity Board shall receive the report of the Executive Director of the Department of Annuity Investments and Insurance. Shall have the power to amend the annuity, retirement, and hospitalization plan provided the
amendments are approved by the Council of Bishops and the General Board and do not diminish the vested rights of any beneficiary.

The remainder of the section is unchanged.
**Rationale**

We need a definitive understanding of the process of pastoral appointment. In effort to curb some abuse, the church has created legislation which is contrary to the basic premises of a hierarchical denomination. The legislation is contradictory and results in costly, unproductive proceedings. This legislation is intended to clarify the historic appointing authority of a bishop while establishing protections against arbitrary and retributive actions.

1. A pastoral appointment equal to their abilities, training, and experience, when available. The new appointment, when available, shall be comparable to or better than the previous one, provided the pastor has not been found guilty under Judicial Administration. The action may result in location or an appointment that reflects the Churchs current standing at the time of his or her departure.

5. Basis For and Notice of Pastoral Change At least ninety (90) days in advance of the bishops intent to move him or her to another charge without his or her consent, notice of such change must be given to the itinerant elder. Such intent by a bishop must be in writing and indicate reasons for the same. A pastor may be reassigned to a lesser charge or no charge, or have his/her one (1) year appointment abrogated only for the following reasons: 1) mutual agreement between bishop and pastor; 2) judicial cause (Part XI Judicial Administration Section II); 3) location (Part V, Section XII The Located Ministers); or, 4) for the good of the congregation (as referenced in Part V, Section XII).

Reassignment for the good of the congregation requires the stewards of the congregation to certify in writing to the presiding bishop, with a copy to the presiding elder and the pastor, their reason(s) for the request including dishonest or self-interested handling or mishandling of finances.
Under no circumstances shall a Bishop negate the underlying purpose of this bill which is to protect pastors from arbitrary and capricious moves, or moves motivated by or intended to be vindictive or revengeful.

6. Itinerant Deacons Itinerant Deacons may receive an appointment from the presiding bishop to a pastoral charge and pastor that charge as long as the bishop in his/her judgment decides to appoint them. However, the presiding bishop may in his/her judgment, if there is an itinerant elder in good and regular standing, appoint the itinerant elder to that charge without providing the ninety (90) day notice. In such instance the presiding bishop should inform the itinerant deacon before such a move is made.

8. The bishop shall allow an elder to serve on a presiding elder district so long as the elders services are pleasing and profitable to the pastors and people of the district.

9. The bishop shall not permit any presiding elder to remain on a district when unacceptable, or when it is evident the elders continuance is injurious to the prosperity of the district.

10. The bishop shall, in the interim of the annual conference sessions, receive, change, and suspend preachers whenever necessary as provided for by The Doctrine and Discipline of the African Methodist Episcopal Church.

11. The bishop shall permit a pastor to remain on a circuit or station as long as his or her services are pleasing and profitable to the people.

12. The bishop shall not have anything in this section applied which will prevent the bishop from using godly judgment in making changes in the appointments that are deemed necessary for the good of the church.

13. The bishop shall not remove a pastor without his or her consent, beyond the bounds of his or her conference of the episcopal district, unless he or she shall have given him or her at least three months notice in writing, prior to the time appointed for his or her removal. (Also see Ministers Bill of Rights, Part V, Section VII)

14. The bishop shall not move any minister until the charge to which he or she is to be assigned is open or vacant.

Amended Text
Delete Current Text and insert the following new section #8 under the Duties of an Active Bishop. The proper enumeration of the remaining respective sections is herein amended.

8. The Appointment of Pastors
   a. Pastoral appointments are to be made by an active bishop annually except in cases referenced further in this section.
b. Following a period of discernment and consultation, a bishop is to use godly judgment and administrative
wisdom in the making of pastoral appointments.

c. Consideration must be given to the mission of the church, the needs of particular congregations and the
demonstrated gifts and graces of pastors to be appointed.

d. Under no circumstances shall a bishop make an appointment which is arbitrary and capricious, or motivated by
or intended to be vindictive or revengeful.

e. Before making an appointment a bishop must consult with the presiding elder and inform the person to be
appointed prior to the public announcement, or fixing, of the appointment. The bishop may consult with others
during the process of discernment as necessary.

f. The bishop may allow a presiding elder to serve on a presiding elder district so long as the presiding elders
services are fruitful and not injurious to the prosperity of the district.

g. The bishop may permit a pastor to remain at a charge as long as his or her services are fruitful and not injurious
to the prosperity of the church.

h. A pastor who comes to the annual conference with a pastoral charge has a reasonable expectation that he or
she will receive another appointment to a pastoral charge unless the bishop receives a ruling by the Ministerial
Efficiency Committee which has been approved by the annual conference affirming that the pastor is unfit to be
appointed for reasons which must be stated in writing. In such cases, the bishop may not appoint the pastor until
his or her fitness has been affirmed by the Ministerial Efficiency Committee.

i. The bishop should give consideration to the abilities, training, and experience (including past pastoral
performance) of the persons who are to be appointed. The bishop shall try to make the best matches of clergy and
appointments according to the wellbeing of the church and pastors within the bishops godly judgment.

j. The bishop should give consideration to the pastors current salary. Whenever it is feasible, the new
appointment should be paying a salary which is equal to or greater than that which the pastor currently receives.

k. The bishop shall not move any minister until the charge to which he or she is to be assigned is open or vacant.

l. The bishop must give at least ninety (90) days advance notice of the intent to appoint an itinerant elder to
another charge without his or her consent. Notice of such change must be given to the itinerant elder in writing
and indicate reasons for the same.
m. The bishop may not abrogate the (1) year appointment except for the following reasons:

i. mutual agreement between bishop and pastor;

ii. judicial cause (Part XI Judicial Administration Section II);

iii. location (Part V, Section XII The Located Ministers);

iv. for the good of the congregation;

v. by request of the stewards or the official board of a congregation certifying in writing to the presiding bishop, with a copy to the presiding elder and the pastor, their reason(s) for the request.

vi. A pastor who must be reassigned for any of the above reasons may be appointed to a lesser charge or no charge according to availability and the godly judgment of the bishop.

n. The bishop shall, in the interim of the annual conference sessions, receive, change, and suspend preachers whenever necessary as provided for by The Doctrine and Discipline of the African Methodist Episcopal Church.

o. The bishop may appoint itinerant deacons to a pastoral charge. However, the presiding bishop may in his/her judgment, if there is an itinerant elder in good and regular standing, appoint the itinerant elder to that charge without providing the ninety (90) day notice. In such instance the presiding bishop should inform the itinerant deacon before such a move is made.

p. The bishop may also appoint local elders, local deacons, and licentiates to lead congregations under the close supervision and oversight of the presiding elder.

q. The bishop shall not have anything in this section applied which will prevent the bishop from using godly judgment in making changes in the appointments that are deemed necessary for the good of the church.
Intent
Reduce the representation on the General Board and open the General Board candidacy beyond the delegates to the General Conference.

Rationale
Originally, the General Board had three representatives from each Episcopal District. Reducing the size of the body can save the General Church up to $40,000 annually. Also, there are clergy and laypersons who have gifts in administration who have not been elected delegates of the General Conference. Persons should not be excluded from consideration when delegates make their nominations. Moreover, persons rotating allows for greater participation.

Current Text

A. The composition of the Board shall be the active bishops of the Church, executive directors of the various general departments, including the Treasurer/Chief Financial Officer and General Secretary/CIO of the Church. The heads of all departments and institutions receiving funds from the general budget shall be ex-officio members of the General Board. They shall sit with the Board in its meeting. They shall have the right of the floor without the privilege of making motions or voting. The General Board shall also be composed of five (5) representatives from each episcopal district. Even numbered districts shall be represented by (2) ministers and three (3) lay. Odd-numbered districts shall be represented by three (3) ministers, and two (2) lay during the quadrennium of 2012-2016. At least one member of every episcopal district delegation shall be a young adult between the ages of 18-30. The clergy/laity order of district representation is to rotate quadrennially. No persons from an episcopal district other than delegates may be in the voting assembly. Members of the General Board shall be elected by secret ballot. Each ballot used must be identical; including the names of all eligible candidates who wish to be elected to the General Board. It shall be unlawful for a bishop or any person conducting the election to allow the use of ballots that are different in colors, different sizes or shapes, or that contain names that are not identical. It shall be the responsibility of the bishop or person conducting that election, to provide clear instructions on number of
candidates to be elected, and how voters should indicate their choice of candidates. It shall also be the
responsibility of the bishop or person conducting the election, to allow for the highest level of voter privacy
possible, considering the setting and environment where the election is held. In cases where ballots are required
and the election is uncontested, a voice vote may be held.

Amended Text

A. The composition of the Board shall be the active bishops of the Church, executive directors of the various
general departments, including the Treasurer/Chief Financial Officer and General Secretary/CIO of the Church. The
heads of all departments and institutions receiving funds from the general budget shall be ex-officio members of
the General Board. They shall sit with the Board in its meeting. They shall have the right of the floor without the
privilege of making motions or voting. The General Board shall also be composed of three (3) representatives from
each episcopal district. Even numbered districts shall be represented by (2) ministers and one (1) lay. Odd-
numbered districts shall be represented by one (1) minister, and two (2) lay during the quadrennium of 2016-2020.
At least one member of every episcopal district delegation shall be a young adult between the ages of 18-30. The
clergy/laity order of district representation is to rotate quadrennially. No persons from an episcopal district other
than delegates may be in the voting assembly. Members of the General Board shall be elected by secret ballot.
Each ballot used must be identical; including the names of all eligible candidates who wish to be elected to the
General Board. A person does not have to be a delegate to the General Conference to have his/her name included
on the ballot. No person may be elected to more than two consecutive terms. It shall be unlawful for a bishop or
any person conducting the election to allow the use of ballots that are different in colors, different sizes or shapes,
or that contain names that are not identical. It shall be the responsibility of the bishop or person conducting that
election, to provide clear instructions on number of candidates to be elected, and how voters should indicate their
choice of candidates. It shall also be the responsibility of the bishop or person conducting the election, to allow for
the highest level of voter privacy possible, considering the setting and environment where the election is held. In
cases where ballots are required and the election is uncontested, a voice vote may be held.
Page Reference in Current AME Discipline
p. 432 - Article IV - Officers and Section 1. Qualifications. Section 1b.

**Intent**
To have consistency in titles for roles being filled MCAM members.
Change the Qualifications - Attendance Requirements for "Persons aspiring for a Connectional office."

**Rationale**
All age groups of the church are not clearly defined for choir participation. And there was a need to eliminate any confusion with hierarchy or descending levels of responsibility with the duplication of the use of "Associate" in title.
More experience desired for officer positions.

**Current Text**
1. The elected officers of the MCAM shall be the Connectional Director, who shall be recognized as a Connectional Officer of the AME Church, Connectional Associate Director of Music, Associate Director of Dance, Associate Director of Drama, Associate Director of Multi-Media, Associate Director of Youth and Young Adults, Assistant Director of Choirs, Assistant Director of Keyboards, Assistant Director of Instrumental Music and Related Arts, Recording Secretary, Corresponding Secretary, Financial Secretary, Worship Director, Parliamentarian, and Historiographer.

2. He/She must have been registered in attendance to at least one Annual meeting of MCAM and MCAI during the Quadrennium prior to running for office.

**Amended Text**
1. The elected officers of the MCAM shall be the Connectional Director, who shall be recognized as a Connectional Officer of the AME Church, Connectional Associate Director, Director of Dance, Director of Drama, Director of Multi-Media, Director of Children/Youth and Young Adults, Director of Choirs/Vocals, Director of Instruments (keyboards, strings, woodwinds, brasses, percussion) Recording Secretary, Corresponding Secretary, Treasurer, Worship Director, Parliamentarian, and Historiographer.
b. He/She must have been registered in attendance to at least two Annual meetings of MCAM (either the MCE Spring meeting of the MCAM or the Fall Executive Board meeting or MCAM Institute) during the Quadrennium prior to running for office.
Page Reference in Current AME Discipline
1 Part VII, Section II, Connectional Departments, C., Department of Church Growth and Development, Paragraph 1.
2 Division of Worship and Evangelism, page 160.

Intent
1 To change the Ad Hoc Committee known as the Jubilee Prayer Team 2016, to be legislated and officially hereafter
2 known as The Bishop Sarah Frances Davis Covenant Keepers and Intercessors.

Rationale
1 This group of volunteer covenant keepers and intercessors have been waging war and
2 interceding for over twelve years as a well-trained and disciplined team. The passing of
3 this legislation would become an extremely viable enhancement to our Book of Discipline,
4 as well as officially validate this organism of our Zion.

Current Text
1 C-1-f. The Secret Chamber, the Division of Worship and Evangelisms daily devotional guide, is herein recognized
2 as an aid to worship; it is also an official periodical of the Church and is listed in The Doctrine and Discipline of
3 the
4 3 African Methodist Episcopal Church in the annual report of the pastor on periodicals.

Amended Text
1 C-1-g. The Bishop Sarah Frances Davis Covenant Keepers and Intercessors.
2 The mission of this outreach ministry is to conduct spiritual mapping, domestic and
3 International intercession regarding our various bishops, councils, general and
4 4 connectional officers, events and issues of our Zion. This would include all local, conference,
5 and district concerns and matters. The covenant keepers and intercessors would be 6responsible for the
6 6 Connectional Day of Prayer with the approval of the Bishop Chairperson, 7and the General Conference Prayer
7 7 Chapels and early Morning Prayer Labs.
Page Reference in Current AME Discipline
Presently not in The Doctrine and Discipline of the African Methodist Episcopal Church 2012.

**Intent**
To provide a more definitive description of the CONVO process and purpose.

**Rationale**
Due to the increasing cost of the General Conference, approximately $8,000.00 per hour; verses the cost to convene a CONVO, approximately $8,000.00 for the entire gathering, the CONVOs should be the process where proposed legislation is presented, discussed and debated. Thus reducing lengthy deliberations on the floor of the General Conference regarding proposed legislation. Following each CONVO General Board and Commission members, as well as other clergy and laity who attended would be able to be intentional during discussions in their respective Episcopal Districts regarding preparation for voting on legislation to be presented during the General Conference.

1. **Current Text**

   NONE

2. **Amended Text**

   New Text: Part VII. Section III, Sub-Section E. 1. u.

   Upon the call by the Council of Bishops, the General Secretary/Chief Information Officer (CIO) shall notify the General Board and global Church that the purpose of the two CONVOs prior to the General Conference shall be to introduce and vet (examine, scrutinize, assess, and/or evaluate) proposed legislation. The said CONVOs shall be held at the sites of the third and fourth Bishops Council and General Board meetings; and shall be 1 days prior to or 1 days after the said meetings. CONVO attendees shall engage in intentional robust discussion regarding proposed legislation. Upon the CONVO attendees’ return to their Episcopal Districts, attendees are expected to present and discuss said legislation with clergy and laity in their Episcopal Districts.
Page Reference in Current AME Discipline
page 145, Section 1, part A

Intent
To clarify membership on the general Board

Rationale
To codify the current practice of having at-large members

Current Text
The composition of the Board shall be the active bishops of the Church, executive directors of the various general
departments, including the Treasurer/Chief Financial Officer and General Secretary/CIO of the Church. The heads
of all departments and institutions receiving funds from the general budget shall be ex-officio members of the
General Board. They shall sit with the Board in its meeting. They shall have the right of the floor without the
privilege of making motions or voting. The General Board shall also be composed of five (5) representatives from
each episcopal district. Even numbered districts shall be represented by (2) ministers and three (3) lay. Odd-
numbered districts shall be represented by three (3) ministers, and two (2) lay during the quadrennium of 2012 -
2016. At least one member of every episcopal district delegation shall be a young adult between the ages of 18-30.
The clergy/laity order of district representation is to rotate quadrennially.

Amended Text
Replace with:

The composition of the General Board shall be the active bishops of the Church, executive directors of the various
general departments, including the Treasurer/Chief Financial Officer and General Secretary/CIO of the Church. The
General Board shall also be composed of five (5) representatives from each Episcopal District. Even numbered
districts shall be represented by three (3) ministers and two (2) lay. Odd numbered districts shall be represented
by two (2) ministers and three (3) lay during the quadrennium 2016 - 2020. At least one member of every
Episcopal District shall be a young adult between the ages of 18-30. The clergy/laity order of district representation
is to rotate quadrennially. The Council of Bishops shall nominate ten (10) persons to serve as At-Large members of
the Board, one of whom shall be a youth between the ages of 18-30. The heads of departments and institutions
receiving funds from the General Budget shall be ex-officio members of the General Board. They shall sit with the
Board in its meeting, They shall have the right of the floor without the privilege of making motions or voting.
Page Reference in Current AME Discipline
The Doctrine and Discipline of the African Methodist Episcopal Church 2012, Page 237, Section III

Intent
To insure integrity, continuity and realistic financial and information management at ALL levels of the AME Church in accordance with established Federal/State Non-Profit regulations.

Rationale
Currently, there is no Integrated Accounting and Management Information System in use at ALL levels of the AME Church..

Current Text
1 CURRENT TEXT: The General Board at its first meeting after the 1992 General
2 Conference, directed the Commission on Statistics and Finance to secure the services of a minority accounting firm
3 to develop, design, engineer and prepare for installation of an integrated accounting and management information
4 system to be used by the Department of Finance, other departments, and divisions at all levels of the AME Church,
5 including Episcopal District Budgets. The system shall include procedures for money handling, check writing, bank
6 reconciliation, audits, comptroller, and all other required internal controls, within thirty (30) days on direction from
7 the General Board. The Commission on Finance and Statistics of the AME Church shall begin the process with the
8 accounting firm determined by the General Board.
9 The General Board, at its first convening, shall delineate sources of funding for their implementation and will
10 designate funds in accordance with the budget approved by the General Conference.

Amended Text
12 AMENDED TEXT: The General Board at its FIRST meeting after THE 2016 GENERAL CONFERENCE SHALL DIRECT the
13 Commission on Statistics and Finance to direct the CFO to secure the services of a REPUTABLE accounting firm to
14 develop, design, engineer, and prepare for installation of an integrated accounting and management information
15 system to be used by the Department of Finance, other departments, and divisions at all levels of the AME Church,
16 including Episcopal Districts, ANNUAL CONFERENCES, PRESIDING ELDER DISTRICTS AND LOCAL CHURCHES. The
system shall include procedures for money handling, RECORDING FINANCIAL DATA, check writing, bank reconciliation, audits, comptroller, CHURCH MEMBERSHIP DATA, and all other required internal controls, within sixty (60) days on the direction of the General Board. THE INTEGRATED ACCOUNTING AND MANAGEMENT INFORMATION SYSTEM SHALL BE IMPLEMENTED AT ALL LEVELS OF THE AME CHURCH NOT LATER THAN THE YEAR 2018. The Commission on Statistics and Finance of the AME Church shall begin the process with the accounting FIRM UNDER THE DIRECTION AND OVERSIGHT OF THE TREASURER/CFO. The General Board, at its first convening, shall delineate sources of funding for their implementation AND SYSTEM UPDATES. THE GENERAL BOARD SHALL designate funds in accordance with the budget approved by the General Conference.
A pastoral appointment equal to their abilities, training, and experience, when available. The new appointment, when available, shall be comparable to or better than the previous one, provided the pastor has not been found guilty under Judicial Administration. Other mitigating conditions besides the numerical statistics on the Pastor's Annual Report such as cost of living in different localities, the classification of the church, and annual finances from outside sources are also to be considered in determining what is comparable. The action may result in location or an appointment that reflects the Church's current standing at the time of his or her departure.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Bill Number</strong></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Title</strong></td>
<td>Addition to the Minister’s Bill of Rights</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Submitted by</strong></td>
<td>Council of Bishops Legislative Committee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Contact</strong></td>
<td><a href="mailto:bishopfugh131@gmail.com">bishopfugh131@gmail.com</a></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Page Reference in Current AME Discipline**
Page 102, Ministers’ Bill of Rights following section #14

**Intent**
Make this section consistent with other parts of the Discipline

**Rationale**
Keep appointment process consistent with Methodist tradition

1. **Current Text**

2. None

3. **Amended Text**

4. 15. The bishop shall not have anything in this section applied which will prevent the bishop from using godly judgment in making changes in the appointments that are deemed necessary for the good of the church.
Page Reference in Current AME Discipline
Section III. Optional Local Church Organization Commissions in the Local Church, B. Duties of Commissions, 5 Commission on Public Relations.

**Intent**
To establish the members of the Commission on Public Relations for the local church in order to effectively disseminate information within the congregation, to the AME Church, to the secular, religious press and other public media outlets.

**Rationale**
Establishing the members of the Commission on Public Relations will give more definition, purpose and direction to the committee and give concrete rolls to members of the Commission.

**Current Text**

5. Commission on Public Relations

The duties of this commission are as follows:

1) It shall be responsible for gathering and disseminating information of public interest to the secular press, religious press, radio, television and other legitimate media of public information.

2) It shall be responsible for intra-congregational communication.

3) It shall disseminate information to the official organs of the AME Church.

4) It shall submit an annual budget to the Commission on Stewardship and Finance

**Amended Text**

5. Commission on Public Relations

a. The duties of this commission are as follows:

1) It shall be responsible for gathering and disseminating information of public interest to the secular press, religious press, radio, television and other legitimate media of public information.

2) It shall be responsible for intra-congregational communication.

3) It shall disseminate information to the official organs of the AME Church.
4) It shall submit an annual budget to the Commission on Stewardship and Finance

**b. The members of the commission shall include one steward, who shall serve as the commission chair, the Chief Information Officer (CIO), any members who have professional backgrounds and expertise in public relations, journalism, photography, graphic design and audio-visual/media hardware and software or experience in digital, electronic and print communications."
Intent
To establish the position of Chief Information Officer in each Class A-C church and to furthermore establish the office of Chief Information Office in Class D & E churches at the discretion of the charge to work with the Official Board Secretary and the Commission on Public Relation to implement, utilize and monitor communications, print and digital media and other electronic means of disseminating information for the local church both intra-congregational and to the secular and religious press which includes radio, tv and various media outlets.

Rationale
In the 21st Century, effective use of audio-visual media, electronic communication mediums and social media outlets is an integral part of church growth, effective ministry communication and outreach to the saved and unsaved. The office of General Secretary/CIO exists on the connectional level, however only the Secretary component exists on the local church level. Establishing this position as a part of the local church official board will assist in integrating media and communications ministries into the local church to aid in growth and outreach.

Current Text

B. The Official Board

1. Composition

a. The official Board shall be composed of all the class leaders, exhorters, deaconesses, stewards, trustees, stewardesses and presidents of all organizations of a station, circuit, or mission, including the president of the Lay Organization. The officers, both junior and adult, of the Junior Church shall also be members of the Official Board and shall contribute to the funds collected for the church, pastor, presiding elder, the poor, and general funds.

b. The pastor shall be a member of the Board and its chairperson ex-officio

c. Local Preachers shall be regarded as honorary members of the Board and shall be required to visit it at its regular sessions.

d. The board shall elect annually a secretary and treasurer. A steward should be elected secretary, if there is one competent to hold this office.

Amended Text
B. The Official Board

1. Composition

   a. The official Board shall be composed of all the class leaders, exhorters, deaconesses, stewards, trustees, stewardesses and presidents of all organizations of a station, circuit, or mission, including the president of the Lay Organization. The officers, both junior and adult, of the Junior Church shall also be members of the Official Board and shall contribute to the funds collected for the church, pastor, presiding elder, the poor, and general funds.

   b. The pastor shall be a member of the Board and its chairperson ex-officio.

   c. Local Preachers shall be regarded as honorary members of the Board and shall be required to visit it at its regular sessions.

   d. The board shall elect annually a secretary and treasurer. A steward should be elected secretary, if there is one competent to hold this office.

   **e. The pastor shall appoint a Chief Information Officer (CIO) to implement, utilize and monitor communications, print and digital media and electronic dissemination of information within the church and to the secular and religious press. The CIO should hold a minimum of a bachelor’s degree, have excellent writing and grammar skills and be committed to being responsible for the image of the local church in print, digitally or electronically.
Bill Number
Title  Intentional Accommodations for the Differently Challenged in Public Worship
Submitted by  Rev. Dr. Miriam Burnett
Contact  chcames@gmail.com

Page Reference in Current AME Discipline
Page 491ff Part XII Public Worship and Ritual

**Intent**
Provide language to accommodate the needs of those who are differently challenged by inserting the phrase "if able" whenever a change in position is stated in liturgy

**Rationale**
Encourage full participation of those that are differently challenged in public worship through the acknowledgement in our liturgy.
To be consistent with the intent of the instructions detailed in italics of Section I.

**Current Text**

1. page 491 - The Processional - The congregation standing and joining the choir in singing of the processional hymn
2. page 492 - The Preface Hymn to the Decalogue - Congregation arising
3. page 492 - The Decalogue - Congregation standing
4. page 497 - The Affirmation of Faith - Then shall be said, the Apostles' Creed, the people standing.
5. page 499 - THE LITANY - The Litany may be used on prayer-meeting occasion... and people in devotional services, kneeling.
6. page 505 - After which the elder shall extend the following invitation: You that do truly and earnestly repent of our sins...and make your humble confession to Almighty God, meekly kneeling.
7. page 505 - The elder shall uncover the table. Then shall this General Confession be made by the minister...both the celebrant and all the people kneeling and saying together:
8. page 508 - Then shall the minister first receive the communion...and after that to the people in order, into their hands.
9. page 515 - Then shall the people stand up, and the minister shall say: Hear the words of the gospel written by St. John...
10. page 522 - The husband and wife kneeling, the minister shall add this blessing:
Then shall the husband and wife kneel, the minister shall say: Let Us Pray...

The Lord's Prayer. Then the minister and the people shall pray (with the husband and wife kneeling):

Then shall the person(s) to be consecrated kneel. The bishop, taking each candidate by the hand, shall say to her:

After which shall be said by the bishop (the persons to be ordained elders all kneeling)

After this prayer, the bishop with seven elders present shall lay their hands..., the receivers humbly kneeling upon their knees, ...The bishop shall deliver to each of them kneeling the Bible into his or her hands,
saying:

Further instances are found on pages 545, 546, 553, 556, 564, 565, 568, 569, 572, 573, 575, 576, 579, 580, 582, 584, 585 and 586

Amended Text

The Processional - The congregation standing, if able, and joining the choir in singing of the processional hymn

The Preface Hymn to the Decalogue - Congregation arising, if able

The Decalogue - Congregation standing, if able

The Affirmation of Faith - Then shall be said, the Apostles' Creed, the people standing, if able.

THE LITANY - The Litany may be used on prayer-meeting occasion... and people in devotional services, kneeling, if able.

After which the elder shall extend the following invitation: You that do truly and earnestly repent of our sins...and make your humble confession to Almighty God, meekly kneeling, if able.

The elder shall uncover the table. Then shall this General Confession be made by the minister...both the celebrant and all the people kneeling, if able, and saying together:

Then shall the minister first receive the communion...and after that to the people in order, into their hands, if possible.

Then shall the people stand up, if able, and the minister shall say: Hear the words of the gospel written by St. John...

The husband and wife kneeling, if able, the minister shall add this blessing:
Then shall the husband and wife kneel, if able, the minister shall say: Let Us Pray...

The Lord's Prayer. Then the minister and the people shall pray (with the husband and wife kneeling, if able):

Then shall the person(s) to be consecrated kneel, if able. The bishop, taking each candidate by the hand, shall say to her:

After which shall be said by the bishop (the persons to be ordained elders all kneeling, if able)

After this prayer, the bishop with seven elders present shall lay their hands..., the receivers humbly kneeling, if able, ...The bishop shall deliver to each of them kneeling, if able, the Bible into his or her hands, saying:

The phrase "if able" shall be added to each instance of the words standing or kneeling - found on pages 545, 546, 548, 553, 556, 564, 565, 568, 569, 572, 573, 575, 576, 579, 580, 582, 584, 585 and 586
Bill Number
Title
Submitted by
Contact

Page Reference in Current AME Discipline
page 84 Part V. Section IIA. Preachers

Intent
To be aligned with the new internationally generally accepted terminology

Rationale
To be aligned with the new internationally generally accepted terminology
There is no budgetary impact

1 Current Text
2 Candidates for admission to itinerant ministerial orders...Handicapping conditions are not to be construed as
3 unfavorable health factors when such a person is capable of meeting the professional standards and is physically
4 capable of rendering effective service as an itinerant minister.

Amended Text
6 A. Candidates for admission to itinerant ministerial orders...Conditions that cause a person to be differently
7 challenged are not to be construed as unfavorable health factors when such a person is capable of meeting the
8 professional standards and is physically capable of rendering effective service as an itinerant minister.
Page Reference in Current AME Discipline
Page 178

Intent
To clarify and expand the departmental statement to consistent with the revised Constitution and ByLaws

Rationale
Consistent language
There is no budgetary impact

Current Text
1. Section III. Connectional Commissions and Headquarters
   2. A. Commission on Health
   3. The Health Commission is to promote the health concerns of members of the AME Church. It shall advocate health care as a right and not a privilege. It shall also challenge and work to reform the unjust structure that is prevalent in health delivery systems. It shall encourage each organization in our church to include a health component in its life and work.

Amended Text
1. Section III. Connectional Commissions and Headquarters
   2. A. Commission on Health
   3. The Health Commission is to serves, among other tasks, to help the denomination understand health as an integral part of the faith of the Christian Church, to seek to make our denomination a healing faith community, and to promote the health concerns of members of the AME Church and surrounding communities. It shall advocate health care as a right and not a privilege. It shall also challenge and work to reform the unjust structure that is prevalent in health delivery systems. It shall encourage each organization in our church to include a health component in its life and work.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Bill Number</strong></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Title</strong></td>
<td>Revised Constitution and Bylaws of the International Health Commission</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Submitted by</strong></td>
<td>Rev. Dr. Miriam Burnett</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Contact</strong></td>
<td><a href="mailto:chcamec@gmail.com">chcamec@gmail.com</a></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Page Reference in Current AME Discipline*

Pages 463-472 The Doctrine and Discipline of the AME Church 2012

**Intent**

Update the Constitution and ByLaws of the Connectional Health Commission

There is no budgetary impact

**Rationale**

To reflect a change in the name to International Health Commission which is more widely understood by external partners. To better define the mission, objectives and goals. To elaborate on the responsibilities of leadership. The expand the scope of the ministries of the Commission.

**Current Text**

1. Section IX. Connectional Health Commission

2. ARTICLE I - NAME OF ORGANIZATION

   The name of this organization shall be the Connectional Health Commission of the African Methodist Episcopal Church.

3. ARTICLE II - MISSION STATEMENT AND OBJECTIVES

   Section 1. Mission.

   To promote health as a part of our faith and to care for our congregations by advocating health as a right and not a privilege by forming celebrative relationships with, International, National, State, County or City health programs as well as Health Associations and Community Agencies.

   To empower our congregations to advocate for improved access to affordable health care.

   To provide Health Education and identify health resources.

   To assist with first aid for Connectional Meetings as needed.

   To Collaborate with Ecumenical Health Projects.

   Section 2. Objectives.

   a. Establish Health Commission Directors on all levels, episcopal districts, Annual conferences and local church.
b. Inclusion of one health presentation at each Episcopal District, Annual Conference, Presiding Elder District meeting and Education Congress.

c. Observe International and National Health Observances at all levels when possible, using a spectrum of information distribution.

d. Institute and establish partnerships with other health agencies or programs at all levels.

e. Expand and develop relationships with colleges and universities, medical, nursing, dental and schools of public health.

f. Expand Health Ministries at all levels to include all components of healthcare to promote total wellness (physical, spiritual and emotional).

g. Encourage connectional organizations to develop health programs and given them support as needed.

h. Build relationships with corporate, government and institutional programs and projects expanding preventive and curative resources.

i. Health Conferences every year targeting The World Health Organization Health for All campaign, identifying focus areas as it relates to Africans, Caribbeans, South Americans and those of the African Diaspora.

j. Expand connectional and regional training seminars.

ARTICLE III - ORGANIZATION

The Connectional Health Commission shall be composed of Episcopal District, Annual Conference, Presiding Elder District (where applicable) and Local Church Health Commissions.

ARTICLE IV - MEMBERSHIP

Membership shall consist of health professionals (doctors, nurses, nutritionist, dentist, medical, dental, nursing students, health educators, psychologist, social workers, physical therapists, occupational therapists and those persons certified in CPR and first aid, pharmacists, certified medical or nursing nursing assistants) - clergy or lay.

ARTICLE V - COLORS

The colors are royal blue with a touch of red.

ARTICLE VI - MOTTO

A Ministry that Cares Always, Helps and Assist Those in Need of Health Care and Comforts the Weary

ARTICLE VII - OFFICERS
Section 1. The Elected Officers shall be:

Executive Director (connectional level only)
Medical Director
Assistant Medical Director
Overseas Coordinators
Recording Secretary
Assistant Recording Secretary
Corresponding Secretary
Treasurer
Chaplain
Historian
Parliamentarian
Director of Public Relations
Overseas Coordinators 2 (connectional level only)

Section 2. Elected Officers on other levels.

Shall be the same as the connectional level except for Executive Director and Overseas Coordinators. The elected local church officers shall be at their discretion depending on the size of the organization.

Section 3. Election of Officers. Connectional Health Commission Officers and Episcopal District Officers and Overseas Coordinators shall be elected every four (4) years. Annual Conference, Parish, and Presiding Elder District Officers shall be elected every two (2) years. Local Church Directors shall be elected every year.

Officers on all levels can serve for eight (8) years in the same position.

The elected officers shall assume their duties of office at the close of the meeting at which they were elected.

There shall be a nominating committee on all levels and election shall be by secret ballot. The Executive Director, Medical Director and Assistant Medical Director must be an experienced Health Professional with administrative skills.

The transitional period for all officers shall not exceed sixty (60) days at which time all records are transferred to the incoming officer.
ARTICLE VIII - DUTIES OF OFFICERS

Section 1. Executive Director.

The Executive Director is a voting member of the General Conference and member of the General Conference Commission and shall:

1. Respond to request for information on health programs and health resources.
2. Collaborate with international, national and city health programs and projects.
3. Represent the Commission at National Health Meetings, Seminars and Workshops
4. Participate in Ecumenical Health Programs and Projects
5. Assist with the development of curriculum, programs, ministries, projects, policy and procedures in collaboration with the Medical Director.
6. Revise forms and updates handbook as needed in collaboration with the Medical Director.
7. Communicate with the Chairman of the Commission on Health on connectional health activities
8. Assist Medical Director as needed
9. Develop a Quadrennial budget for the Commission with the Medical Director and Treasurer
10. Consult with and assist connectional organizations with the setting up of First Aid Stations
11. Assist the host Episcopal District Health Directors and Conference Health Directors in setting up First Aid Stations for Connectional Meetings
12. Maintain an inventory of First Aid Supplies and equipment
13. Compile reports from the Episcopal District Health Directors and Overseas Coordinators along with the Medical Director and report the same to the Commission on Health at the meeting of the General Board
14. Maintain a directory of Health Directors on all levels
15. Visit Districts and Annual Conference when requested to present workshops and seminars, and assist with organization Health Commissions
16. Communicate with the Senior Bishop, President of the Bishops Council, President of the General Board, and Ecumenical Officer as needed.

Section 2. Medical Director

The Medical Director is a voting Member of the General Conference and shall:
Assist with the operational program of the Commission
Seek funding sources for programs, projects and ministries
Collaborate with international, national and city health programs and projects.
Respond to request for information on health programs and health resources.
Represent the Commission at National Health Meetings, Seminars and Workshops
Communicate with the Overseas Coordinators, and Episcopal District Directors
Review the reports of the Overseas Coordinator and Episcopal District Health Directors
Visit Episcopal Districts when requested
Present workshops and seminars or assist with organizing health programs in episcopal districts when requested
Communicate with the Chairman of the Commission on Health on Connectional Health activities
Assist the Executive Director with compiling the Annual Report of the Overseas Coordinators and Episcopal District Health Directors for presentation to the Commission on Health at the meeting of the General Board
Develop curriculum, programs, procedures, policy, projects and ministries with the Executive Director
Assist the Executive Director and Treasurer in developing a Quadrennial budget
Communicate with the coordinators of grant programs
Communicate with the Ecumenical Officer and participates in Ecumenical Health Projects and Programs.
Communicate with the Senior Bishop, President of the Bishops Council and President of the General Board
Oversee the webpage with the Webmaster, Chairperson of the Virtual Communication Committee and Public Relations Director.

Section 3. Overseas Coordinators.

Must be experienced health professionals with administrative skills. They should participate on the Overseas Development Council and are members of the Executive Board of the Connectional Health Commission.
Shall maintain a Directory of Health Directors on all levels and communicate with them to assist them with developing health projects and programs for their locations, keeping in mind limited funds.
Organize Health Commissions in the episcopal districts on the Continent of Africa, nations of the Caribbean Islands, South America and Europe.
Organize a Health Consortium composed of Episcopal District and Annual Conference Health Directors to carry out the work.

Develop a Quadrennial budget. Seek international funding for health programs and projects.

Communicate with the Chairman of the Commission on Health, Executive Director and Medical Director of the Connectional Health Commission.

Attend Overseas Development Meeting, General Board, Episcopal District and Annual Conference Meetings when funds allow.

Collect and compile quarterly reports from the Episcopal District Health Directors and forward them to the Executive Director of the Connectional Health Commission.

Disseminate information to the episcopal districts about health programs and projects so that they may be shared with the Annual Conference Health Directors.

Section 4. Episcopal District Health Directors.

The Episcopal District Health Director is a Member of the Executive Board of the Connectional Health Commission and shall:

Organize a District Health Commission and maintain a directory of Annual Conference and Presiding Elder Health Directors, forward a copy to the Executive Director of the Connectional Health Commission.

Disseminate Connectional Health Programs.

Meet at least three times a year (Planning Meeting, Midyear and Education Congress) for training and to receive reports.

Develop a budget. Seek funding sources and grants for health programs.

Compile quarterly reports of activities and forwards a copy to the Executive Director.

Have a health seminar or leadership training at least once a year.

Develop an Episcopal District Constitution and Bylaws reflecting the Connectional Constitution and Bylaws and forward a copy to the Connection.

Section 5. Annual Conference, Presiding Elder District Health Director.

Member of the Episcopal District Executive Board.

Assist with organizing Local Church Commissions.
Maintain a directory of Local Church Directors all levels and forward a copy to the Episcopal District Health Director

Develop a budget. Seek funding sources and grants for health programs or projects

Meet at least once a year for training and reports

Collect and compile quarterly reports and send a copy to the Episcopal District Health Director.

Develop a Constitution and Bylaws reflecting the Connectional and Episcopal District Constitution and By Laws

Disseminate information to the local churches about Connectional Health Programs.

Section 6. Local Church Director

Member of the Annual Conference Executive Board

Assess health needs of the local congregation and develop programs to meet the need

Carry out connectional health projects and programs

Develop a Budget. Seek funding sources or grants for health programs or projects

Review state and city health programs that can be incorporated into the local church health program

Meet as often as needed

Report activities quarterly to the Conference Health Director

Develop a Constitution and Bylaws reflective of the Connectional Constitution and By Laws.

Section 8. Recording Secretary

Shall keep accurate records of proceedings and under the directions of the Executive Director or Medical Director perform other duties common to the office.

Make available to the members, minutes of all proceedings.

Section 10. Corresponding Secretary

Shall review all correspondence received, send information to members when directed by the Executive Director or Medical Director

Shall maintain a directory of officers, health directors, consultants, project directors, ministry coordinators and program directors on all levels.

Section 11. Treasurer

In cooperation with the Treasurer of the AME church shall keep a record of all funds allocated by the church

Shall keep a record of all funds collected and raised from other funding sources.
Shall perform annual audits of books

Shall assist the Executive Director and Medical Director in developing the quadrennial budget

Shall chair the Budget and Finance Committee

ARTICLE IX  STANDING COMMITTEES

Standing Committees of the Commission shall be:

Section 1. Programs and New Initiatives.

Shall provide the Commission and Episcopal Districts Commissions with information on programs and initiatives available from international and national health associations and agencies.

Section 2. Grants.

Shall seek out and provide information about grants available from national health organizations, associations, and agencies.

Section 3. Virtual Communications.

Work with Webmaster. Develop information for web pages. Assist the Public Relations Director.

Section 4. Constitution and Bylaws.

Study and review all proposed changes to the Constitution and Bylaws and the Handbook. Amend Constitution and Bylaws and Handbook as needed.

ARTICLE X  MINISTRIES

The Commission Ministries are:

Section 1. HIV/ AIDS.

Provide information for people living with HIV/ AIDS. Encourage screening throughout the connection. Provide health education through seminars and workshops. Advocate healthcare for people living with HIV/ AIDS.

Section 2. Family Care Givers.

Provide information to assist the care givers to access resources available in the community.

Develop support groups for care givers.

Section 3. Spiritual Health.

Provide spiritual support and counseling to members of the congregation as requested.

Provide moments for meditation during meetings. Establish a quiet place.
Members of the Spiritual Health Committee must be certified counselors, psychologists, social workers, or human service workers clergy or lay.

Section 4. Body and Soul for Churches.

A nutrition program developed for the African American Church.

ARTICLE XI  MEETINGS

Business meetings of the Connectional Health Commission will be held every four years. Officers will be elected at the meeting preceding the General Conference. The site will be at the invitation of the episcopal district or chosen by the Executive Board. There shall be annual Leadership Training Workshops usually preceding the General Board.

Meetings of the Overseas Consortium shall be at the call of the Overseas Coordinators. Episcopal district, Annual Conference, and presiding elder district meetings shall be at the call of the directors on those levels. Local church commissions shall be at the call of the Director.

ARTICLE XII  THE EXECUTIVE BOARD

The Executive Board of the Connectional Health Commission shall consist of elected officers, consultants, ministry coordinators, project directors, advisors, chairperson of standing committees, and episcopal district health directors, overseas coordinators, and annual conference health directors.

The Executive Board shall meet at the call of the Executive Director of Medical Director, either by conference calls, webinars, or at a designated location.

The Executive Board shall work closely with the Executive Director, Medical Director and the Overseas Coordinators for the planning, promoting, and implementing programs of the Commission.

The Executive Committee of the Overseas Health Consortium on the Continent of Africa, Nations of the Caribbean Islands, Europe and South America shall be composed of the Health Directors of each episcopal district and Annual Conferences and consultants necessary to carry out their programs.

The Executive Committee shall meet at least once a year to carry on the business of the Health Consortium.

ARTICLE XIII  GOVERNANCE

This organization shall be governed on all levels by: The Constitution and Bylaws of the Connectional Health Commission, The Doctrine and Discipline of the African Methodist Episcopal Church, Roberts Rules of Order, Newly Revised Connectional Health Commission Handbook
The Overseas Health Consortium. Episcopal districts, Annual Conferences, and local churches may write a
Constitution and Bylaws as long as it is not in conflict with the Connectional Health Commissions Constitution and
Bylaws and The Doctrine and Discipline of the African Methodist Episcopal Church.

ARTICLE XIV  AMENDMENTS

This Constitution and Bylaws may be amended by two-thirds of the members present at a duly constituted
business meeting of the Commission, provided said amendment has been in writing 90 days prior to the meeting.

Amended Text

Section IX. International Health Commission

ARTICLE I - NAME OF ORGANIZATION

The name of this organization shall be the International Health Commission of the African Methodist Episcopal
Church.

ARTICLE II - MISSION STATEMENT AND OBJECTIVES

Section 1. Mission.

The International Health Commission serves, among other tasks, to help the denomination understand health as
an integral part of the faith of the Christian Church, to seek to make our denomination a healing faith community,
and to promote the health concerns of its members. Specifically, the mission is to:

To empower our congregations to advocate for improved access to affordable and quality health care

To provide Health Education and identify health resources.

To assist with first aid for services and meetings at all levels: International, Annual Conference, District and Local

To collaborate with Ecumenical and Interfaith Health Projects while promoting health as a part of our faith and to
care for our congregations by advocating health as a right not a privilege, by forming collaborative relationships
with International, National, Regional and Local ecumenical and interfaith health programs or projects as well as
Health Associations and Community Agencies.

Section 2. Objectives.

a. Establish Health Commissions on all levels, episcopal districts, Annual Conferences and local church

b. Inclusion of one health presentation at each Annual Conference, District Conference, and Christian Education

Congress
c. Observe International, National and Local Health Observances at all levels using a broad variety of information for dissemination
d. Institute and establish partnerships with other health agencies or programs at all levels.
e. Expand and develop relationships with colleges and universities, medical, nursing, dental and schools of public health.
f. Expand Health Ministries at all levels to include all components of healthcare to promote total wellness (physical, spiritual and emotional).
g. Encourage connectional organizations to develop health programs and given them support as needed.
h. Build relationships with corporate, Government, and institutional agencies allowing for programs and projects to expand preventive and curative resources
i. Encourage health conferences every year targeting initiatives of The World Health Organization with focus areas as it relates to Africa, the Caribbean, India, South America, and those of the African Diaspora located in other parts of the world
j. Expand International and regional training seminars.

ARTICLE III - ORGANIZATION

The International Health Commission shall be composed of Episcopal District, Annual Conference, Presiding Elder District (where applicable) and Local Church Health Commissions.

ARTICLE IV - MEMBERSHIP

Section 1. Membership shall consist of clergy or lay who are health professionals (physicians; nurses; dentists; dietitians and nutritionists; medical, nursing and dental students; health educators; psychologists; social workers, case managers and utilization review personnel; physical therapists and physical therapy assistants; public health professionals, occupational therapists; pharmacists; certified medical or nursing assistants; and those persons certified in CPR and first aid).

Section 2. Dues.

Annual International dues for Districts One though Thirteen shall be:

Full membership: $25
Students: $10
The amount of annual membership dues at the Episcopal District, Annual Conference, Presiding Elder District and Local church shall be determined by the respective Executive Board and the respective general membership.

Global Health Coordinators in Districts Fourteen through Twenty shall establish a comparable and affordable amount for the two categories. The funds are reported to the International Treasurer and Secretary but shall be retained by the district collecting the same and be used for operational expenses of the District Health Commission.

ARTICLE V - COLORS
The colors are royal blue with a red accent.

ARTICLE VI - MOTTO
A Ministry that Cares Always, Helps and Assists Those in Need through Prevention, Prayer and Education

ARTICLE VII - OFFICERS
Section 1. The Elected Officers shall be:

- Executive Director
- Medical Director
- Recording Secretary
- Corresponding Secretary
- Treasurer
- Global Health Coordinators (2)

Section 2. Elected Officers on other levels.

- Health Director (Health Coordinator at local level)
- Recording Secretary
- Treasurer

Section 3. Election of Officers. International and Episcopal District Officers and Overseas Coordinators shall be elected every four (4) years. Annual Conference and Presiding Elder District Officers shall be elected every two (2) years. Local Church Officers shall be elected annually. There are no term limits.

The elected officers shall assume their duties at the close of the meeting at which they were elected. There shall be a nominating committee on all levels and election shall be Roberts Rules of Order. The Executive Director and
Medical Director must be experienced health professionals with administrative skills. The transitional period for all officers shall not exceed 60 days at which time all records are transferred to the incoming officer.

**ARTICLE VIII - DUTIES OF OFFICERS**

Section 1. Executive Director.

The Executive Director is a voting member of the General Conference and a member of the General Conference Commission and shall:

1. Respond to requests for information on health programs and resources.
2. Collaborate with International, National, Regional and Local ecumenical and interfaith health programs or projects as well as Health Associations and Community Agencies.
3. Seek funding sources for programs, projects and ministries.
4. Represent the Commission on International and National Health Meetings, Workshops and Seminars.
5. Participate in Ecumenical and Interfaith Health Programs and Projects.
6. Assist with the development and expansion of curriculum, programs, ministries, projects, website content, policies and procedures in collaboration with the Medical Director.
7. Revise forms and updates handbook as needed in collaboration with the Medical Director.
8. Communicate with the Chairman of the Commission on Health on International health activities.
9. Develop a Quadrennial budget for the Commission in collaboration with the Medical Director and Treasurer.
10. Consult with and assist Connectional organizations with the setting up of First Aid Stations for Connectional Meetings.
11. Assist the host Episcopal District and Conference Health Directors with setting up First Aid Stations for Connectional Meetings.
12. Maintain an inventory of First Aid supplies and equipment.
13. Compile reports from Episcopal District Health Directors and Overseas Coordinators along with the Medical Director and report the same to the Commission on Health at the meeting of the General Board.
14. Maintain a directory of Health Directors and Health Coordinators (as provided by the Health Directors).
15. Visit Districts and Annual Conference when requested to present workshops and seminars, and assist with/provide consultation for the development and organization of Health Commissions.
Communicate with the Senior Bishop, President of the Bishops Council, President of the General Board, and Ecumenical Officer as needed.

Section 2. Medical Director.

The Medical Director is a voting member of the General Conference and shall:

1. Assist with the operational program of the Commission.
2. Seek funding sources for programs, projects and ministries.
3. Collaborate with International, National, Regional and Local ecumenical and interfaith health programs or projects as well as Health Associations and Community Agencies.
4. Respond to requests for information on health programs and resources.
5. Represent the Commission at International and National Health Workshops and Seminars.
6. Participate in Ecumenical and Interfaith Health Programs and Projects.
7. Communicate with the Overseas Coordinators and Episcopal District Health Directors as needed.
8. Review the reports of the Overseas Coordinators and Episcopal District Health Directors. Visit Episcopal Districts when requested.
9. Present workshops and seminars or assist with organizing health programs in Episcopal Districts when requested, or your designee.
10. Communicate with the Chairman of the Commission on Health on International Health activities.
11. Assist the Executive Director with compiling the Annual Report of the Overseas Coordinators and Episcopal District Health Directors for presentation to the Commission on Health at the General Board meeting.
12. Develop curriculum, programs, procedures, policies, projects, website content and ministries with the Executive Director.
13. Assist the Executive Director and Treasurer in developing a Quadrennial Budget.
14. Communicate with coordinators of grant programs.
15. Communicate with the Ecumenical Officer and participate in Ecumenical and Interfaith Health Projects and Programs.
16. Communicate with the Senior Bishop, President of the Bishops Council and President of the General Board.
17. Oversee the webpage with the Webmaster.
Section 3. Global Health Coordinators

The Global Health Coordinators shall:

- Should participate on the Global Development Council and are members of the Executive Board of the International Health Commission.

- Shall maintain a directory of Health Directors on all levels and communicate with them to assist them with developing health projects and programs for their locations.

- Organize Health Commissions in the Episcopal Districts on the continent of Africa, nations of the Caribbean Islands, India, South America and Europe.

- Organize a Health Consortium composed of Episcopal District and Annual Conference Health Directors to conduct the work.

- Develop a Quadrennial Budget and submit to the Executive Director and Treasurer.

- Seek international and national funding for health programs and projects.

- Communicate with the Chairman of the Commission on Health, the Executive Director and the Medical Director of the International Health Commission.

- Attend Global Development Meeting, General Board, Episcopal District and Annual Conference Meetings when funds allow.

- Collect and compile quarterly reports from the Episcopal District Health Directors and forward them to the Executive Director of the International Health Commission.

- Disseminate information to the Episcopal Districts about health programs and projects for further dissemination to the Health Directors and Coordinators.

Section 4. Episcopal District Health Directors.

The Episcopal District Health Director is a Member of the Executive Board of the International Health Commission and shall:

- Organize a District Health Commission and maintain a directory of Annual Conference and Presiding Elder Health Directors, forward a copy to the Executive Director of the International Health Commission.

- Disseminate International Health Programs.
Meet at least three times a year (Planning Meeting, Midyear and Education Congress) for training and to receive reports.

Develop a budget. Seek funding sources and grants for health programs

Compile quarterly reports of activities and forwards a copy to the Executive Director

Have a health seminar or leadership training at least once a year

Develop an Episcopal District Constitution and Bylaws reflecting the International Constitution and Bylaws and forward a copy to the Connection.

Section 5. Annual Conference, Presiding Elder District Health Director.

The Annual Conference (Presiding Elder District) Health Director is a Member of the Episcopal District Executive Board (Annual Conference Executive Board) and shall:

Assist with organizing Local Church Commissions

Maintain a directory of Local Church Directors all levels and forward a copy to the Episcopal District Health Director

Develop a budget. Seek funding sources and grants for health programs or projects

Meet at least once a year for training and reports

Collect and compile quarterly reports and send a copy to the Episcopal District Health Director.

Develop a Constitution and Bylaws reflecting the International and Episcopal District Constitution and By Laws

Disseminate information to the local churches about International Health Programs.

Section 6. Local Church Health Coordinator.

The Local Church Health Coordinator is a Member of the Presiding Elder District Executive Board and shall:

Assess the health needs of the local congregation and develop programs to meet the need.

Carry out Connectional, Episcopal District and Annual Conference health projects and programs.

Develop a budget and submit to the Presiding Elder District Health Coordinator.

Seek funding sources or grants for health programs and projects.

Review regional and local health programs that can be incorporated into the local church health program.

Meet as often as needed.

Report activities quarterly to the Conference Health Director.

Develop a Constitution and Bylaws reflective of the International Constitution and Bylaws.
Section 8. Recording Secretary.

Shall keep accurate records of proceedings under the directions of either the Executive Director or Medical Director (International), Health Director (Episcopal District or Annual Conference) or Health Coordinator (Presiding Elder or Local)

Perform other duties common to the office.

Make available to the members, minutes of all proceedings.

Section 10. Corresponding Secretary.

Shall review all correspondence received, send information to members when directed by the Executive Director or Medical Director (International), Health Director (Episcopal District or Annual Conference) or Health Coordinator (Presiding Elder or Local)

Shall maintain a directory of officers, health directors, consultants, project directors, ministry coordinators and program directors for the appropriate levels.

Section 11. Treasurer.

International level: In cooperation with the Treasurer of the AME Church shall keep a record of all funds allocated by the church. Shall keep a record of all funds collected and raised by other funding sources. Shall keep a record of all funds dispersed. Shall have annual fiscal audits performed. Shall assist the Executive Director and Medical Director in developing the quadrennial budget. Shall provide reports to the Budget and Finance Committee of the Commission on Health. Shall receive fiscal reports from the Episcopal District Health Commission Treasurer.

Episcopal District level: In cooperation with the Health Commission International Treasurer shall keep a record of all funds allocated by the district. Shall keep a record of all funds collected and raised by other funding sources. Shall keep a record of all funds dispersed. Shall assist the Health Director in developing the quadrennial budget.

Shall provide reports to the International Treasurer. Shall receive fiscal reports from the Annual Conference Health Commission Treasurer.

Annual Conference and Presiding Elder level: In cooperation with the Health Commission Episcopal District Treasurer shall keep a record of all funds allocated by the conference or district. Shall keep a record of all funds collected and raised by other funding sources. Shall keep a record of all funds dispersed. Shall assist the Health
Director in developing the biennial budget. Shall provide reports to the Episcopal District Treasurer. Shall receive fiscal reports from the Local Health Commission Treasurers.

Local level: In cooperation with the Health Commission Presiding Elder District Treasurer shall keep a record of all funds allocated by the local church. Shall keep a record of all funds collected and raised by other funding sources. Shall keep a record of all funds dispersed. Shall assist the Health Coordinator in developing the annual budget. Shall provide reports to the Health Commission Presiding Elder District Treasurer.

Section 12. Qualifications for Executive and Medical Director (International positions)

The Executive Director and Medical Director must be experienced health professionals with administrative skills. The Executive Director and Medical Director should have actively served the Health Commission at the Episcopal District level for a minimum of two terms (4 years). The Executive Director and Medical Director should have served the Health Commission by volunteering at least one General Conference and one Episcopal District meeting. The Executive Director and Medical Director should be in good standing with their appropriate licensing body (active or retired).

Section 13. Qualifications for Global Health Coordinators (International Level) Health Director (Episcopal District and Annual Conference levels) and Health Coordinators (Presiding Elder and Local levels)

The Global Health Coordinators and Health Director must be experienced health professionals with administrative skills. The Health Coordinator must have an interest in the well-being of their fellow congregants and communities. The Global Health Coordinators and Health Director should be in good standing with their appropriate licensing body (active or retired). The Health Coordinator must have an interest in the well-being of their fellow congregants and communities. It is not required that the Health Coordinator have any health professional training, but must be CPR certified.

Section 14. Qualifications for Recording Secretary and Corresponding Secretary

The secretaries must be able to utilize word processing software (e.g. Microsoft Word, etc.), social media (e.g. Facebook, Twitter, etc.) and email merge.

Section 15. Qualifications for Treasurer
The Treasurer must be able to utilize accounting type software (Excel, Quickbooks, etc.), manage finances and account for all funds. At the International level, the treasurer should have actively served the Health Commission at the Episcopal District level for a minimum of one term (2 years).

ARTICLE IX STANDING COMMITTEES

Section 1. Programs and New Initiatives.

Shall provide the Commission and Episcopal Districts Commissions with information on programs and initiatives available from International, National, Regional and Local ecumenical and interfaith health programs or projects as well as Health Associations and Community Agencies.

Section 2. Grants.

Shall seek out and provide information about grants available from International, National, Regional and Local health organizations, associations, and agencies.

Section 3. Virtual Communications.

Work with Webmaster. Develop information for web pages and a variety of social media.

Section 4. Constitution and Bylaws and Handbook.

Study and review all proposed changes to the Constitution and Bylaws and the Handbook. Propose amendments for the Constitution and Bylaws and Handbook as needed.

ARTICLE X MINISTRIES

In general the Ministries shall:

provide information and connect churches, Pastors, Presiding Elders and Episcopal Districts with health resources available to the faith based community.

provide support and referral resources on AMEHealth.org website and on the Health Calendar.

The Commission Ministries shall include but not be limited to:

Section 1. HIV/AIDS. Provide information for people living with HIV/AIDS. Encourage screening throughout the connection. Provide health education through seminars and workshops. Advocate healthcare for people living with HIV/AIDS. Recommend and encourage the AME church internationally to support World AIDS Day on Dec 1st and
other national days of recognition like National Black HIV/AIDS Day (February 7) and Week of Prayer for the Healing of AIDS held during the 2nd week of March.

Section 2. Caregivers. Provide information to assist the caregivers to access resources available in the community. Develop support groups for caregivers.

Section 3. Spiritual Health. Provide spiritual support and referrals for counseling to members of the congregation as requested. Provide moments for meditation during meetings. Establish a quiet place. Members of the Spiritual Health Committee must be certified counselors, psychologists, social workers, or human service workers clergy or lay.

Section 4. Nutrition and Exercise. Provide nutrition and exercise information on AMEhealth.org website and on the Health Calendar. Recommend and encourage the AME Church internationally to participate, support and promote the Annual July Faith Based Health, Wellness, Nutrition and Fitness month established by the International Health Commission of the AME Church. Recommend all meals served at all church related events offer healthy food choices and healthy beverages in order to prevent and fight disease. Recommend churches offer fitness programs and stretch breaks at programs to promote blood circulation, clear thinking and good health.

Section 5: Mental Health. Provide support and referral resources on AMEhealth.org website and on the Health Calendar. Provide churches and Episcopal District with free resources available via Mental Health organizations for church congregations.

Section 6: Ministry to those who are differently challenged. Provide information on making our churches and worship welcoming and accessible for all people including those who are differently challenged. Provide resources that will support churches in their effort to include persons who are differentially challenged. Provide information on emergency evacuation and ensuring all persons can safely exit the building.

Section 7: Clergy and Family Health. Recommend and encourage all Clergy to participate in the Annual August Clergy and Clergy Family Wellness month created to promote physical and mental health, reduce stress, encourage sabbatical and clergy self-care. Provide, support and offer resources that address family wellness which include, but are not limited to: blended families (i.e. stepchildren and stepparents), marriage, divorce, widows, single life, domestic violence, sexual abuse, child abuse, sexuality and financial wellness.
Section 8: Communicable Diseases and Immunizations. Provide information of immunizations. Provide information and updates on communicable diseases that arise during certain times of the year, outbreaks or epidemics, travel health advisories and precautions, recommendations and prevention on AMEChealth.org.

Section 9: Chronic Diseases. Recommend and encourage all churches to provide and support a smoking free environment. Provide a variety of wellness pamphlets and brochures at church and workshops at major meetings, invite health professionals to speak at district meetings and Episcopal meetings. Promote annual physicals prevention and treatment options in order to equip and empower the church to make important health decisions.

Encourage all Episcopal Districts and Connection components to use utilize the Health Calendar and resources available on AMEChealth.org.

Section 10: Collaboration with other Connectional Agendas. Partner and support with other Connectional organizations that of mutual interest and concern in order to expand the outreach or scope of the agenda.

Section 11: Death, Dying and Hospice. Provide information and resources on programs. Encourage Clergy and Lay to become trained support members or teams. Recommend churches provide free resources pamphlet form.

Section 12: Disaster Preparedness and Response. Recommend and encourage all Episcopal Districts and Churches to participate in the Annual September Disaster Preparedness Month fire drills and evacuation drills. Provide information on preparedness, First Aid and CPR training, Earthquake and other Natural disaster responses. Provide information on partnerships with the Red Cross, SADA and Medical Corps.

Section 13: Substance Abuse, Addictions and Recovery. Provide information and resources on substance abuse, workshops, Clergy and Lay certification programs.

ARTICLE XI  MEETINGS

Business meetings of the International Health Commission will be held every four years. Officers will be elected at the meeting preceding or during the General Conference. The site will be at the invitation of the Episcopal District or chosen by the Executive Board. There shall be quadrennial Leadership Training Workshop usually preceding the General Board.

Meetings of the Global Consortium shall be at the call of the Global Health Coordinators (a minimum of annually). Episcopal district, Annual Conference, and Presiding Elder District meetings shall be at the call of the Directors on those levels (a minimum of bi-annually).
Local church commissions shall be at the call of the Coordinator (a minimum of quarterly).

ARTICLE XII  THE EXECUTIVE BOARD

The Executive Board of the International Health Commission shall consist of elected officers, Episcopal District health directors, Global Health Coordinators. Ex-officio members shall include consultants, ministry coordinators, project directors, advisors, chairman of standing committees, and Annual Conference Health Directors.

The Executive Board shall meet at the call of the Executive Director of Medical Director, either by conference calls, webinars, or at a designated location. The Executive Board shall work closely with the Executive Director, Medical Director and the Global Coordinators for the planning, promoting, and implementing programs of the Commission.

The Executive Committee of the Global Health Consortium on the Continent of Africa, Nations of the Caribbean Islands, Europe, India and South America shall be composed of the Health Directors of each Episcopal District and Annual Conferences and consultants necessary to carry out their programs. The Executive Committee shall meet at least once a year to carry on the business of the Health Consortium.

ARTICLE XIII  GOVERNANCE


Episcopal Districts, Annual Conferences, and local churches may compile a Constitution and Bylaws as long as it is not in conflict with the International Health Commissions Constitution and Bylaws and The Doctrine and Discipline of the African Methodist Episcopal Church.

ARTICLE XIV  AMENDMENTS

This Constitution and Bylaws may be amended by a meeting of the Executive Board or by the members of International Health Commission meeting duly called for the purpose of amending the Constitution and Bylaws. A notice of the proposed amendment must be included in the notice of the meeting. No amendment to the Constitution and Bylaws shall become effective until approved by the General Conference of the African Methodist Episcopal Church.

ARTICLE XV  ACCOUNTS AND INVESTMENTS
Section 1. Contracts, Checks, Bank Accounts. The Executive Board is authorized to select such depositories as it shall deem proper for the funds of the International Health Commission and shall determine who shall be authorized in the organization's behalf to sign bills, notes, receipts, acceptances, endorsements, checks, releases, contracts and documents.

Section 2. Investments. The funds of the International Health Commission may be retained in whole or in part in cash or be invested and reinvested from time to time in such property, real, personal or otherwise, including stocks, bonds or other securities, as the Executive Board may deem desirable.

Section 3. Expenditures. No officer of the Executive Board can authorize expenditures over five thousand ($5,000.00) dollars without the approval of the majority of the Executive Board.

ARTICLE XVI - FISCAL YEAR

The fiscal year of the Health Commission shall be June 1 to May 31.
**Intent**

To remove matters related to the composition of the Judicial Committee in cases of sexual misconduct to the Section dealing with that subject.

**Rationale**

The composition of the Judicial Committee as presented in Item 9, page 265, is in the middle of a discussion regarding the Trial Committee. The present description of the Committee makes no provision for replacement of persons who are unable to serve or unwilling to serve.

1. **Current Text**

Part XI, Section IX, C, 9, page 265

9. The Judicial Committee of the Annual Conference shall consist of the following persons: A presiding elder and five (5) ministers who shall be elected for a two-year period, beginning with the year 1960.

Process of Trial: The Trial Committee thus constituted shall have the power to try the accused and, by a vote of two-thirds of the Committee, suspend the said preacher from the exercise of all official functions until the next annual conference.

The findings of this Trial Committee shall be final, subject to appeal to the Annual Conference as hereinafter provided. The record of the trial shall be signed and it, together with all testimony, shall be signed by the presiding elder of the Trial Committee.

In the case of a minor offense, the Trial Committee may fix a lesser penalty, which shall be as follows: 1. Said preacher may be reprimanded. 2. A presiding elder and bishop may be directed to move the preacher from his or her Church, or presiding elder district, whichever the case may be.

Section XIV, A, page 270, 3rd and 4th paragraph

The tasking of the Ministerial Efficiency Committee with total control of clergy sexual misconduct proceedings is inconsistent with African Methodist Episcopal Church polity and obviates the fairness and due process that should
undergird all judicial procedures. Under the proffered changes, the Ministerial Efficiency Committee will no longer serve as investigative and appeals bodies, judge, and jury as these functions will resort to the Judicial Committee, Trial Committee, or the Tiers of Appeals in the Annual Conference. Diminishing the role of the Ministerial Efficiency Committee in this matter is not intended to minimize the egregiousness of a sexual misconduct offense, but this modification is designed to establish a prudent judicial process through the restoration of power to the appropriate committees. Policy addenda, which include training of all clergy and licentiates, signed compliance agreements, support for congregations and the falsely accused, should strengthen the policy, with the emphasis on preventive measures and supportive restoration.

Under the provisions of this policy, all matters pertaining to clergy sexual misconduct shall fall under the aegis of the Judicial Committee rather than the Ministerial Efficiency Committee. The Judicial Committee shall serve as the investigative body (a grand jury of sorts) to determine whether the alleged conduct meets the strict definitions of sexual misconduct under the provisions of this policy. If the allegations against the accused are sustained, the Judicial Committee must recommend that the accused be tried under the provisions of judicial administration of the Annual Conference. If the allegations are not sustained, the matter shall be dismissed.

Amended Text

DELETE: Part XI, Section IX, C, 9, page 265 - Cause the paragraph titled Process of Trial to become the NEW Item 9. Process of Trial: The Trial Committee thus constituted shall have the power to try the accused and, by a vote of two-thirds of the Committee, suspend the said preacher from the exercise of all official functions until the next annual conference.

The findings of this Trial Committee shall be final, subject to appeal to the Annual Conference as hereinafter provided. The record of the trial shall be signed and it, together with all testimony, shall be signed by the presiding elder of the Trial Committee.

In the case of a minor offense, the Trial Committee may fix a lesser penalty, which shall be as follows: 1. Said preacher may be reprimanded. 2. A presiding elder and bishop may be directed to move the preacher from his or her Church, or presiding elder district, whichever the case may be.

INSERT: In Part XI, Section XIV, A, after the fourth paragraph, just before the last paragraph that begins with Under the provision
The tasking of the Ministerial Efficiency Committee with total control of clergy sexual misconduct proceedings is inconsistent with African Methodist Episcopal Church polity and obviates the fairness and due process that should undergird all judicial procedures. Under the proffered changes, the Ministerial Efficiency Committee will no longer serve as investigative and appeals bodies, judge, and jury as these functions will resort to the Judicial Committee, Trial Committee, or the Triers of Appeals in the Annual Conference. Diminishing the role of the Ministerial Efficiency Committee in this matter is not intended to minimize the egregiousness of a sexual misconduct offense, but this modification is designed to establish a prudent judicial process through the restoration of power to the appropriate committees. Policy addenda, which include training of all clergy and licentiates, signed compliance agreements, support for congregations and the falsely accused, should strengthen the policy, with the emphasis on preventive measures and supportive restoration.

The Judicial Committee of the Annual Conference shall consists of the following persons: a presiding elder appointed by the bishop presiding in the Annual Conference, and five (5) itinerant ministers elected for a two year term, at least two (2) of whom shall be women. All members of this committee must successfully complete the education and training and mandatory background checks required under Part XI, Section XIV, Paragraph C, before participation in any of the activities of the Committee. In the event that vacancies occur on this Committee between Annual Conferences, the presiding bishop shall appoint temporary members, as necessary, to carry out the business of the Committee. Such appointed members shall also be eligible for election at the next Annual Conference.

Under the provisions of this policy, all matters pertaining to clergy sexual misconduct shall fall under the aegis of the Judicial Committee rather than the Ministerial Efficiency Committee. The Judicial Committee shall serve as the investigative body (a grand jury of sorts) to determine whether the alleged conduct meets the strict definitions of sexual misconduct under the provisions of this policy. If the allegations against the accused are sustained, the Judicial Committee must recommend that the accused be tried under the provisions of judicial administration of the Annual Conference. If the allegations are not sustained, the matter shall be dismissed.
Page Reference in Current AME Discipline
The Doctrine and Discipline of the African Methodist Episcopal Church Part V, Section VII, pg 100 (2012)

**Intent**
To prohibit the practice of establishing pastoral salary packages and/or pastoral loans to the church that the church cannot afford to (re)pay during a pastor's tenure at the church; then after reassignment or removal, attempt to collect/sue the church for unpaid wages or for repayment of the loan.

**Rationale**
If a pastor is unable to raise the funds necessary to cover his/her salary or repay loans given during his/her tenure, it is unreasonable to expect the successor pastor to raise enough funds to cover the prior pastor's salary and/or loan repayments while endeavoring to raise his/her salary and meet church obligations.

1. **Current Text**
2. NONE
3. **Amended Text**
4. Any financial agreements between the local church and the pastor, including but not limited to unpaid salary,
5. salary related expenses, benefits, or repayment of loans made to the church by the pastor, are void, terminated
6. and deemed satisfied in full upon the pastor's reassignment, new appointment or removal from the charge.
Intent
To establish and encourage accurate reporting of church membership and revenues; and to provide an avenue of recourse when the Pastoral Report is relied upon to determine equal or comparable to for purposes of pastoral appointments.

Rationale
Unfortunately, it is a common practice to report revenue and membership numbers that are not reflective of a church’s actual membership and revenue. However, it has been decided that Bishops may rely upon the Report given there is no other documentation at present upon which to rely. Some mechanism should be in place to address the inaccuracy.

Amended Text

If a Pastors Annual Report is relied upon to determine equal or comparable to for purposes of pastoral appointments, a pastor assigned to a new charge shall have 90 days to verify and document the (in)accuracy of the membership and/or revenue reported in the Pastors Annual Report.

If it is determined that the Pastors Annual Report relied upon is not accurate, the pastor submitting the inaccurate report may be removed from the charge to which he/she was assigned and left with no charge or moved to a lesser charge.

The pastor who established the inaccuracy of the Report for the church to which s/he was assigned, absent other extenuating circumstances, shall be returned to his/her prior charge.

For purposes of this provision only, to be deemed inaccurate evidence must be presented that establishes the membership and/or revenue reported was 35% or more higher than the actual membership or revenue.
**Intent**
To establish a policy regarding a pastor's authority to obligate the church without the approval of the local church.

**Rationale**
Legislation currently exists regarding a pastor's authority to mortgage church property; but there is no policy regarding a pastor's ability to obligate the church on non-secured debt obligations.

---

1. **Current Text**
2. NONE
3. **Amended Text**
4. The local church conference shall establish a maximum limit for which the pastor may obligate the church. In the absence of an established policy, the Board of Trustees may authorize an amount up to $2000. Any pastor that obligates the church by approving or signing a contract in violation of the maximum limit established by the local church conference, or in the absence of an established limit, obligates the church for an amount exceeding $500 shall be held personally liable for the indebtedness. The pastor shall be required to repay to the local church the indebtedness for which s/he is personally liable before being reassigned or approved for transfer.
Page Reference in Current AME Discipline
The Doctrine and Discipline of the African Methodist Episcopal Church 2012, Part IV, Section II.A.4  Auxiliaries (Page 72); and Section III Optional Local Church Organization, specifically Subsection B. 4. Commission on Stewardship and Finance (pages 74 and 77,78)

Intent
To move the requirements for the Commission on Stewardship and Finance from Section III (Optional Local Church Organization), and place them under Section II, Subsection A.4. (Auxiliaries), thus qualifying the body as a standing committee and establishing said committee as the official financial administrative unit of the local church. Further, the introductory language to Section III will be subsequently amended

Rationale
For several years, the local church has been encouraged to establish a Central Budget Fund (as is established on the Episcopal District and Connectional levels). Increasingly at Quarterly Conferences, presiding elders regularly inquire if the local church in question has a central fund. The requirement for establishing a Central Budget Fund is written under the duties of the Commission on Stewardship and Finance (Part IV, Section III. B.4.b.1; p. 78). It is specified in paragraph 4 of said section (p, 78) that the fund is administered by the Commission on Stewardship and Finance. However, these requirements are laid out under the above cited section, designated for optional local church organizations.

The existence and function of an administrative body such as this commission is vital to effectual fiscal management in the local church and cannot be optional, but must be mandatory. It needs to be established as a continuously functioning, standing unit, as are similar bodies at other levels of the Connectional Church. The Commission on Stewardship and Finance is currently required to carry out the financial obligations of the church under the direction of the Official Board, including developing a budget and administering the Central Budget Fund. These functions need to be performed by a representative cross-section of the local church components and membership. Members should possess relevant skills and experience that can advance the fiscal health and wellbeing of our Zion.

1 Current Text
2 CURRENT TEXT: Part IV, Section II. A.4.A.; Page 72  No Language
3 CURRENT TEXT: Part IV, Section III, p. 74
4 There may be constituted in each local church the following commissions, whose respective duties are hereinafter defined: (1) The Commission on Membership, Evangelism, and Discipleship, (2) The Commission on Christian Education, (3) The Commission on Missions and Welfare, (4) The Commission on Stewardship and Finance,
The pastor shall be the chairperson of the Commission on Stewardship and Finance and the ex-officio chairperson on the other commissions. The chairperson of each commission shall be a steward and therefore, a member of the Official Board and Quarterly Conference to which he or she is amenable, with the exception of the Commission on Missions and Welfare, whose chairperson may be either a steward or a trustee. They shall make monthly reports to the Official Board and also quarterly reports to the Quarterly Conference.

The members shall be elected by the Church Conference, except that the superintendent of the Church School, president of the Allen Christian Fellowship, director of the Young Peoples Division of the Women's Missionary Society, directors of Bureau Service Agencies and additional members who shall be nominated by the pastor and elected by the Quarterly Conference. The director of Christian Education shall be an ex-officio member of this commission.

Each Commission shall be composed of no fewer than three nor more than seven members who are in good and regular standing in the AME Church and eighteen years of age or over. This rule may not apply in the case of mission charges, and does not apply to the Commission on Stewardship and Finance, which shall be composed of an equal number of stewards and trustees plus Official Board members-at-large. The total number of persons on this commission shall not be fewer than three (3) nor more than nine (9). Each commission shall cooperate with the Connectional and Annual Conference Commission.

**Amended Text**

AMENDMENT/NEW TEXT: Renumber the current Part IV, Section II. A.4.B as the new Part IV, Section II, A4.A.; add a new Part IV, Section II. A.4.B. as follows:

B. The Stewardship and Finance Commission

1. Composition

a.) The Stewardship and Finance Commission shall be composed of an equal number of stewards, trustees and Church Conference Members at-large. The total number of persons on this commission shall not be fewer than three (3) nor more than nine (9). This rule may not apply to mission charges.

b.) The members of the commission shall be elected by the Church Conference. Where there is a member of the local church who possesses accounting expertise, such person shall be considered for election.

c.) The pastor shall be the ex-officio chairperson of the commission.
2. Duties of the Stewardship and Finance Commission

a.) The Stewardship and Finance Commission shall administer the financial program of the station, circuit, or mission. In keeping with this overall function, the duties of the commission are as follows:

1.) At the beginning of each conference year, the commission shall set up an annual budget for the station, circuit or mission and shall submit the same to the Official Board for its action and determination. The annual budget shall consider and incorporate the pastors suggested budget.

2.) Upon approval of the annual budget by the Official Board, the Commission shall, under the direction of the board, take action to provide the income sufficient to cover same, and shall administer the funds received according to the plan of the Official Board.

3.) Contributions and payments shall be credited to the respective contributor and a proper and accurate account shall be kept of each contributor and each contribution and payment.

4.) All funds shall be deposited promptly in a bank approved by the Official Board and the account shall be in the name of the local church.

5.) Funds received shall be disbursed by the treasurer as the Official Board directs through the approved budgetary process. Any request for expenditure not included in the approved budget must come before the Official Board for pre-approval, with the consent of the pastor.

6.) The income received each month shall have been shared proportionately among the budgeted items after the pastors salary and that of the entire church staff shall be given priority.

7.) A report of all receipts and disbursements and of unpaid obligations against the budget shall be provided by the Stewardship and Finance Commission to the Official Board each month.

8.) It shall be the continuing duty of the Commission to inform the congregation of the financial needs of the church.

9.) There shall be an annual Every Member Canvas for individual pledges. All payments shall be credited to the donors and a proper account shall be kept of each subscriber and contributor.

10.) No lottery, raffle, or other games of chance shall be used in raising money for any purpose.

b.) Central Budget Fund

1.) There shall be established a central fund in the local church known as the Central Budget Fund.
2.) This fund shall be administered by the Stewardship and Finance Commission.

3.) The various causes and services included in this central fund shall be:

a.) Ministers Support
b.) Current Trustee expense
c.) Insurance (property and pastors annuity)
d.) Purchases and Repairs
e.) Christian Education
f.) Benevolence
g.) Conference Budget (District of the Annual Conference)
h.) Connectional Budget
i.) Public Relations
j.) Community Project
k.) Travel (Minister and Lay)
l.) Local Church Expansion
m.) Extra Budget Projects
n.) Contingency

(NOTE: The order of the aforementioned is also amended.)

AMENDED/NEW TEXT: Part IV Section III; p. 74


The pastor shall be ex-officio chairperson on the commissions. The chairperson of each commission shall be a steward and therefore a member of the Official Board and Quarterly Conference to which he or she is amenable, with the exception of the Commission on Missions and Welfare, whose chairperson may be either a steward or trustee. They shall make monthly reports to the Official Board, and also quarterly reports to the Quarterly Conference.
The members shall be elected by the Church Conference, except that the Commission on Christian Education shall be composed of the pastor, the superintendent of Church School, president of the Allen Christian Fellowship, director of the Young Peoples Division of the Womens Missionary Society, directors of Bureau Service Agencies and additional members who may be nominated by the pastor and elected by the Quarterly Conference. The director of Christian Education shall be ex-officio member of this commission.

Each commission shall be composed of no fewer than three nor more than seven members who are in good and regular standing in the AME Church and eighteen years of age or older. This rule may not apply in the case of mission charges. Each Commission shall cooperate with the Connectional and Annual Conference Commissions.

AMENDED/NEW TEXT: DELETE the Current Part IV, Section III. B.4. pgs. 77,78

FUNDING: There is no cost associated with this proposed legislation
Bill Number
Title: Transparency of Assessments Determination at all levels of the AME Church
Submitted by: The Connectional Lay Organization
Contact: drwcg@sbcglobal.net

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page Reference in Current AME Discipline</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>The Doctrine and Discipline of the African Methodist Episcopal Church 2012, Part VIII, Section II.A. pg. 205; Part IX, Section 1.D., pg. 233</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Intent**
To inform the AME Church membership, in a clear and succinct manner, of the methodologies and/or algorithms used to determine the financial assessments of each episcopal district toward the General Budget, and the financial assessments of each annual conference and local church toward the General Budget and episcopal district budget.

**Rationale**
The Doctrine and Discipline of the African Methodist Episcopal Church specifies budget allocations (financial assessments) to episcopal district budgets, giving only a cursory overview of factors considered in developing the General Budget (of the Connection), such as, projections made to reflect economic conditions in both the nation and church, and the median income of families in each episcopal district. However, there is no clear statement explaining how the percentage allocations are calculated. Absence of a clearly defined, objective methodology makes the assessments seem arbitrary, subjective and subject to negative criticism. In addition, The Doctrine and Discipline also states that allocated amounts also represent assessments to annual conferences and local churches. And similarly, there is no methodology offered to help the local church understand how the size of its assessment is derived from the General or Episcopal District Budgets. The calculus or method(s) used to derive financial assessments to the episcopal district, annual conference and local church need to be shared with all members of the African Methodist Episcopal Church.

1. **Current Text**
2. CURRENT TEXT:
3. No language on method or algorithm
4. CURRENT TEXT:
5. Part IX, Section II.3., page 236 and Part VIII, Section II.A.10 (3rd paragraph); Page 207
6. The Episcopal District Budget with special projects, if any, must be submitted to the General Board at its first annual meeting following the General Conference for approval. The Episcopal District Budget submitted for approval must include sources and amount of anticipated income and expected amount of expenditure in each of the listed account categories. A printed, audited report of Income and Expenditure itemized will be presented to each annual conference which contributes to the fund.
AMENDED TEXT: Add a new paragraph to Section I.D. (Page 233)

By the first meeting of the General Board after the 2016 General Conference, the Commission on Statistics and Finance shall submit to the General Board documentation of the method(s), system(s) and/or algorithm(s) used to determine episcopal district budget assessments for 2016-2020. The documents shall consist of clearly stated procedure(s) and/or algorithm(s), and shall include details on annual conference and local church assessments determination, as applicable. The General Board shall carefully review the submitted material for accuracy and consistency with the approved General Budget and proposed Episcopal District Budgets. Members of the General Board shall return a copy of the assessments determination documents to each annual conference within the respective episcopal district that they represent.

Thereafter, the Commission on Statistics and Finance shall provide the current methodology, system and/or algorithm used to determine episcopal district assessments to the General Budget along with the proposed General Budget presented at each General Conference.

AMENDED TEXT:

Part IX, Section II.3., page 236 and Part VIII, Section II.A.10 (3rd paragraph); Page 207

The Episcopal District Budget with special projects, if any, must be submitted to the General Board at its first annual meeting following the General Conference for approval. The Episcopal District Budget submitted for approval must include sources and amount of anticipated income and expected amount of expenditure in each of the listed account categories. The Episcopal District Budget must also include a clear statement explaining the methodology, system and/or algorithm used to determine assessments of annual conferences and local churches within the episcopal district. A printed audited report of income and expenditures itemized, along with a clear explanation of the methodology, system and/or algorithm used to determine annual conference and local church budget assessments shall be presented to the members of each annual conference at the first annual conference after the General Conference.

FUNDING: There is no cost associated with this proposed legislation
Page Reference in Current AME Discipline
The Doctrine and Discipline of the African Methodist Episcopal Church 2012, Part VI, Section III, pg 131

**Intent**
To specify the Qualifications for the Chief Financial Officer (CFO).

**Rationale**
Add a new section (a).
The CFO (treasurer) of the AME Church is responsible for directing the budget, overseeing investments of funds, managing and limiting risks, and supervising cash management. The person serving in this position must be equipped with proper educational qualification and professional expertise.

1. **Current Text**
2. CURRENT TEXT: None
3. **Amended Text**
4. AMENDED TEXT: Add new paragraph 2.a. Qualifications. (pg. 131)
5. Any candidate seeking the office of Chief Financial Officer of the AME Church shall have the following credentials:
6. 1. Be a Certified Public Accountant (CPA) with a current license or have a Masters in Business Administration (MBA) degree from an institution accredited by the Association to Advance Collegiate Schools of Business (AACSB);
7. 2. Have a proven track record of applicable work experience and professional expertise
8. 3. Be a Lay Person in good and regular standing
9. This legislation shall take effect in 2020.
10. FUNDING: There is no cost associated with this proposed legislation
Intent
To change the young adult age range from 18-30 to 18-35.

Rationale
The original youth delegate positions were codified in the 1972 Discipline to provide voice for a group with limited representation within the AME Church. But the Church, since then, has recognized and acknowledged that a wider demographic group (ages 18-40) has not only been under-represented in church administration, but its membership had steadily declined over subsequent decades. This 18-40 age group constitutes a missing link in our churches.

In recognition of this fact, the Connectional Lay Organization has elected to amend its constitution and bylaws to increase its young adult age definition to ages 18-35. Our organization further proposes that the age limit of young adult at all levels of church administration, including delegates to conferences, be raised to 35 in order to encourage participation and facilitate proportionate representation of the missing link age group.

Current Text

1 CURRENT TEXT:

 Part VII, Section 1.A.; Page 145

4 ..... The General Board shall also be composed of five (5) representatives from each Episcopal district. Even numbered districts shall be represented by (2) ministers and three (3) lay. Odd-numbered districts shall be represented by three (3) ministers, and two (2) lay during the quadrennium of 2012-2016. At least one member of every Episcopal District delegation shall be a young adult between the ages of 18-30. The clergy/laity order of district representation is to rotate quadrennially.

 Part VII, Section 1.A.1. Nominating Committee; Page 146

10 ..Four (4) members of the nominating committee shall be clergy and four (4) shall be laypersons. At least one member shall be a young adult between ages 18 to 30.

3. Executive Committee
There shall be an Executive Committee of the General Board consisting of the officers of the Board and one representative from each Episcopal district. At the rise of the 2000-2004 quadrennial, even numbered districts shall furnish the ministerial representatives and odd numbered districts shall furnish the lay representatives on the Executive Committee. At least one member of the Executive Committee (Episcopal District or at large) shall be a young adult ages 18-30.

Part VII., Section I. D. Episcopal District Budget; Page 151

The budget will be structured and developed by the Episcopal District Budget Committee, which shall be made up of one minister and two ministers and one layperson alternately from every Annual Conference. At least one member must be a young adult ages 18 to 30.

Part VIII, Section 1. C. 2. Lay Delegates; Page 191

c. Two members, one adult and one young adult between the ages of 18 and 30, in good and regular standing, shall be elected to the Electoral College from each local church. At least one member of each Annual Conference lay delegation shall be a young adult between the ages of 18 and 30. The combined number of young adult and adult lay delegates shall be equal to the number of elected ministerial delegates.

3. Lay Electoral College

a. The Electoral College shall be composed of one adult and one young adult between the ages of 18 and 30, in good and regular standing, from each station, circuit, and mission in the Annual Conference, whose expenses to said College shall be paid by the station, circuit or mission represented.

b. After devotional service, the College shall effect a permanent organization, electing a chairperson, secretary, two tellers and two clerks and then proceed to elect from its members by ballot, delegates, one of whom must be a youth between the ages of 18 and 30, and alternates, as provided by law under caption of Composition of the General Conference.

Part VIII, Section 1. F. 1. The Episcopal Committee; Page 194

Composition: The Episcopal Committee shall be composed of two ministerial delegates, two lay delegates, one of whom must be a youth between the ages of 18 and 30, from each Episcopal district.

G. 1. a. Post-General Conference Committees/Commissions; Page 199
The General Conference Commission shall consist of four (4) bishops nominated by the Council of Bishops and elected by the General Conference; two (2) representatives (one lay and one ministerial) from each Episcopal district, to be nominated by ballot by the district delegation and elected by the General Conference; six (6) at-large representatives three (3) lay and (3) ministerial to be nominated by ballot at the General Conference of whom at least one must be a young adult ages 18-30; the General Secretary and the Chief Financial Officer of the Church.

Part VIII, Section II. A; Page 205

1. The Annual Conference shall be composed of .. and at least one elected lay person between the ages of 18-30, when possible, from each charge within its bounds. ..

10. The Budget will be structured and developed by the Episcopal District Budget Committee, which shall be made up of one minister and two ministers and one layperson alternately from every Annual Conference. At least one member must be a young adult ages 18 to 30. ..

Part IX., Section II. Episcopal District Budget: Page 235

1. The Budget will be structured and developed by the Episcopal District Budget Committee, which shall be made up of one minister and two ministers and one layperson alternately from every Annual Conference. At least one member must be a young adult ages 18 to 30.

Glossary; Page 710

Young Adult: Generally when The Doctrine and Discipline of the African Methodist Episcopal Church refers to Young Adults, i.e., election of delegates to the General Conference the age level is 18 to 30 years. With regards to specific auxiliaries, the Richard Allen Youth Adult Council ranges from 21 to 39 years of age; the Connectional Young Peoples and Childrens Division of the Connectional Womens Missionary Society Young Adult Division is 18 to 26 years of age; the Young Womens Initiative of the Womens Missionary Society encompasses ages 18 to 40; the Young Adult age for the Connectional Lay Organization is 18 to 30 years of age.

Amended Text

AMENDED TEXT:

Part VII, Section 1.A.; Page 145

..The General Board shall also be composed of five (5) representatives from each Episcopal district. Even numbered districts shall be represented by three (3) ministers and two (2) lay. Odd-numbered districts shall be
represented by two (2) ministers, and three (3) lay during the quadrennium of 2016-2020. At least one member of every Episcopal District delegation shall be a young adult between the ages of 18-35. The clergy/laity order of district representation is to rotate quadrennially.

Part VII, Section 1.A.1. Nominating Committee; Page 146

Four (4) members of the nominating committee shall be clergy and four (4) shall be laypersons. At least one member shall be a young adult between ages 18 to 35.

Executive Committee

There shall be an Executive Committee of the General Board consisting of the officers of the Board and one representative from each Episcopal district. At the rise of the 2000-2004 quadrennial, even numbered districts shall furnish the ministerial representatives and odd numbered districts shall furnish the lay representatives on the Executive Committee. At least one member of the Executive Committee (Episcopal District or at large) shall be a young adult ages 18-35.

Part VII, Section I. D. Episcopal District Budget: Page 151

. The budget will be structured and developed by the Episcopal District Budget Committee, which shall be made up of one minister and two ministers and one layperson alternately from every Annual Conference. At least one member must be a young adult ages 18 to 35

Part VIII, Section 1. C. 2. Lay Delegates: Page 191

b. Two members, one adult and one between the ages of 18 and 35, in good and regular standing, shall be elected to the Electoral College from each local church. At least one member of each Annual Conference lay delegation shall be a youth between the ages of 18 and 35. The combined number of youth and adult lay delegates shall be equal to the number of elected ministerial delegates.

Lay Electoral College

a. The Electoral College shall be composed of one adult and one young adult between the ages of 18 and 35, in good and regular standing, from each station, circuit, and mission in the Annual Conference, whose expenses to said College shall be paid by the station, circuit or mission represented.

b. After devotional service, the College shall effect a permanent organization, electing a chairperson, secretary, two tellers and two clerks and then proceed to elect from its members by ballot, delegates, one of whom must be
a young adult between the ages of 18 and 35, and alternates, as provided by law under caption of Composition of the General Conference

Part VIII, Section 1. F. 1. The Episcopal Committee: Page 194

Composition: The Episcopal Committee shall be composed of two ministerial delegates, two lay delegates, one of whom must be a youth between the ages of 18 and 35, from each Episcopal district.

G. 1. a. Post-General Conference Committees/Commissions; Page 199

The General Conference Commission shall consist of four (4) bishops nominated by the Council of Bishops and elected by the General Conference; two (2) representatives (one lay and one ministerial) from each Episcopal district, to be nominated by ballot by the district delegation and elected by the General Conference; six (6) at-large representatives three (3) lay and (3) ministerial to be nominated by ballot at the General Conference of whom at least one must be a young adult ages 18-35; the General Secretary and the Chief Financial Officer of the Church.

Part VIII, Section II.A.: Page 205

1. The Annual Conference shall be composed of .. and at least one elected lay person between the ages of 18-35, when possible, from each charge within its bounds. ..

10. ..The Budget will be structured and developed by the Episcopal District Budget Committee, which shall be made up of one minister and two ministers and one layperson alternately from every Annual Conference. At least one member must be a young adult ages 18 to 35.

Part IX., Section II. Episcopal District Budget; Page 235

1.. The Budget will be structured and developed by the Episcopal District Budget Committee, which shall be made up of one minister and two ministers and one layperson alternately from every Annual Conference. At least one member must be a young adult ages 18 to 35.

Glossary; Page 710

Young Adult - Generally when The Doctrine and Discipline of the African Methodist Episcopal Church refers to Young Adults e.g., election of delegates to the General Conference the age level is 18 to 35 years. With regards to specific auxiliaries, the Richard Allen Youth Adult Council ranges from 21 to 39 years of age; the Connectional Young Peoples and Childrens Division of the Connectional Womens Missionary Society Young Adult Division is 18
to 26 years of age; the Young Womens Initiative of the Womens Missionary Society encompasses ages 18 to 40;

the Young Adult age for the Connectional Lay Organization is 18 to 35 years of age.

FUNDING: There is no cost associated with this proposed legislation
Bill Number
Title Extension of Episcopal Committee Authority
Submitted by The Connectional Lay Organization
Contact drwcg@sbcglobal.net

Page Reference in Current AME Discipline
The Doctrine and Discipline of the African Methodist Episcopal Church 2012, Part VI, Section II., Subsections .F., G., pgs. 120 - 124; Part VIII, Section I. F., pgs. 194-6; Part XI, Section V pg. 261

Intent
To authorize the Episcopal Committee to function in the interim of the General Conference

Rationale
The practice of the Council of Bishops making assignments when there is a vacancy conflicts with the authority delegated to the Episcopal Committee by the General Conference. This bill serves to delineate roles and prevent conflicts of interest, thus helping to strengthen our Zions administration

Current Text
Part VI, Sect. II.F; Page 121: 7. The Episcopal Committee, or the Council of Bishops, shall not thereafter assign any bishop who has reached the age of retirement to preside over or to supervise the work in any Episcopal district.

Part VI, Sect. II.G; Page 123:
10. The Council of Bishops shall hear complaints and petitions against any one of its members, and shall have the authority, by a two thirds vote of the Council of Bishops, to remove or transfer a bishop from a district, or give such directions as judgment deems best for the good of the church.

Part VI, Sect. II.G; Page 124:
23. Should a vacancy occur in the supervision of an Episcopal District by suspension, resignation, death or otherwise, then the Council of Bishops is authorized to assign one of its number to the said district.

No assignment shall be made, however, until the members of the said Episcopal district shall have the opportunity to make a request to the Council of Bishops, regarding the assignment.

25. The Council of Bishops shall not change the Episcopal Committees assignments of bishops, except as herein provided in The Doctrine and Discipline of the African Methodist Episcopal Church
Part VIII, Sect. I.F.1.; Page 195:

c. Organization

From the total number of certified ministerial delegates, a chairperson shall be elected by the General Conference, using voting machines whenever there is more than one candidate for the office. The Chairperson of the Committee shall be one of its elected members. The Chairperson shall assemble the Committee and proceed to elect by ballot the following officers: Vice Chairperson, Secretary, Assistant Secretary and one person from each Episcopal District for the Judiciary Committee. The Judiciary Committee shall elect by individual ballot, a Chairperson, Vice Chairperson, Secretary and other officers as needed.

f. The Episcopal Committee shall make the assignments of bishops subject to the approval of the General Conference. A bishop may be assigned to succeed himself once, but in no case shall a bishop be assigned to any District for more than two consecutive quadrenniums.

Part XI, Sect. V; Page 261:

2. Removal from the said episcopal district and reassignment by the Council of Bishops.

Amended Text

AMENDED TEXT:

Part VI, Sect. II.F; Page 121:

7. The Episcopal Committee shall not thereafter assign any bishop who has reached the age of retirement to preside over or to supervise the work in any Episcopal district. For the purposes of assignment, the Office of Ecumenical and Urban Affairs is considered an episcopal district.

Part VI, Sect. II.G; Page 123:

10. The Council of Bishops shall hear complaints and petitions against any one of its members. By a two-thirds majority vote, the Council of Bishops shall recommend to the Episcopal Committee removal or transfer of a bishop from an episcopal district. The Episcopal Committee is authorized to assign a bishop to said episcopal district within thirty (30) calendar days of notification from the Council of Bishops.

Part VI, Sect. II.G; Page 124
23. Should a vacancy occur in the supervision of an Episcopal District by suspension, resignation, death or otherwise, then the Episcopal Committee is authorized to reconvene to assign a bishop to the episcopal district affected and make necessary reassignments of bishops for the good of the AME Church within ninety (90) calendar days of notification of said vacancy by the Council of Bishops.

24. No assignment shall be made, however, until the members of the affected episcopal district shall have the opportunity to make a request to the Episcopal Committee regarding the assignment.

In no case shall an existing episcopal district be divided geographically, or in its episcopal supervision.

25. The Council of Bishops shall not change the Episcopal Committees assignments of bishops.

Part VIII, Sect. I.F.1.; Page 195

c. Organization

From the total number of certified ministerial delegates, a chairperson shall be elected by the General Conference, using voting machines whenever there is more than one candidate for the office. The Chairperson of the Committee shall be one of its elected members. The Chairperson shall assemble the Committee and proceed to elect by ballot the following officers: Vice Chairperson, Secretary, Assistant Secretary and one person from each Episcopal District for the Judiciary Committee. The Judiciary Committee shall elect by individual ballot, a Chairperson, Vice Chairperson, Secretary and other officers as needed. The Episcopal Committee is empowered to create a manual of procedure to be filed with the General Secretary/CIO of the AME Church. All minutes of the Episcopal Committee shall be turned over to the General Secretary/CIO of the AME Church within thirty (30) calendar days of meeting.

f. The Episcopal Committee shall make the assignments of bishops subject to the approval of the General Conference. A bishop may be assigned to succeed her/himself once, but in no case shall a bishop be assigned to any episcopal district for more than two consecutive quadrenniums. A bishop assigned to complete the unexpired assignment of another bishop may only succeed her/himself once in the same episcopal district.

In the interim of the General Conferences, the members of the Episcopal Committee shall constitute a continuing committee charged with the responsibilities of making episcopal assignments should an active bishop(s) become incapacitated or expire, and/or, should an active bishop, previously released from duty due to impaired health become adequately recovered and desire to resume full duties. The Episcopal Committee shall not meet within
twelve months of the next General Conference. Meetings of the Episcopal Committee in the interim of the General Conference shall be conducted by teleconference or by other suitable technological media, provided that all members have equal access to said media. Logistical expenses, if any, shall be apportioned from the General Budget Fund by the Chief Financial Officer.

Removal from the said affected episcopal district and reassignment by the Episcopal Committee.

FUNDING: Potential financial impact occurs if there are logistical expenses.
Bill Number
Title  Reduction of Travel Expenses for Retired Bishops and Retired General Officers
Submitted by  The Connectional Lay Organization
Contact  drwcg@sbcglobal.net

Page Reference in Current AME Discipline
The Doctrine and Discipline of the African Methodist Episcopal Church 2012, Part VI Section II F. 11( pg. 122) and Section III C. 3 (pg. 127), pgs. 692 and 695

Intent
To capture budgetary savings by phasing out travel expense reimbursements for retired bishops and retired general officers. The savings should be captured progressively following the close of the 2016 General Conference

Rationale
Retired bishops and retired general officers are not full-time employees of the General Church. While their continued work for the development of the AME Church is commendable, current travel expense allocations in the Connectional Budget impose an unnecessary budgetary hardship. Further, current economic conditions in the African American community warrant that the African Methodist Episcopal Church makes comparable fiscal adjustments. A phase out of the budgeted amount for travel expenses for non-active bishops and general officers is clearly warranted.

Current Text
1 CURRENT TEXT: Part VI Section II F. 11, Page. 122
2 A retired bishop shall also receive from the Chief Financial Officer of the AME Church reimbursement for actual travel and lodging expenses only when and if he or she attends a session of the Council of Bishops and General Conference. Housing expenses of a retired bishop, if there be any, shall not be the expense of the Connectional budget. This legislation is to become effective at the close of the 1996 General Conference and include bishops retiring at that session.

Amended Text
12 AMENDED TEXT: Part VI Section II F. 11; Page. 122
13 A retired bishop shall receive from the Chief Financial Officer of the AME Church reimbursements of the actual travel and lodging expenses according to a tiered reduction expense budget over the 2017-2020 quadrennium,
only when and if he or she attends a session of the Council of Bishops and the General Conference. Each fiscal year of the quadrenium, the travel expense budget for retired bishops and retired general officers shall be reduced by an additional twenty-five percent (25%) of the annual travel expense budget of the 2013-2016 quadrennium. This process will effectively phase out the travel expense budget by the end of 2020. This legislation is to become effective at the close of the 2016 General Conference.

AMENDED TEXT: Connectional Budget 2017 - 2020

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Yr 2017</th>
<th>Yr 2018</th>
<th>YR 2019</th>
<th>Yr 2020</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Retired Bishops Expenses</td>
<td>$81,561.60</td>
<td>$61,171.20</td>
<td>$40,780.80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ret. General Officers Travel</td>
<td>$61,106.40</td>
<td>$45,829.80</td>
<td>$30,553.20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Net Budget Savings</td>
<td>$356,670.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Page Reference in Current AME Discipline
The Doctrine and Discipline of the African Methodist Episcopal Church 2012, Part X, Section I, C.; pg 247.

Intent
To establish a process for the reconfiguration of the AME Church work in Districts 14-20

Rationale
The current Episcopal District configurations include areas that were established to circumvent the apartheid regime of South Africa as well as to temporarily accommodate rapid growth in the Great Lakes region. This configuration needs to be updated to reflect current socio and geopolitical realities, and more equitably reallocate resources and personnel for effectual work in our Zion

Current Text
CURRENT TEXT: No Language

Amended Text
ADD NEW TEXT: Part X, Section I.C.; Page 247
The Global Development Council, for the 2016-2020 quadrennium, shall set as its top priority, a business item concerning the reconfigurations of the geographic boundaries of Episcopal Districts 14-20 and their constituting annual conferences. Annual progress reports shall be submitted to the General Board through its Commission on Global Development. Final recommendations to the General Conference will be determined at the 2019 GDC Biennial Session. This process shall take into account the current geopolitical situations of these areas with the provision that the total number of episcopal districts shall not increase.

FUNDING There is no cost associated with this legislation
Page Reference in Current AME Discipline
The Doctrine and Discipline of the African Methodist Episcopal Church 2012, Part VI Section III. E.1., pg. 128 and Part VII Section II. A. 11, pg. 158

Intent
To reassign the Public Relations Representative position to the Office of the Chief Information Officer (CIO) and broaden the positions scope.

Rationale
The African Methodist Episcopal Churchs story is a captivating epic of great historic and societal significance. If told correctly, our story would draw more people to our Zion. Other religious organizations strategically use public relations to promote a positive image. They have developed a brand that attracts new members. The AME Church must develop and promote a powerful and positive image that effectively tells our story, thus creating a strong brand for carrying out the Great Commission. A Public Relations Professional empowered to conduct a strategic public relations program across the connection will be pivotal to the development and promotion of the AME brand.

1 Current Text

2 CURRENT TEXT: Part VI Section III. E.1,( pages 128-131)

3 No Language

4 CURRENT TEXT: Part VII Section II. A. 11,( page 158)

5 Amended Text

6 AMENDED TEXT: Add New Section III.E. 1.u. (page 131)

7 The Chief Information Officer (CIO) shall hire a specialist in public relations to manage a comprehensive public
relations program for the African Methodist Episcopal (AME) Church. This position, Public Relations Professional,
shall be responsible for publicity, public relations and corporate relations for the AME Church. The scope of the
program shall be as follows:

1) Generate positive publicity for the African Methodist Episcopal Church and enhance its brand, expressed in clear
and concise narrative, that defines the values and principles of the African Methodist Episcopal Church.

2) Direct all outside media communication for the Connectional AME Church, with a direct impact on developing a
means to promote the AME Church brand to the public for Connectional Church events and activities.
3) Cultivate and maintain close and productive relationships with journalists, bloggers and opinion leaders, to include creating and printing web-based communication materials, such as story pitches, press releases, Q and A interviews, presentations, video scripts and speeches that are consistent with the image and message (brand) of the African Methodist Episcopal Church.

4) Assist episcopal districts with web site design, graphics and imagery that indicate the inter-relative character of the AME Church, while maintaining regional uniqueness.

5) Provide semi-annual online public relations (PR) workshops (two times per year) for episcopal district public relations representatives that will be conducted via the Internet, and will provide access to specialist in the fields of media, marketing, information technology and public relations. An additional in-person PR workshop may be presented annually.

6) Act as an advisor in the preparation of representatives of the African Methodist Episcopal Church for press conferences, media interviews and speeches.

Education and Experience requirements The Public Relations Professional shall possess a bachelors degree, a training background and over five years of experience working in public relations. This position requires excellent writing skills, critical thinking ability and creative capabilities. Special considerations shall be given to persons with the requisite experience and a successful track record working in a similar capacity at other levels of the AME Church.

The Public Relations Professional shall receive general supervision from the CIO and report to the chair of the General Board.

AMENDMENT: Delete Part VII Section 11, A.11, (page 158)

FUNDING: The cost associated with this proposed legislation includes the salary of the Public Relations Professional.
Intent
To authorize an ad hoc committee to establish consistent standards of operation that are adequately defensible in any civil court

Rationale
Over the years, the AME Church has had to defend against copious lawsuits. In recent years, for example, charges of sexual harassment have increased at an alarming rate, and the AME Church is increasingly being sued regarding pastoral assignments. As a denomination, we are constantly spending funds on legal representation. Many times, these legal problems occur because the laws and rules in the Doctrine and Discipline of the African Methodist Episcopal Church (The Doctrine and Discipline) are not adhered to, leaving the church vulnerable to lawsuits. The courts rely on what is printed in The Doctrine and Discipline. But there are too many sections in The Doctrine and Discipline that are contradictory and/or do not support practiced procedures. The entire Doctrine and Discipline needs to be reframed to meet the needs of the AME Church of today, using a 21st Century corporate approach to operations. The development of a set of Human Resources Policies would provide much needed standardized rules and guidelines.

Amended Text

Ad Hoc Human Resources Development Committee
An Ad Hoc Committee of six (6) clergy and five (5) lay persons shall be selected by the General Board to work on the development of a set of human resources policies for the AME Church, applying corporate principles. At least one member of the committee shall be a young adult, age 18-35. Each member of the committee shall possess at least one of the following: 1.) a legal background; or 2.)a human resources background; or 3.) management experience. A first draft of the set of human resources policies shall be presented to the General Board by 2018, and a final draft presented at the 2019 CONVO, preceding the 2020 General Conference.
The set of human resources policies shall cover the administrative functioning of all components and all levels of the AME Church, fundamentally revamping the structure and content of the Doctrine and Discipline of the African Methodist Episcopal Church.

FUNDING: The cost associated with this proposed legislation constitute, at most, once per year travel for members to attend meetings in 2017, 2018 and 2019, and research time. Electronic communication (conference calls and Skype) shall be the primary means of convening which shall greatly supplement costs.
**Intent**

To provide a central connectional repository for certification documents of sexual misconduct policy education and training of all clergy, laity and volunteers of the African Methodist Episcopal Church for provision to liability insurance companies when needed.

**Rationale**

Proof of education and training of all clergy, laity and volunteers of the African Methodist Episcopal Church on the church's policy on sexual misconduct is mandatory requirement as outlined in Part XI, Section XIVC, of the Doctrine and Discipline of the African Methodist Episcopal Church, 2012. Each person trained is required to sign a statement certifying completion of training.

It is believed that episcopal districts maintain records of the training classes in the respective episcopal district office, but in addition, these records need to also be retained on the connectional level, since they are vital in cases of sexual misconduct being handled at that level. The growing number of cases involving sexual misconduct charges call for ready access to all relevant documents to facilitate effective and efficient trial process. We must have ready means of verifying that every episcopal district is offering consistent training on avoidance of sexual misconduct by clergy and laity.

1. **Current Text**

   CURRENT TEXT: Section XIV, C; Page. 275

   Record Keeping

   The AME Church and all of its individual connectional conferences will include in every employee's personnel file, including clergy, the application for employment, any employment questionnaires, reference responses, and other documents related to this Policy, including a copy of the documents referenced in Part IV, A, herein.

2. **Amended Text**

   AMENDED TEXT: Section XIV, C; Page. 275

   Record Keeping

   Registration and attendance documentation for every training class on this Policy must be retained by the annual conference in which the class is held, and copies of these documents forwarded to the office of the episcopal
district in which said annual conference is located. The local church to which each training class attendee is
affiliated shall obtain a copy of the certified statement of training for respective attendees.

Each episcopal district shall forward a copy of its roll sheet for each training class on the AME policy on sexual
misconduct, along with copies of the signed statement of training of each attendee, to the office of the chief
information officer (CIO) within thirty days (30) after completion of the class. The CIOs office will be the central
repository for documentation on education and training on this Policy, and the CIO will be responsible for verifying
the training for all clergy, members, employees and volunteers of the African Methodist Episcopal Church when
needed.

The AME Church and all of its individual connectional conferences will include in every employees personnel file,
including clergy, the application for employment, any employment questionnaires, reference responses, and other
documents related to this Policy, including a copy of the documents referenced in this Part.

FUNDING: The cost associated with this proposed legislation is nominal, consisting mainly of labor to set up an
electronic filing system and periodically updating it.
**Intent**
To amend the composition of the Ministerial Training Board to include lay instructors, and to augment the Course of Instruction by including study of the Doctrine and Discipline of the A. M. E. Church, and training in Fiscal and Personnel Management.

**Rationale**
Under the current composition listed in the Doctrine and Discipline, there is no requirement that the members of the Training Board be only ordained persons as is the case with the Board of Examiners. The Course of Instruction includes classes that credentialed members of laity are highly qualified to teach. The AME church should take full advantage of its resources in an effort to get the best results in all its endeavors, for the benefit of our Zion. Therefore, lay persons who are certified and qualified to teach classes in the Course of Instruction should be retained for the purpose, thus promoting clergy and laity collaborating in the training of our ordained servants. Further, The Course of Instruction should provide comprehensive training, addressing all areas for effective ministerial service that will enhance the local churches. Study of the Doctrine and Discipline of the African Methodist Episcopal Church and training in fiscal and personnel management are essential areas of ministerial preparation for effectual leadership at every level of our Zion. These classes need to be specifically listed.

1. **Current Text**

2. CURRENT TEXT: Part V, Sec. III. B.; Page 86 (1st para.)

3. The presiding bishop shall appoint the Dean of Ministerial Training of the conference. The dean, in turn, shall

4. nominate the staff (committees) which shall confirmed by the Annual Conference. The Ministerial Training Board

5. CURRENT TEXT: Part V, Sec. III. C.; Page 87

6. The Course of Instruction

7. A. Admissions

8. Bible Church Tradition

9. B. First Year Studies

10. Bible Church Tradition

11. Preaching, Theology
The presiding bishop shall appoint the Dean of Ministerial Training of the conference. The dean, in turn, shall nominate the staff (committees) which will consist of highly qualified and/or certified clergy and laity which shall be confirmed by the Annual Conference. The Ministerial Training Board.

The Course of Instruction

A. Admissions

Bible Church Tradition

The Doctrine and Discipline of the African Methodist Episcopal Church (current ed.)

B. First Year Studies

Bible Church Tradition

Preaching, Theology

Church Administration

C. Third Year Studies

Bible Church History

Ministerial Ethics Preaching

Theology Church Administration

The Doctrine and Discipline of the African Methodist Episcopal Church (current ed.)

C. Third Year Studies

Bible Church History

Ministerial Ethics Preaching

Theology Church Administration

Management Financial and Personnel
FUNDING: There is no cost associated with this proposed legislation
Title: Itinerant Ministers Reporting at the Annual Conference
Submitted by: The Connectional Lay Organization
Contact: drwcg@sbcglobal.net

Page Reference in Current AME Discipline
The Doctrine and Discipline of the African Methodist Episcopal Church 2012; Part VII, Section II, Subsection .A; pg. 206

**Intent**
To provide an avenue for itinerant ministers who do not pastor to give an account of their stewardship during the conference year.

**Rationale**
The structure of the Annual Conference does not provide an opportunity for non-pastoral clergy who are not chaplains to give account of their stewardship beyond the roll call. At the very least, all itinerant ministers should be afforded a forum for sharing their yearly accomplishments with the Annual Conference and be recognized for their service to the church and community. This will give the annual conference a means to evaluate their capabilities and validate their ministries.

**Current Text**

1. CURRENT TEXT: Section II.A.; Page 206
2. No language

**Amended Text**

3. AMENDMENT: Reassign Current, Section II.A.10; Page 206 as new Section II.A.11
4. Add new Section II.A.10; Page 206
5. 10. All itinerant elders and itinerant deacons on the roll of the Annual Conference, but not assigned as pastors for the closing conference year, must each render a written report to the Annual Conference detailing her/his ministerial service and labors for said conference year. The report shall include but not be limited to: 1) Number of Sermons preached, 2) Number of Baptisms performed, 3) Number of Weddings performed, 4) Number of Funerals officiated, 5) Local Church membership, 6) Other professional responsibilities (example Administrator of finance department, Grief Counselor, etc.). These reports shall be submitted to the presiding prelate of the Annual Conference through the presiding elders prior to the start of the Annual Conference. Any additional opportunities to address or recognize the reports during the Annual Conference are at the discretion of the presiding prelate of the Annual Conference.
FUNDING There is no cost associated with this legislation
Bill Number
Title Adjustment of Degree Requirements for Ordination Candidates and Candidates for Bishop
Submitted by The Connectional Lay Organization
Contact drwcg@sbcglobal.net

Page Reference in Current AME Discipline
The Doctrine and Discipline of the African Methodist Episcopal Church 2012, Part V, Section II page 84; Part VI, Section II; pg. 116

Intent
To harmonize accreditation standards for itinerant elders and bishops.

Rationale
The academic qualifications for becoming an ordained itinerant elder and a candidate for bishop differ with regards to accepted degrees. With the proliferation of diploma mills, it is important to clearly state what academic credentials qualify as acceptable for itinerant and episcopal candidacy.

Current Text

Part V, Section II; Page 85.

F. A Candidate for ordination as itinerant elder must be a graduate of a Seminary accredited by Association of Theological Schools (ATS) or similar accrediting agency. Exception to these requirements is at the discretion of annual conference Board of Examiners with the approval of the presiding bishop.

Part VI, Section II.A.; Page 116.

4. They must register their credentials with the General Secretary/CIO of the church at least 180 days prior to the opening day of the General Conference. Candidates for the office of bishop must possess an earned seminary degree from an Association of Theological Schools (ATS) accredited seminary or, if outside of the United States, an accredited seminary as determined by the country in which he or she is educated.

Amended Text

AMENDED TEXT:

Part V, Section II; Page 85.

F. A Candidate for ordination as itinerant elder must be a graduate of a seminary accredited at the time of graduation by either 1) the Association of Theological Schools (ATS); 2) an accrediting authority recognized by the
United States Department of Education; or 3) an agency equivalent to the above options if obtained from outside of the United States. Degrees from schools not meeting the accreditation criteria, however, cannot be accepted.

4. They must register their credentials with the General Secretary/CIO of the Church at least 180 days prior to the opening day of the General Conference. Candidates for the office of bishop must possess an earned seminary degree from an institution accredited at the time of graduation by either: 1) the Association of Theological Schools; 2) an accrediting authority recognized by the United States Department of Education; or 3) an agency equivalent to the above options if obtained from outside of the United States.

FUNDING There is no cost associated with this legislation
Page Reference in Current AME Discipline
The Doctrine and Discipline of the African Methodist Episcopal Church 2012; Part IV Section I (pgs. 58 and 59)

Intent
To address the expectations of a member in a local church, circuit or station, or any component or organization of the African Methodist Episcopal Church

Rationale
Membership in the African Methodist Episcopal Church begins in the local church, circuit, or station. The health and wellness of the local church is directly attributable to the contributions and participation of its membership. The degree to which these actions are performed helps to define a member's status. The terminology full, good and regular standing is used specifically as well as generally as a qualification or eligibility for holding an office in the AME Church. A definition of this terminology is in the glossary of the Doctrine and Discipline of the African Methodist Episcopal Church, however, qualification of this status should be included in the Membership section. This new text provides a relationship as well as a rule of governance for identifying a member's status in any and all affiliate components of the AME Church from the local to the connectional levels including what it means and the parameters of what it implies.

Current Text
CURRENT TEXT: No Language

Amended Text
AMENDMENT: Add a new Part IV, Section 1, G; Page 59

(Current subsection G, Affiliated Membership, will be changed to Section H, and all subsequent sections will be renumbered sequentially).

The Expectations of Membership:

A member of a local church is expected to be governed by the Doctrine and Discipline of the African Methodist Episcopal Church, actively participate in the programs of the local church and regularly contribute to these programs and other needs, to the best of the member's abilities. Members who meet these criteria are deemed in good and regular standing. The local church Official Board shall determine each member's status.

This status means that the member must regularly attend worship, and the other means of grace; regularly attend component, organization, or ministry meetings; regularly contribute to the support of the gospel, the church, its
benevolent enterprises and the poor; and lends his/her time and talents to the various ministries of the local
church, circuit or station, or its affiliate bodies throughout the African Methodist Episcopal Church. Assessment of
a member in good and regular standing shall be applicable throughout the conference year.
In the case of a member who is enrolled as an affiliated member as specified in Section 1.H. of this Part, the home
curch shall consider participation and contributions of said member at the affiliated local church in determining
the members status. In the case of members who are no longer able to meet the above stated criteria due to
adverse deterioration in physical and/or mental capabilities, but who had met these criteria up to the time of their
incapacities, said members shall be considered to be continually in good and regular standing up to their recovery,
or to the end of their natural lives, whichever comes first.
Intent
To establish consecutive terms of service for members of the Board of Trustees that will best benefit the local church.

Rationale
In order for the local church to operate effectively it needs to engage the contributions and cooperation of all members in all areas of service and ministries. It is important that positions of leadership such as members of the Board of Trustees have an appropriate turnover that would ensure that resources are updated for effective church administration so that leadership will remain relevant to the changing times. Church members who meet the qualifications of this position will have a better opportunity to serve in this capacity if the consecutive term of service is in place. The years of service prior to the effective date will not be factored in (i.e. everyone will start from zero years). There is also opportunity for a member to be nominated again one year after serving the necessary consecutive years (i.e. there shall be a one year lapse after serving eight consecutive years before a member can be nominated again).

Current Text
CURRENT TEXT: Section II.A1.b. 2); Page 63
Qualifications
Each person to be elected a trustee shall be eighteen (18) years of age or over and shall be instructed in the duties and responsibilities of the Board of Trustees of the local church. The training shall be completed within sixty (60) days after the election, or prior to the appropriate Quarterly Conference, whichever comes first. All trustees must attend at least three training sessions. A Certificate of Confirmation shall be given to each successful student, to be presented at the appropriate Quarterly Conference, signed by the instructor appointed by the pastor. The nominee shall have been a member of the local church at least six (6) months and a member of the African Methodist Episcopal Church for not less than two (2) years, except in case of mission or new work. No person who is not a member is good and regular standing in our church shall be eligible to be elected a trustee.
When the civil law does not intervene, the trustees shall be elected annually by the members of the church.

Amended Text

There shall be not less than a one year lapse after serving eight consecutive years before a member is eligible to be nominated again.

When the civil law does not intervene, the trustees shall be elected annually by the members of the church for each one year of service and they shall not serve for more than eight (8) years consecutively. Exception may be made with approval by the Church Conference of a local church, station or circuit consisting of less than fifty (50) adult members. The years of service prior to the effective date of this legislation will not be factored into its execution.

This legislation will take effect at the close of the 2016 General Conference.
Page Reference in Current AME Discipline
The Doctrine and Discipline of the African Methodist Episcopal Church 2012, Part IV, Section II.A.1. a. 1) paragraphs c) and d); pg. 61.

**Intent**
To establish consecutive terms of service for members of the Board of Stewards that will best benefit the local church.

**Rationale**
In order for the local church to operate effectively it needs to engage the contributions and cooperation of all members in all areas of service and ministries. It is important that positions of leadership such as members of the Board of Stewards have an appropriate turnover that would ensure that resources are updated for effective church administration so that leadership will remain relevant to the changing times. Church members who meet the qualifications of this position will have a better opportunity to serve in this capacity if the consecutive term of service is in place. The years of service prior to the effective date will not be factored in (i.e. everyone will start from zero years). There is also opportunity for a member to be nominated again one year after serving the necessary consecutive years (i.e. there shall be a one year lapse after serving eight consecutive years before a member can be nominated again).

**Current Text**

1 CURRENT TEXT: Section II.A.1. a.1(c); Page 61
2 The pastor in charge shall nominate the number of stewards needed for the mission,
3 circuit, or station and shall submit them to the Quarterly Conference, which shall confirm
4 them or, if it sees fit, reject them
5 CURRENT TEXT Section II.A.1. a.1 (d); Page 61
6 The stewards so nominated and confirmed shall serve for a term of one year. The same
7 person(s) may be nominated annually.

**Amended Text**

9 AMENDED TEXT: Section II.A.1. a.1(c); Page 61:
10 The pastor in charge shall nominate annually the number of stewards needed for the
11 mission, circuit, or station and shall submit them to the first Quarterly Conference, which
12 shall confirm them or, if it sees fit, reject them. There shall be not less than a one year
lapse after serving eight consecutive years before a member can be nominated again.

AMENDED TEXT: Section II.A.1. a.1 (d); Page. 61

The stewards so nominated and confirmed shall serve a term of one year. The same person(s) may be nominated annually but shall not serve for more than eight (8) years consecutively. Exception may be made with approval at the first Quarterly Conference of a local church, station or circuit consisting of less than fifty (50) adult members. The years of service prior to the effective date of this legislation will not be factored into its execution. This legislation will take effect at the close of the 2016 General Conference.
Page Reference in Current AME Discipline
The Doctrine and Discipline of the African Methodist Episcopal Church 2012, Part IV, Section II. Subsection A., a.; pgs. 61 - 63

**Intent**
To delineate and clearly state the unique responsibilities of the stewards by amending paragraphs a), b), c) d) of Subsection A.1.a.2) and reordering entire Subsection A.1.a for better readability.

**Rationale**
The stewards have traditionally been recognized as the body that assists the pastor with the spiritual and administrative needs of the local church, as in the capacity of a cabinet. Essentially they are expected to have a full understanding of the operations of the church and be able to conduct certain affairs on the pastors behalf in her/his absence. This role needs to be expressly stated and fluently laid out in the Doctrine and Discipline of the AME Church.

1 **Current Text**

2 CURRENT TEXT: Section II A.1. a.1.); Page 61

3 a.) The pastor appointed by the presiding bishop shall (a thru g inclusive, of current text)

4 CURRENT TEXT: Section II A.1. a.2.), Page 62

5 a) They shall make an exact account of all money or other provisions collected for the support of the pastor of the mission, circuit, or station.

6 b) The salary of a full time minister shall be negotiated by the pastor and the steward board. The negotiated salary and benefit package shall be commensurate with the cost of living in the given geographical area and the ability of the local congregation. The following benefits apply to those ministers who are full-time servants of the church.

7 They shall be adhered to per the Doctrine and Discipline of the African Methodist Episcopal Church and open to negotiation in all cases. The benefits include, but are not limited to: pension or retirement insurance(s): health, disability, professional liability, key person life insurance*; self employment tax; parsonage or housing allowance; continuing education; travel: connectional, episcopal district, conference, inner parish and all other related to official duties. If a housing allowance is given, it is the stewards duty to negotiate a reasonable housing allowance with the pastor.
c) They shall seek the needy and distressed in order to relieve and comfort them

d) They shall make accurate reports of every expenditure of money, whether to the pastor, church, sick or poor.

e) They shall attend the Quarterly Conference of their circuit or station to give advice, if asked, in planning for the
circuit or station. They shall attend committee meetings for the disbursing of money to churches and give counsel
in matters of arbitration.

Amended Text

AMENDED TEXT

Section II A. 1. a. 1) Purpose

The stewards shall assist as the pastors cabinet in encouraging, fostering, and improving the general interest of the
church. They shall give an account, when requested, in matters of the fitness of the membership, give advice in
reference to overall program planning, and give counsel in matters of arbitration as outlined under Section XI of
Judicial Administration.

Section II A. 1.a.2.) Composition [Same as current Section II A.1.a.1.]

a) The pastor appointed by the presiding bishop to the local church shall be the chairperson of the Board of
Stewards. The pastor may appoint a chairperson pro tem to act in his or her absence. All business conducted in his
or her absence shall be subject to veto by the pastor.

b) The number of stewards for each church shall be not fewer than (3) nor more than nineteen (19).

c) The pastor in charge shall nominate the number of stewards needed for the mission, circuit, or station and shall
submit them to the Quarterly Conference, which shall confirm them or, if it sees fit, reject them.

d) The stewards so nominated and confirmed shall serve for a term of one year. The same person(s) may be
nominated annually.

e) To be qualified for this office, one must be of solid piety, know and love the Word of God, and the African
Methodist Episcopal Church. He or she must be fruitful and of good natural or acquired ability to transact the
spiritual and temporal business of the church. Each person shall have been a member of the African Methodist
Episcopal Church for at least two (2) years, except in case of the establishment of a new congregation.

f) There shall be appointed a Junior Board of Steward that shall function under the direction of the pastor and
Senior Board of Stewards.
g) There shall be a training course for prospective stewards under the supervision of the pastor and senior stewards.

Section II A. 1.a.3.) The Duties and Responsibilities of the Stewards

a) They shall seek the needy, infirmed and distressed in order to relieve and comfort them. They shall see or devise a ministry(s)/system(s) to actively address these concerns on behalf of the local church.

b) They shall provide the implements and elements for the Holy Communion.

c) After consulting with the Stewardship and Finance Commission, the stewards and the pastor, on behalf of the local church, shall negotiate said pastors salary and benefit package. The stewards shall submit the proposed negotiated salary and benefit package to the Stewardship and Finance Commission for inclusion in the proposed local church annual budget. The proposed budget shall then be presented to the Official Board for its action and approval.

The negotiated salary and benefit package shall be commensurate with the cost of living in the given geographical area and the ability of the local congregation. The following benefits apply to those ministers who are full-time servants of the church. They shall be adhered to per the Doctrine and Discipline of the African Methodist Episcopal Church and open to negotiation in all cases. The benefits include, but are not limited to: pension or retirement insurance(s): health, disability, professional liability, key person life insurance*; self-employment tax; parsonage or housing allowance; continuing education; travel: connectional, episcopal district, conference, inner parish and all other related to official duties. If a housing allowance is given, it is the stewards duty to negotiate a reasonable housing allowance with the pastor.

d) They shall register all baptisms, marriages and deaths within the congregation

e) The Steward Board shall have an appropriately labeled church record book which shall contain the registration of all baptisms, marriages, births, deaths, new members and full time members.

f.) The stewards shall write circular letters to societies of a circuit when occasion requires, to let them know the state of the temporal concern at the last quarterly meeting and to urge them to be more liberal in their contributions.

The Steward Board of each local church in the third quarter of each conference year shall conduct a survey of the membership of the church with the purpose of determining to what extent each member of the church
financially, attended the regular means of grace, and supported the various benevolent enterprises of the church.

The survey shall contain date, name and address, dates of birth, active, inactive, new member, student, left with certificate, left without certificate, deceases and class number.

h) The Steward Board shall investigate all members of the church roll and submit its findings to the Official Board for approval. The Certified Membership Roll shall be forwarded to the fourth quarterly conference for submittal to the annual conference. Each Annual Conference shall forward all Certified Membership Rolls to the General Church Secretary.

i) They shall see to the proper maintenance of all records/documentations of church activities and transactions and shall oversee an archive of this information.

j) The minister in charge of the circuit or station shall see that all these provisions are enforced.

k) The Steward Board shall be subject to the bishops, elders, deacons, and traveling ministers of their circuit or station.

FUNDING: There is no cost associated with this proposed legislation
Page Reference in Current AME Discipline
The Doctrine and Discipline of the African Methodist Episcopal Church 2012, pg. 73, Part IV, Section II. LOCAL CHURCH ORGANIZATION, Subsection B.

**Intent**
To include a summary of the purpose and role of the Official Board as B.1, and renumber subsequent subsections consecutively. To also include a clarification of duties under newly numbered B.4. Business.

**Rationale**
The Official Board, by virtue of its composition, is the premier leadership and decision-making body of the local church. Its critical purpose and role should be expressly laid out in the Discipline, citing, without ambiguity, its responsibilities and authority.

**Current Text**

CURRENT TEXT: Part IV, Section II, Subsection B; Page. 72

1. Composition
   a. The Official Board shall be composed of the class leaders, exhorters, deaconesses, stewards, trustees, stewardesses and presidents of all organizations of a station, circuit, or mission, including the president of the Lay Organization. The officers, both junior and adult, of the Junior Church shall also be members of the Official Board and shall contribute to the funds collected for the church, pastor, presiding elder, the poor, and general funds.
   b. The pastor shall be a member of the Board and its chairperson ex-officio.
   c. Local preachers shall be regarded as honorary members of the Board and shall be required to visit it at its regular sessions.
   d. The Board shall elect annually a secretary and a treasurer. A steward should be elected secretary, if there is one competent to hold this office.

2. Sessions
   a. The Official Board of every mission, circuit or station shall meet at least once every month.
   b. Additional meetings of the board shall be called by the pastor whenever necessary, and the members shall be required to attend these meetings also.
c. All meetings of the board shall be opened with devotions.

3. Business

a. The secretary shall keep a strict record of the proceedings.
b. The treasurer shall be responsible for all the monies received under the auspices of the stewards and disburse the same on order of the board.
c. The board, at its sessions, shall require the class leaders to give to the stewards the money they have collected for the church, pastor, presiding elder, and programs for the church.
d. It shall see, at its sessions, that the pastor receives his or her support, and it shall devise ways and means to pay him or her and the presiding elder all that is due them. It shall receive all the class leaders reports on the following subjects:

1) Those who walk disorderly and will not be reproved.
2) Those who are sick and need the attention of the pastor.
3) Those who are deceased.
4) Those who willfully and persistently neglect their class and other religious duties.
5) Those who have left the church with certificate.
6) Those who have left the church without certificate.

The board shall have the power to send out committees for the purpose of making investigations concerning rumors affecting the spiritual or moral standing of any member and shall, moreover, have members to appear before it so that they may explain such rumors.

Amended Text

ADDED and AMENDED TEXT Part IV, Section II, Subsection B; Page 72

1. The Official Board is the administrative body of the local church. It plans and directs the total program of the local church, under the leadership of the pastor, thus directing the church's day-to-day work in every detail.

2. Composition

a. The Official Board shall be composed of all the class leaders, exhorters, deaconesses, stewards, trustees, stewardesses and presidents of all organizations of a station, circuit, or mission, including the president of the Lay
Organization. The officers, both junior and adult, of the Junior Church shall also be members of the Official Board and shall contribute to the funds collected for the church, pastor, presiding elder, the poor, and general funds.

b. The pastor shall be a member of the Board and its chairperson ex-officio.
c. Local preachers shall be regarded as honorary members of the Board and shall be required to visit it at its regular sessions.
d. The Board shall elect annually a secretary and a treasurer. A steward should be elected secretary, if there is one competent to hold this office.

3. Sessions

a. The Official Board of every mission, circuit or station shall meet at least once every month.
b. Additional meetings of the board shall be called by the pastor whenever necessary, and the members shall be required to attend these meetings also.
c. All meetings of the board shall be opened with devotions.

4. Business

a. The Official Board, prior to the end of the first quarter, shall see that it receives the proposed annual budget of the local church for its determination and action. The proposed annual budget of the local church shall be inclusive of the approved total program of the church to include the ministries and programs of the organizations of the local church, the proposed pastors salary and support as recommended by the Steward Board, the churchs operational expenses, the AME Church budgets, and the benevolent missions of the congregation. The proposed annual budget, upon its approval, shall be presented to the church conference.
b. The secretary shall keep a strict record of the proceedings.
c. The treasurer shall be ex-officio member of the Stewardship and Finance Commission and shall work with that commission in the accounting of all income and disbursements related to the support of the station, mission, or circuit on order of the Official Board. The Official Board shall receive the finance commissions monthly financial report of all receipts and disbursements and unpaid obligations against the budget.
d. It shall see, at its sessions, that the pastor receives his or her support, and it shall devise ways and means to pay him or her and the presiding elder all that is due them.
It shall direct all class leaders to turn over to the Stewardship and Finance Commission all money they have collected for the church, pastor, presiding elder and programs of the church and shall receive all class leaders reports on the following subjects:

1) Those who walk disorderly and will not be reproved.
2) Those who are sick and need the attention of the pastor.
3) Those who are deceased.
4) Those who willfully and persistently neglect their class and other religious duties.
5) Those who have left the church with certificate.
6) Those who have left the church without certificate.

The board shall have the power to send out committees for the purpose of making investigations concerning rumors affecting the spiritual or moral standing of any member and shall, moreover, have members to appear before it so that they may explain such rumors.

5. Restrictions

a. The Official Board shall not have power to try and expel members of the church.
b. Such a course would make the chairperson liable to the charge of maladministration.
c. The Official Board cannot overrule the pastor or reverse his or her decision, or change his or her plans for the government of the charge except by a two-thirds vote of its members.

FUNDING: There is no cost associated with this proposed legislation
Intent
To state the purpose of the Quarterly Conference, and to make clear the intent of the currently stated schedule and format for Quarterly Conferences as stipulated in the Doctrine and Discipline of the African Methodist Episcopal Church, and to emphasize the importance of said schedule and format.

Rationale
The presiding elder is required to hold a Quarterly Conference in every station and circuit every three months. However, some presiding elders have implemented a variety of meeting formats and schedules which have been increasingly causing undue hardship for the members and officers of the local churches, resulting in significant reduction in attendance. In order to fulfill the duty of determining the efficiency of the pastor and the effectiveness of the ministry of the church (Section IX, Subsection A1.a) it is imperative that the presiding elder meet and interact with a substantive representation of the local church, and in such a place and manner as to ensure the local churches privacy.

Current Text

Part VII, Section IVB. Sessions; pg. 215 (first paragraph)

The sessions of the Quarterly Conference shall be held every three (3) months, or four times a year, in every circuit and in every station. The time and place of meetings shall be selected by the presiding elder after consultation with the pastor. If there is no presiding elder, the time and place shall be selected by the pastor. Where there is no pastor, the presiding elder shall select the time and place of the meeting.

Amended Text

AMENDMENT: Part VII, Section IV; ADD Opening Paragraph (before subsection A)

The presiding elder holds Quarterly Conferences to determine the effectiveness of the ministry of each church in his/her respective district, to evaluate the efficiency of each pastor and give proper direction to all the affairs of the churches in said district.
A Quarterly Conference shall be held every three (3) months, a total of four times for the fiscal year, in each station, circuit or mission. The time of the conference shall be set by the presiding elder after consultation with the pastor. Where there is no pastor, the presiding elder shall select the time of the conference. The place of the conference shall be the location of the station or mission, or in the case of a circuit, one of the stations or missions of said circuit, using a rotating schedule.
Page Reference in Current AME Discipline
The Doctrine and Discipline of the African Methodist Episcopal Church 2012, Part VIII, Section IV, C. Procedure question 30; pg. 217

**Intent**
Restate and expand on information requested in question #30 on indebtedness.

**Rationale**
Merely stating a mortgage balance or an auto loan balance as indebtedness does not give a comprehensive report of a church's total indebtedness. More details are warranted in order to evaluate and fiscally analyze a local church's present financial position. A local church can benefit greatly when all stakeholders (clergy and laity) are regularly informed of the church's full financial status.

**Current Text**

1. Section IV C., Question 30; Page 217
2. 30. What is the present indebtedness? a. Steward b. Trustees c. Stewardship Commission

**Amended Text**

3. Section IV C., Question 30; Page 217
4. 30. Liabilities/Accounts Payable
5. a. What is the present indebtedness? (Debt secured by church physical assets.)
6. Itemize the amount of debt/liens currently held by the church, such as mortgages, that are secured by properties and assets owned by the church.)
7. (b. Other debt (State the total of all debt/liens currently held by the church that is not secured by church property assets, such as credit cards, lines of credits, and lease-to-purchase agreements).
8. c. Total Debt (The sum of lines a. and b. should equal the total debt currently held by the church.)
9. d. Are there any accounts payable/liabilities/ or any other debts for goods or services that are past due 60 days?, 90 days?, 120 days? or more?
10. f. Are there any unpaid obligations against the approved local church annual budget.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Bill Number</th>
<th>Title Conn-M-SWAWO Plus PKs C&amp;B Revision - Structure</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Submitted by</td>
<td>Lula Shaw Cleckley, Connectional President</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contact</td>
<td><a href="mailto:connmswawopk4@gmail.com">connmswawopk4@gmail.com</a></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Page Reference in Current AME Discipline**
The Doctrine and Discipline of the African Methodist Episcopal Church 2012, page 477, Article IV, Section 1, and page 478, Article V, Section 4

**Intent**
To change the structure levels to enhance functionality of the Connectional Ministers Spouses, Widows, and Widowers Organization Plus PKs (Conn-M-SWAWO Plus PKs).

**Rationale**
Conn-M-SWAWO Plus PKs only need to have Elected Officers on three (3) levels: Connectional, Episcopal District and Annual Conference. The Conference President will be given the option to appoint a Liaison in each Presiding Elder District who would be responsible for distributing pertinent information from the 3 levels above.

**Current Text**

1. Article IV. Section 1. The organization shall be according to the structure of the African Methodist Episcopal Church, i.e., connectional, episcopal district, and Annual Conference and District Conference levels (Article IV, Section 1, page 477).

2. Article V. Section 4. Any member may hold office on more than one level: presiding elders district, Annual Conference, Episcopal district or connectional (Article V, Section 4, page 478).

**Amended Text**

8. Article IV. Section 1. The organization shall be according to the structure of the African Methodist Episcopal Church, i.e., Connectional, Episcopal District, and Annual Conference levels. The Conference President (where applicable) shall appoint a Liaison in each Presiding Elder District who will be responsible for the distribution of communications received from all above levels. (Article IV, Section 1, page 477).

12. Article V. Section 4. Any member may hold office on more than one level: Annual Conference, Episcopal District or Connectional. (Article V, Section 4, page 478).
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Bill Number</th>
<th>Conn-M-SAWO Plus PKs C&amp;B Revision - Structure</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Submitted by</td>
<td>Lula Shaw Cleckley, Connectional President</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contact</td>
<td><a href="mailto:connmsawopk4@gmail.com">connmsawopk4@gmail.com</a></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Page Reference in Current AME Discipline**
The Doctrine and Discipline of the African Methodist Episcopal Church 2012, Article IV, Section 1, page 477.

**Intent**
To change the structure levels to enhance the functionality of Connectional Ministers Spouses, Widows, and Widowers Organization Plus PKs (Conn-M-SAWO Plus PKs).

**Rationale**
Conn-M-SAWO Plus PKs only need to have Elected Officers on three (3) levels: Connectional, Episcopal District and Annual Conference. The Conference President will be given the option to appoint a Liaison in each Presiding Elder District who would be responsible for distributing pertinent information from the 3 levels above.

1. **Current Text**
   Section 1. The organization shall be according to the structure of the African Methodist Episcopal Church, i.e.,
   - connectional, episcopal district, Annual Conference and District Conference levels

2. **Amended Text**
   Section 1. The organization shall be according to the structure of the African Methodist Episcopal Church, i.e.,
   - Connectional, Episcopal District, and Annual Conference levels. The Conference President (where applicable) shall appoint a Liaison in each Presiding Elder District who will be responsible for the distribution of communications received from all above levels.
Intent
To provide for greater flexibility and efficiency in the office of the CIO by increasing the options for permanent office locations from four cities to five cities by including the city of Atlanta, Georgia.

Rationale
Atlanta serves as a major hub for efficient and less expensive travel options. Additionally, with current technological advances, the CIO can establish a satellite virtual office with ease.

1 Current Text
2 Establish a permanent office in one of the four cities: Washington, DC; St. Louis, Missouri, Nashville, Tennessee; or Memphis, Tennessee.

4 Amended Text
5 Establish a permanent office in one of the five cities: Washington, DC; St. Louis, Missouri, Nashville, Tennessee; Memphis, Tennessee; or Atlanta, Georgia.
Intent
To give uniformity to the procedures used to conduct Conciliation Committee proceedings.

Rationale
The procedure for conducting conciliation varies from case to case, depending on who presides. However, recent declaratory decisions by the Judicial Council have taken the guess work out of the process. The proposed revisions incorporate those holdings in order to create consistency of practice.

Current Text

1 Part Xi, Section I, page 256

2 Section I. Conciliation Committee

3 It is the clear intent and purpose of the African Methodist Episcopal Church to encourage, create, and stimulate peace and goodwill among all of its members, societies, local churches, auxiliaries, departments, and commissions.

4 Accordingly, before any charge may be filed, introduced, or conveyed for consideration, all parties to any difference, dispute, claim or controversy shall submit the matters of contention to the Conciliation Committee. If, however, the charge is that of sexual misconduct, the charge shall be received, processed and resolved in accordance with Section XIV, "Sexual Misconduct."

5 Item D., first paragraph, page 257

6 The presiding bishop shall fix a time for the first meeting of the committee within twenty (20) days after the request is filed, and cause of notice to be given to all parties by certified mail.

7 Item E, page 257

8 Within thirty (30) days after the first meeting of the committee, the presiding bishop shall meet informally, separately, with each part involved, with a view to work out a firm resolution of differences. If it shall appear that further conference (s) may prove fruitful, the Conciliation Committee shall keep the lines of communication open
and do all things possible to effectuate a settlement of the matter. If the matter is not settled within one hundred twenty (120) days after the first meeting of the committee, conciliation shall cease, and the committee discharged.

**Amended Text**

Part XI, Section I, page 256

It is the clear intent and purpose of the African Methodist Episcopal Church to encourage, create, and stimulate peace and goodwill among all of its members, societies, local churches, auxiliaries, departments, and commissions.

Accordingly, before any charge may be filed, introduced, or conveyed for consideration, all parties to any difference, dispute, claim or controversy shall submit the matters of contention to the Conciliation Committee. If, however, the charge is that of sexual misconduct, the charge shall be received, processed and resolved in accordance with Section XIV, "Sexual Misconduct."

In addition, the following matters are deemed unsuitable for Conciliation:

- Matters pending before other AME Church tribunals, including, but not limited to: the Judicial Council, a Trial Committee, Preliminary Inquiry Committee, or the General Conference;
- Matters pending before state, federal or international courts and administrative agencies;
- Matters under investigation by law enforcement authorities;
- Matters previously addressed in conciliation, unless consented to by all parties involved in the matter of contention.

Item D., first paragraph, page 257

The presiding bishop shall fix a time and hold the first meeting of the committee within twenty (20) days after the request is filed, and cause notice to be given to all parties by certified mail.

Item E, page 257

Within thirty (30) days after the first meeting of the committee, the presiding bishop shall meet informally, separately, with each party involved, with a view to work out a firm resolution of differences. Conciliation may continue up to one hundred twenty (120) days after the first meeting of the committee, as long as the parties feel that further conferences may prove fruitful. The process may be terminated by either party of the dispute when that member no longer sees the meetings as beneficial.
Page Reference in Current AME Discipline
The Doctrine and Discipline of the African Methodist Episcopal Church
2012, Pg. 101, Section VII 5

Intent
To clarify good of the congregation

Rationale
Good of the congregation should be determined by the Quarterly Conference

Current Text
Reassignment for the good of the congregation requires the stewards of the congregation to certify in writing to the presiding bishop, with a copy to the presiding elder and the pastor, their reason(s) for the request including dishonest or self-interested handling or mishandling of finances.

Amended Text
Reassignment for the good of the congregation requires the Quarterly Conference, presided over by the presiding elder, with the pastor invited to be present, to vote and certify in writing to the presiding bishop, with copies to be provided by the secretary of the Quarterly Conference to the presiding elder, pastor, and the records of the Quarterly Conference, stating why the Quarterly Conference has determined that for the good of the congregation it is necessary for the pastor to be moved immediately, negating the necessity for the bishop to provide the pastor a ninety day (90) notice. In such instance the presiding bishop will inform the pastor of impending move and timeline to effectuate the same. If the pastor refuses to attend the Quarterly Conference after proper notice and attempts to find an agreeable date, the presiding elder shall notify the pastor, president pro tem of the
Board of Stewards and presiding bishop by certified mail of the date of the Quarterly Conference, and it shall be authorized to meet without the pastor being present.
Page Reference in Current AME Discipline
The Doctrine and Discipline of the African Methodist Episcopal Church
2012, Pg. 100, Section VII 1

Intent
To define standard for pastors being reassigned

Rationale
To provide an explanation for reassignment of pastors

Current Text
1
2 A pastoral appointment equal to their abilities, training, and
3 experience when available. The new appointment, when available, shall be
4 comparable to or better than the previous one, provided the pastor has not
5 been found guilty under judicial administration. The action may result in location
6 or an appointment that reflects the church's current standing at the time of his or
7 departure.

Amended Text
8 A pastoral appointment equal to their abilities, training and
9 experience when available. The new appointment, provided the pastor has not
10 been found guilty under judicial administration, when available, shall be reflective
11 of the status of the appointment at the time the pastor is moved. If questioned,
12 the status of the appointment shall be attested by the Board of Stewards and the
13 presiding elder in writing to the bishop of the Episcopal District.
Page Reference in Current AME Discipline
N/A (New item)

Intent
This new legislation intends (1) to assure that AME Church leadership is equipped, knowledgeable and confident to engage accurately about HIV/AIDS and, (2) to institutionalize policy so that leaders and the people we serve can be highly effective in avoiding HIV/AIDS impacts and helping to eliminate HIV/AIDS.

Rationale
Although needed, many people would not make the time or consider it a priority to receive understanding of current impacts and effective ways to reduce HIV/AIDS. At Payne Theological Seminary (PTS), we find that once adequately informed, leaders embrace the urgency to develop and sustain effective ministry action to reduce HIV/AIDS. Mandatory training of clergy and officer leaders to understand HIV/AIDS will be similar to mandatory sexual harassment training organized by leadership in each Episcopal District or Annual Conference to occur at any Episcopal, Annual Conference or Presiding Elder meeting event. It will extend throughout the entire AME Church network.

There are no increased finances required. Content material and expert facilitators shall be obtained at no charge from the Center for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC) and by using resources or expertise of local Health Departments and not-for profit agencies. If desired, specific facilitators of choice to conduct the required training may be secured by Episcopal Districts using honorariums built into Episcopal budget for presenters.

Current Text

Amended Text

We propose that: "Clergy, at all levels, and appointed or elected officers shall be required to obtain a basic scientific foundation to understand HIV/AIDS. This can be summarized as 'What effective religious leaders should know about HIV/AIDS' (see content below). Mandatory training shall be provided annually throughout each Episcopal District, at ongoing or special planned sessions as directed by the Presiding Bishop and Presiding Elders.

Each clergy person or officer is required to be certified and/or updated at least once every four years through this offering.
The annual training should provide at least three or more contact hours about HIV/AIDS. Content should provide understanding of: (1) current prevalence and impacts of the HIV/AIDS pandemic in local communities and globally, (2) the biology of the virus and its disease, (3) community resources available, and (4) practical ways religious leaders can help to eliminate HIV infection, AIDS and death from AIDS-related causes."

Respectfully submitted for,

Members of Payne Theological Seminary CM-243 class, March 2016.
Page Reference in Current AME Discipline
N/A. This new item will extend requests of the Commission on Health and fit with a required Annual Report from each charge as referenced on pages 178 and 721, respectively in The Doctrine and Discipline of the African Methodist Episcopal (AME) Church, (2012).

Intent
To institutionalize across the global AME Church expectation that every charge/church shall engage purposefully in halting the advance of HIV/AIDS that is disproportionately affecting African, African Americans, and others served by the global AME Church.

Rationale
Presence of the new question in the Annual Report uniformly encourages action and emphasizes priority of sustained efforts to address HIV/AIDS by each church. As a global network we have access, unique resources and a responsibility to assist in ending the HIV/AIDS pandemic and reducing its impacts. There are substantial benefits that align with the AME mission of documenting such effort on the Annual Report. The question will be included in a revised electronic Pastors report form. There are no additional financial costs of the legislation.

Current Text
N/A

Amended Text
We propose adding the following question to be answered on the required Annual Report form submitted by the pastor and steward board of each charge/church to their Annual Conference:

Q. Health Ministry
a. Does your charge/church have an active Health Ministry?  Yes____ No____ In progress____

b. Did your charge/church engage in ministry or awareness events towards eliminating or addressing congregation or community needs associated with the HIV/AIDS pandemic?

Yes ___No____

Optional to provide info on event(s):
Page Reference in Current AME Discipline
The Doctrine and Discipline of the AME Church, Part XI, Section XIII, The Tiers of Appeals, pages 268–269; V. Appeals, page 283.

Intent
To remove obsolete and inconsistent provisions of judicial administration, including the jurisdiction and authority now reposed in the Judicial Council.

Rationale
The Court of Tiers of Appeals dates back to the very first published Book of Discipline of the AME Church. the privilege of our members to trial before the society or by a Committee, and an appeal. (1817) However, since its inception, the Church has instituted various opportunities to appeal rulings of trial committees. In 1948 the Council of Bishops constituted a judicial court to decide all questions of law in the interim of the General Conference. The Judicial Council was enacted in 1952 as the highest judicatory body of the AME Church elected by the General Conference to which it is amenable

Current Text

Section XIII. The Tiers of Appeals (pages 268-269)

East Annual Conference shall elect five (5) experienced and judicious elders to be known as the Tiers of Appeals.

A. Formation of the Court of Tiers of Appeals

Whenever a member of an annual conference takes exception to trial and expulsion from the Conference by the decision of a bishop, that member shall make it known to the bishop that he or she appeals and desires the bishop to alert the Court of Tiers of Appeals.

When such notice is given to the bishop, the bishop shall designate three (3) of the nearest conferences from with the bishop shall call triers to meet at a given place within three (3) months after notification. They shall have a reasonable time for their session.

B. Rights of Applicants

The appellant shall have the right to object to any member of the court, provided a challenge does not reduce the number of members to fewer than ten (10), as ten (10) is the required number for a quorum. In all cases where an appeal is made, the appellant, or his or her representative, shall state the grounds for the appeal. The right to an
appeal cannot be abridged in any manner other than as set forth in The Doctrine and Discipline of the African Methodist Episcopal Church.

C. Method of Procedure

When the appeal is made from a bishop's decision, the triers may be called from two neighboring conferences, as the appellant's conference may be the third.

The court shall have one of its members act as president and one as secretary. The secretary shall keep a faithful record of the court's proceedings, which shall be subject to the order of the next sitting of the General Conference for its review. (For Methods of Procedure, see Duties of Judicial Council.)

In all cases which are brought up as appeals, the following methods shall be observed:

1. The appellant shall give a statement setting forth the appeal and the grounds for it.
2. The charges, specifications, and the judgment of the lower court are heard.
3. Inquiries are made to determine if conditions of the appeal are met.
4. The records of the trial are read.
5. The appellant or his or her counsel is heard.
6. The lower court shall reply through its representative.
7. The appellant or his or her counsel may make a closing statement.
8. The appellant and other representatives retire, and the conference decides the case.

A person against whom a complaint of Sexual Misconduct has been sustained shall have the right to appeal. A formal notice of appeal must be filed within thirty (30) days of receipt of the written notice of decision from the Trial Committee. The notice shall be provided according to Section XII, Appeals, of The Doctrine and Discipline of the African Methodist Episcopal Church. The bishop shall have discretion when ruling on matters pertaining to a stay of enforcing the penalty of relinquishing credentials and pastoral assignments during the appeals process. The matter shall be referred to the Triers of Appeals in accordance with the duties as outlined in The Doctrine and Discipline of the African Methodist Episcopal Church, Section XIII, page 294. Each party retains all rights and privileges granted by local, state, federal and international law. Triers of Appeals may only consider matters where
due process is deemed to have been violated, and may only consider "new evidence" if said evidence will have a bearing on the outcome of the sustained verdict.

Amended Text

Delete Part XI, Section XIII, The Triers of Appeals, pages 268-269

Amended Text for Part XI, Section XIV, C, Item V. Appeals, page 283

V. Appeals

A person against whom a complaint of Sexual Misconduct has been sustained shall have the right to appeal. A formal notice of appeal must be filed within thirty (30) days of receipt of the written notice of decision from the Trial Committee. The notice shall be provided according to Section XII, Appeals, of The Doctrine and Discipline of the African Methodist Episcopal Church. The bishop shall have discretion when ruling on matters pertaining to a stay of enforcing the penalty of relinquishing credentials and pastoral assignments during the appeals process. The matter shall be referred to the Triers of Appeals in accordance with the duties as outlined in The Doctrine and Discipline of the African Methodist Episcopal Church, Section XIII, page 294. Each party retains all rights and privileges granted by local, state, federal and international law.
Page Reference in Current AME Discipline
Part XI, Section II. Charges, B, page 258; Section IV. Preliminary Inquiry Committee, B. Procedure, page 259

Intent
To provide an exemption for matters of Preliminary Inquiry from the provision found in Section II. Charges, Item B that allows a "bill of charges" to be amended at any time prior to the opening of the trial on the charges.

Rationale
As the rule stands, once the accused bishop or general officer responds to the bill of charges the accuser can amend the charges in light of the responses. If the responses are amended as well, the cycle can continue indefinitely.

Current Text
B. Procedure
All charges shall be forwarded to the Secretary of the Church and the Secretary of the Council of Bishops. In the event that the accused is the General Secretary, the Secretary of the Council of Bishops shall receive the charges and serve as convener. The convener, shall schedule a meeting and notify the accuser and the accused of the time and place thereof, for the purpose of drawing or selecting a panel of thirteen (13) members from the names of the Preliminary Inquiry Committee. The accused person may submit an answer or reply with accompanying affidavits and exhibits. This must be forwarded to the convener and the accuser(s) within twenty (20) days after receipt of the charges. The convener shall immediately give notice to each panel member upon his or her selection and shall forward to each, by registered or certified mail, return receipt requested, copies of the charges, a summary of the expected testimony, and all other submitted documents.

Amended Text
B. Procedure
All charges shall be forwarded to the Secretary of the Church and the Secretary of the Council of Bishops. In the event that the accused is the General Secretary, the Secretary of the Council of Bishops shall receive the charges and serve as convener. Charges may not be amended once they have been submitted to the General Secretary.
The convener, shall schedule a meeting and notify the accuser and the accused of the time and place thereof, for the purpose of drawing or selecting a panel of thirteen (13) members from the names of the Preliminary Inquiry Committee. The accused person may submit an answer or reply with accompanying affidavits and exhibits. This must be forwarded to the convener and the accuser(s) within twenty (20) days after receipt of the charges. The convener shall immediately give notice to each panel member upon his or her selection and shall forward to each, by registered or certified mail, return receipt requested, copies of the charges, a summary of the expected testimony, and all other submitted documents.
Voluntary Merging of Small Congregations for Greater Spiritual Work

Submitted by Melvin L. Jenkins, Esq. on behalf of the Midwest Annual Conference

Contact melvin.jenkins@att.net

Page Reference in Current AME Discipline
Page Reference in Current AME Discipline Page 79-80

Intent
To allow those congregations that see the need to merge to offer the memberships greater service for the spiritual work and growth of the work of Kingdom Building.

Rationale
All too often we in the AME Church close because of a lack of members or the membership has been reduced to make it all but impossible to make its annual assessment. As the present legislation reads, it only allows for churches with congregations to close with membership from 1-50. In some instances, churches over 50 in the congregation may want to merge. The legislation as presently stands is too restrictive.

Current Text

1 Voluntary Merging of Small Congregations for Greater Spiritual Work

2 Episcopal leadership should identify congregations that are in close proximity to each other with membership ranging from 1-50. Then, a meeting should be called with the designated presiding elder(s), the pastors, the stewards and trustees of both congregations. The following steps should be followed to merge congregations.

3 Step 1. If all are in agreement, each pastor shall call a church, conference to present the idea to the members (Timeline 3 months).

4 Step 2. Committees should be established to include members from both congregations to do research on property issues, inclusive of identifying a contractor to determine which structure has the best potential for growth and expansion, which properly has greater historic value, including special consideration for cemetery properties (Timeline 6 months). Congregations must determine how cemeteries will be managed and maintained.

5 Step 3. Both congregations should meet for services together exchanging facilities at least twice per month for the duration of the next conference year (Timeline 12 months). The goal is for them to see the benefits and how well they can worship together. The Episcopal leadership along with the Presiding Elder would need to ensure that the Pastors involved would also have a future assignment with the upcoming conference year.
Step 4. Boards of each church would be able to merge also inclusive of trustees, stewards, and stewardesses, etc., based on numbers stipulated in The Doctrine and Discipline of the African Methodist Episcopal Church. No one should lose her or his position during this transition. Of course, as the church grows, the new pastor should follow The Discipline in making any changes after one year as a combined congregation (Timeline 12 months). The combined congregation at the end of one year of exchanging services will decide, based on committee reports, which structure will become their actual location; or would the sale of both properties serve them better in searching for a new neutral location. Because of generational issues, the churches names could be combined to maintain continuity. For example, a St. Phillip and a St. Paul could become The Church of Phillip and Paul AME or The African Methodist Episcopal Church of Phillip & Paul. Another example, Smith Chapel-Bearden Temple AME Church. Of course, congregations will have the ability to select a new name, if desired, thus creating a neutral name and a new start for both congregations. Before the final merger closes, classes to train the officers in how to operate as a station church be conducted. The Annual Conference will redistribute the fiscal encumbrances of said churches.

Step 5. Before the final merger the congregations may have a ritual for the closing or merging.

Amended Text

Voluntary Merging of Congregations for Greater Spiritual Work

Episcopal leadership should allow churches to merge for the greater good of the congregations. Then, a meeting should be called with the designated presiding elder(s), the pastors, the stewards and trustees of both congregations. The following steps should be followed to merge congregations.

Step 1. If all are in agreement, each pastor shall call a church, conference to present the idea to the members (Timeline 3 months).

Step 2. Committees should be established to include members from both congregations to do research on property issues, inclusive of identifying a contractor to determine which structure has the best potential for growth and expansion, which properly has greater historic value, including special consideration for cemetery properties (Timeline 6 months). Congregations must determine how cemeteries will be managed and maintained.

Step 3. Both congregations should meet for services together exchanging facilities at least twice per month for the duration of the next conference year (Timeline 12 months). The goal is for them to see the benefits and how well
they can worship together. The Episcopal leadership along with the Presiding Elder would need to ensure that the
Pastors involved would also have a future assignment with the upcoming conference year.

Step 4. Boards of each church would be able to merge also inclusive of trustees, stewards, and stewardesses, etc.,
based on numbers stipulated in The Doctrine and Discipline of the African Methodist Episcopal Church. No one
should lose her or his position during this transition. Of course, as the church grows, the new pastor should follow
The Discipline in making any changes after one year as a combined congregation (Timeline 12 months). The
combined congregation at the end of one year of exchanging services will decide, based on committee reports,
which structure will become their actual location; or would the sale of both properties serve them better in
searching for a new neutral location. Because of generational issues, the churches names could be combined to
maintain continuity. For example, a St. Phillip and a St. Paul could become The Church of Phillip and Paul AME or
The African Methodist Episcopal Church of Phillip & Paul. Another example, Smith Chapel-Bearden Temple AME
Church. Of course, congregations will have the ability to select a new name, if desired, thus creating a neutral
name and a new start for both congregations. Before the final merger closes, classes to train the officers in how to
operate as a station church be conducted. The Annual Conference will redistribute the fiscal encumbrances of said
churches.

Step 5. Before the final merger the congregations may have a ritual for the closing or merging.
**Intent**
To reduce the amount of revenue flowing from the local church that could be used to increase the number of local church efforts for sustainability to improve life for its local members and the local community in general. This may allow the local church to better maintain its properties and/or consider merging with another local church to strengthen its growth and ministries.

**Rationale**
There has been a substantial decrease in membership in our local churches. The church cannot meet the established budget, as the pews are empty. For example, the demographics have changed in the Midwest Annual Conference, and in the last 15 years 21 churches have closed with an additional closing of 5 projected in 2017. Further, the existing church have to assume the budget of a closed churches. This places an addition financial burden on these churches. In 2015 alone, five of our churches are now worshipping in homes or schools due to walls collapsing. Our churches cannot maintain their buildings, and the ability to purchase insurance is waning. The current budget adds additional strain on the local church with many of them having the inability to pay their denominational assessment. Even by reducing the budget by 15 percent will allow local churches to focus more programming to local concerns. It is felt that with funds that flow to the Episcopal District from the General Budget, that this is adequate to support the programs and activities of the District. Some Episcopal Districts do not access the full 35 per cent that is allowed under the current legislation.

1. **Current Text**

2. The Episcopal District Budget

3. There shall be established in each episcopal district of the African Methodist Episcopal Church a central fund which shall be known as the Episcopal District Budget Fund. The Episcopal District Budget shall be approved by the episcopal district through its annual conferences. The budget will be structured and developed by the Episcopal District Budget Committee which shall be made up of one clergy, one layperson, and one young adult layperson ages 18-30, and two ministers and one lay person, alternately, from each annual conference within the episcopal district. At least one member must be a young adult ages 18 to 30. Where there is a person in the episcopal district who possesses accounting or legal expertise, such person shall be considered for election by the respective annual conference.
The Episcopal District Budget shall not exceed 35% of the episcopal district allocation of the connectional budget, except in episcopal districts where the episcopal district budget allocation does not exceed $500,000. The Episcopal District Budget shall not exceed the 1996-2000 level. It shall include all administrative and programmatic expenses and shall be inclusive of all income from all sources and components, such as the WMS, YPD, Lay Organization, public offerings, etc., with the exception of General Conference sustentation. In those episcopal districts where 35% would impose a hardship, a smaller percentage will be determined in consultation with the Budget Committee. The Episcopal District Budget shall not make allowances for expenses covered in the Connectional Budget. Episcopal districts with schools and other projects may appeal to the General Board for special fund raising consideration. No other funds are to be collected by the episcopal district except for emergencies declared by the Council of Bishops and concurred by the General Board.

The Episcopal District Budget with special projects, if any, must be submitted for approval to the General Board at its first annual meeting following the General Conference. The Episcopal District Budget submitted for approval must include sources and amount of anticipated income and expected amount of expenditures in each of the listed account categories. A printed, audited report of income and expenditures itemized will be presented to each annual conference which contributed to the fund. The General Board shall develop means for studying, approving, and presenting information relative to Episcopal District Budgets to the Connectional Church.

These provisions shall in no way repeal Part IX, Church Finance, as set forth in The Doctrine and Discipline of the African Methodist Episcopal Church. Actions in contravention of the proceeding shall be considered malfeasance of administration and subject to review through the legal process of the AME Church.

The budgetary provisions apply only to the continental United States. The Episcopal District Budget of Districts 14-20 shall be determined by the particular needs of those districts. However, the same procedures for the adoption of said budget are used.

Amended Text

The Episcopal District Budget

There shall be established in each episcopal district of the African Methodist Episcopal Church a central fund which shall be known as the Episcopal District Budget Fund. The Episcopal District Budget shall be approved by the episcopal district through its annual conferences. The budget will be structured and developed by the Episcopal
District Budget Committee which shall be made up of one clergy, one layperson, and one young adult layperson ages 18-30, and two ministers and one lay person, alternately, from each annual conference within the episcopal district. At least one member must be a young adult ages 18 to 30. Where there is a person in the episcopal district who possesses accounting or legal expertise, such person shall be considered for election by the respective annual conference.

The Episcopal District Budget shall not exceed 20% of the episcopal district allocation of the connectional budget, except in episcopal districts where the episcopal district budget allocation does not exceed $500,000. The Episcopal District Budget shall not exceed the 1996-2000 level. It shall include all administrative and programmatic expenses and shall be inclusive of all income from all sources and components, such as the WMS, YPD, Lay Organization, public offerings, etc., with the exception of General Conference sustentation. In those episcopal districts where 35% would impose a hardship, a smaller percentage will be determined in consultation with the Budget Committee. The Episcopal District Budget shall not make allowances for expenses covered in the Connectional Budget. Episcopal districts with schools and other projects may appeal to the General Board for special fund raising consideration. No other funds are to be collected by the episcopal district except for emergencies declared by the Council of Bishops and concurred by the General Board.

The Episcopal District Budget with special projects, if any, must be submitted for approval to the General Board at its first annual meeting following the General Conference. The Episcopal District Budget submitted for approval must include sources and amount of anticipated income and expected amount of expenditures in each of the listed account categories. A printed, audited report of income and expenditures itemized will be presented to each annual conference which contributed to the fund. The General Board shall develop means for studying, approving, and presenting information relative to Episcopal District Budgets to the Connectional Church.

These provisions shall in no way repeal Part IX, Church Finance, as set forth in The Doctrine and Discipline of the African Methodist Episcopal Church Actions in contravention of the proceeding shall be considered malfeasance of administration and subject to review through the legal process of the AME Church. This section shall also amend Part VIII, Section II, paragraph 10, (page 206 of The Doctrine and Discipline of the African Methodist Episcopal Church 2012), to reflect the appropriate percentage of 20 percent.
The budgetary provisions apply only to the continental United States. The Episcopal District Budget of Districts 14-20 shall be determined by the particular needs of those districts. However, the same procedures for the adoption of said budget are used.
Page Reference in Current AME Discipline
Young Adult Ministry doesn't have a page in the Discipline.

**Intent**
Our intention with organizing and connecting Young Adult Ministry across the AME connection. That our young Adults between the ages of 18-45 will not leave the AME church to join other denominations in order to receive Economic Development and Entrepreneurial training.

**Rationale**
Rationale
Originally, in 2008, the Young Adult Ministry was established to teach young Adults in Economic Development and Entrepreneurial training, mentor and recruit young women and Men ages 18 to 45 into Young Adult Ministry of the African Methodist Episcopal Church. The programs and activities for this age group were created to build a relationship between like minded young Adults.
Currently, The Young Adult Ministry is quickly evolving across the Connectional church. Young adults are in need of Economic Development and Entrepreneurial training though this Ministry (YAM) by introducing young Entrepreneurs and motivational speakers three times a year Post Conference, Mid-Year and Leadership we are striving to enhance the Young Adult Ministry through leadership development, diverse and programs.
So it is imperative that we keep acronym YAM for Young Adult Ministry. The Womens Missionary Society also wants to change to the same acronym from YWI Young Womens Initiative to Young Adult Missionary (YAM). Which will make it difficult to distinguish between the two organizations. So we are asking that they come up with another name such as Young Women Missionary (YW M) just a suggestion
Respectfully Submitted By:
Char’nette Unique Pinckney
The Super Seventh Episcopal District
Young Adult Ministry, 7th Episcopal District

1  **Current Text**

2  There isn't a current text in the 2012 Discipline.

3  **Amended Text**

4  There isn't a current text in the 2012 Discipline.
Page Reference in Current AME Discipline
Currently not in the Discipline yet.

**Intent**
Our intention with organizing and connecting Young Adult Ministry across the AME connection. That our young Adults between the ages of 18-45 will not leave the AME church to join other denominations in order to receive Economic Development and Entrepreneurial training.

**Rationale**
Rationale: The Young Adult Ministry is quickly evolving across the Connectional church. Young adults are in need of Economic Development and Entrepreneurial training though this Ministry (YAM) by introducing young Entrepreneurs and motivational speakers three times a year Post Conference, Mid-Year and Leadership. So it is imperative that we keep acronym YAM for Young Adult Ministry. The Womens Missionary Society also wants to change to the same acronym from YWI Young Womens Initiative to Young Adult Missionary. Which will make it difficult to distinguish between the two organizations. So we are asking that they come up with another name such as Young Missionary Women (YMW) just a suggestion

1. **Current Text**

2. There isn't one, the closest is Richard Allen Young Adult Council on page 412

3. **Amended Text**

4. There isn't one
Intent
To update the functions of the General Secretary/CIO relative to the official AME Church internet/online presence.

Rationale
There are various AME departments with Internet presences and email lists. This legislation will help coordinate the dissemination of electronic communication and enable the General Secretary/CIO to serve as the official information/communication source for the denomination.

Current Text
CIO Email Bill
Part VI, Section III. E.1.t.p 129
The General Secretary and CIO shall oversee the Information Management System of the Church. The Information Management System is defined as a compilation of information in reference to church statistics (example: daycare centers, non-profit groups, talent banks, membership, number of churches, property values or other services that might be valuable to the organized church). The data will be used to evaluate programs, projects and districts, and to enable the governing bodies to make effective decisions concerning church operation.

Amended Text
t. The General Secretary/CIO shall oversee the Information Management System of the Church. The Information Management System is defined as a compilation of information in reference to church statistics (example: daycare centers, non-profit groups, talent banks, membership, number of churches, property values or other services that might be valuable to the organized church, as well as church and clergy email addresses and social media contacts). The data will be used to evaluate programs, projects and districts, and to enable the governing bodies to make effective decisions concerning church operation.

u. The General Secretary/CIO shall administer the official AME App, AME Meeting App, website, Facebook and other social media platforms of the African Methodist Episcopal Church. The General Secretary/CIO shall...
coordinate the online presence (website, Facebook, Twitter and other forms of social media) of Connectional Departments, Episcopal Districts and Connectional entities to ensure that a cohesive African Methodist Episcopal Church brand is maintained.
**Intent**
To establish a Commission on Faith and Order

**Rationale**
This legislation is based on suggestions made at CONVO XVII. While position papers and resolutions have been adopted at several General Conferences, a systemic articulation of AME faith and doctrine does not exist. A clear structure is needed to provide the Connectional Church with resources to outline our perspective and position on various matters to assist our members in developing and expressing their faith.

---

1. **Current Text**
2. New Legislation
3. **Amended Text**
4. Part VI, Section III, 9.a.p. 142
5. a. Research Program: Duties of Historiographer
6. 8) Serve as staff and resource person for the Commission on Faith and Order
7. Part VII, Section VI.p. 187
8. L. Commission on Faith and Order
9. 1: The Commission on Faith and Order shall:
10. a. Craft a cohesive statement of AME doctrine and biblical interpretation for consideration and adoption by the General Conference. Once adopted, this statement can be amended following the procedures herein outlined for revision of the Doctrine and Discipline.
11. b. Coordinate with academics and theologians in the AME Church tradition to produce position papers to amplify and articulate AME theological interpretations.
12. c. Establish links and exchanges with like bodies in the broader Christian family with a special emphasis on denominations in the Methodist tradition.
d. Assist the Council of Bishops and other connectional departments in matters of theological and doctrinal interpretation.

2. Membership

a. The Commission shall be composed of 12 persons nominated by the Council of Bishops and approved by the General Conference.

b. The Council of Bishops shall nominate two of its number to serve as Chair and Vice Chair of the Commission.

The Ecumenical Officer shall be an ex-officio member.

c. Membership in the Commission shall include clergy and lay members and reflect a balance of academic preparation, gender, and church service with the following stipulations:

i. At least one member shall be a layperson under age 30.

ii. At least one member shall be a clergyperson under age 40

iii. At least one member shall be from Districts 14-20.

d. The Executive Director of Research and Scholarship/Historiographer shall serve as Consultant to the Commission and shall be responsible for its administrative tasks.

e. At the CONVO preceding the General Conference, space and time shall be made available for the Commission to present its work during the quadrennium and issues that it will bring for action to the General Conference.
Establishing the Commission on Research and Scholarship

Rationale
The Department of Research and Scholarship was created in 2000 through the merger of the Historiographer with the Editor of the AME Review. The Executive Director of the department currently reports to the Publications Commission of the General Board as Editor of the AME Review. This structure does not allow sufficient time for review all activities of the Department. All other departments that produce publications have separate Commissions. A separate Commission will allow better oversight.

Current Text

Part VII, Section I., A. p. 146

1 The officers of the General Board shall be a president and fourteen (14) vice presidents who shall serve as chairpersons of the standing commissions. The General Secretary shall serve as the secretary and the Chief Financial Officer of the AME Church shall serve as the treasurer.


Amended Text

Part VII, Section I., A.

1 The officers of the General Board shall be a president and fifteen (15) vice presidents who shall serve as chairpersons of the standing commissions. The General Secretary shall serve as the secretary and the Chief Financial Officer of the AME Church shall serve as the treasurer.


Part VII, Section I., B.

15. Commission on Research and Scholarship: Shall receive the report of the Executive Director of Research and Scholarship.
Bill Number
Title
Submitted by
Contact

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Bill Number</th>
<th>Adjusting denominational per diem/mileage allocations</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Submitted by</td>
<td>Kimberly Brooks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contact</td>
<td><a href="mailto:kimberlysaponi@yahoo.com">kimberlysaponi@yahoo.com</a></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Page Reference in Current AME Discipline
Part V Section VIII, A, pp.103; Part IX, Section I. D., pp 235; Part XI Section XX., E., 291

Intent
To provide fair compensation for travel in connection with official denominational duties

Rationale
The current 35 cents per mile reimbursement rate in the Discipline was taken originally from the US federal government and is decades out of date. The current rate is 56 cents per mile and is periodically adjusted.

Current Text

1. Part V Section VIII, A, pp.103

2. In the case of circuits and presiding elders districts, the travel expenses of the minister, unless otherwise

3. provided for, shall be computed on the basis of thirty-five (35) cents per mile one way, and these expenses shall be

4. an allowable deduction from the ministers income from the pastoral charge.

5. Part IX, Section I. D., pp 235

6. Travel: Travel to all General Board and other connectional meetings shall be $. 35 per mile one way when traveling

7. by land. All airline tickets must be obtained at least 30 days prior to meeting or at least 3 days after meeting

8. notice. Airline travel to all connectional meetings where travel is paid for by the general church must be arranged

9. through Allen Travel Service/ SailAir.

10. Part XI Section XX., E., 291

11. Sustentation: Sustentation shall be the negotiated rate at the host hotel for the specified meeting. Under no

12. conditions shall the sustentation exceed $75.00

13. The treasurer of the AME Church is hereby authorized to pay each member of the Judicial Council a per-diem

14. sustentation of sixty dollars ($ 60.00) and travel expense at the rate of thirty-five cents ($. 35) per mile one way in

15. the continental United States.

16. Amended Text
In the case of circuits and presiding elders districts, the travel expenses of the minister, unless otherwise provided for, shall be computed on the basis of the current United States Internal Revenue Service standard mileage rate used to calculate the deductible costs of operating an automobile for business, charitable, medical or moving purposes. These expenses shall be an allowable deduction from the minister's income from the pastoral charge.

Travel: Travel to all General Board and other Connectional meetings by land shall be computed using the current United States Internal Revenue Service standard mileage rate used to calculate the deductible costs of operating an automobile for business, charitable, medical or moving purposes. All airline tickets must be obtained at least 30 days prior to meeting or at least 3 days after meeting notice to be eligible to receive reimbursement from the Treasurer/CFO.

Sustentation: Sustentation shall be the negotiated rate at the host hotel for the specified meeting.

The Treasurer of the AME Church is hereby authorized to pay each member of the Judicial Council a per-diem sustentation of sixty dollars ($60.00) and travel expense at the current United States Internal Revenue Service standard mileage rate used to calculate the deductible costs of operating an automobile for business, charitable, medical or moving purposes.
Bill Number

Title Flexibility in Publication of The Christian Recorder

Submitted by Kimberly Brooks

Contact kimberlysaponi@yahoo.com

Page Reference in Current AME Discipline
Part VII, Section II, A., 9., a. p157

Intent
To allow for adjustment in the frequency of physical printing of The Christian Recorder

Rationale
The current news environment allows for rapid transmittal of information via electronic means. This bill gives the AMEC Publishing House and the Commission on Publications flexibility in determining the frequency of publication.

Current Text

9. The Christian Recorder

a. The Christian Recorder shall be published biweekly under the direction of the Commission on Publications of the General Board of the AME Church at the AME Sunday School Union in Nashville, Tennessee. The Department of Publications shall be the publishing agent for The Christian Recorder and shall have full responsibility for its printing and publication.

Amended Text

9. The Christian Recorder

a. The Christian Recorder shall be published at least monthly under the direction of the Commission on Publications of the General Board of the AME Church at the AME Sunday School Union in Nashville, Tennessee. Special/Commemorative editions may be printed at the discretion of the Editor and the Publisher. Periodic news updates shall be distributed online. The Department of Publications shall be the publishing agent for The Christian Recorder and shall have full responsibility for its printing and publication.
**Intent**
Create a means by which the tragic event of June 17, 2015 at Emanuel A.M.E., Charleston, S.C., will become part of the knowledge of future generations of A.M.E. Church members.

**Rationale**
1. Annually remember and honor those brutally murdered during Bible study at Emanuel A.M.E. Church, Charleston S.C., June 17, 2015.
2. Future members of the A.M.E. Church should know the details of this tragedy as well as they will know of the events that fostered the founding of the A.M.E. Church.
3. Remind future generations of the need for eternal vigilance against violence and hatred at all times, even during worship within the sanctuary.

**Current Text**

1. Every congregation of the A.M.E. Church will conduct yearly a brief ceremony to remember the nine members of Emanuel A.M.E. Church, Charleston, S.C., brutally murdered on June 17, 2015 during Bible study. This ceremony will be conducted during Sunday worship service, until perpetuity. Each congregation will conduct the ceremony under independent guidelines.
2. The ceremony will be conducted on the immediate Sunday following June 17, except those years when June 17 is on Sunday, in which case the ceremony will be held on June 17.

**Amended Text**

This is the original proposal.
Intent
Creation of position of Annual Conference Superintendent

Rationale
To fill the void that is there in the administration of the Annual Conference, while other Axillaries (YPDERS, WMS, YWI LAITY) all have structures at this level, the Clergy do not have therefore leaving these Axillaries inviting presiding elders to officiate at the above mentioned departments functions, just as is the case with the Bishop who comes down from episcopal for the sole purpose of chairing the Annual Conference, from this point we can clearly see that there’s need of either creating the Episcopal Conference.

It is therefore important to create the position of Annual Conference Superintendent in order for the Officer to make programs with the axillaries and move in tandem.

ASCENDANCY TO OFFICE OF SUPRINTENDENT
The position must be elective
a) The officer to serve for a maximum of two quadreniums thereafter be subjected to an election.
b) The Bishop shall appoint one Extra clergy to position of Presiding Elder
c) The Presiding Elders so appointed by the Bishop shall be subjected to election of Conference Superintendent before assignment to their Presiding Elder’s district
d) The Annual Conference delegates shall form the electoral college to elect the Superintendent
e) The Bishop may transfer the Superintendent in between the quadreniums
f) The Superintendent shall be the Chief executive officer of the Conference
g) He/She shall chair the mid year Conference and receive reports from Presiding elders
h) He/She shall preside at all Conference functions except the Annual Conference unless appointed so by the Bishop
i) He/She shall plan for the development projects of the Annual Conference
j) He/She shall be assisted by a secretary assistant secretary, treasurer, accountant, and executive members whose number shall be determined by respective Annual Conference, all these officers shall be voted into office at the same time and place as the Superintendent, and their shall serve for a quadrenium
Intent
To give board members a feeling of ownership to the programs they labour to plan and agree on

Rationale
To eliminate the dictatorial tendencies that may and are already being exhibited by some pastors in vetoing programs that are meant for the betterment of their charges, the current law makes board members less committed because they know after spending long hours in board meetings, whatever you agree upon may be just washed down by one person if he/she decided to do so and we don't expect members in such scenario to give in their best when called to attend meetings, they would rather attend to business that is making a difference in their lives.

This impact negatively on the church

1. Current Text
2. The Pastor may appoint a chairperson pro tem to act in his or her absence, All business conducted in his or her absence shall be subject to veto by the pastor
3. Amended Text
4. The pastor shall have no power to veto any business conducted in his or her absence
**Intent**

There shall a senior Steward elected amongst the stewards appointed or elected.

**Rationale**

The rationale is to create separation of powers and build checks and balances, as the Minister can not be chair of the stewards board, chairs its meetings, chairs the Official Board and receives the same deliberations and or report from the organ he/she chaired, to receive his/her own report, the current setup has made stewards less active, the current setup while working for the pastors to have more power and control, it is not working for the good of the church therefore affecting the growth of the great Zion as stewards can't sit and plan on their own unless at the call of the minister in charge, there's need to have a leader in charge, you can't have a body with no leader, it must be appreciated that ministers come and go and in the situation a new minister is appointed to a charge mid year, who receives and walk through the minister? surely there must be someone, practical example of conflict of operation of interest is on the salary of the minister PAGE 62 b) The salary of the full time Minister shall be negotiated by the pastor and the stewards board, how can a person chair a meeting discussing his/her salary? surely the stewards board meetings ought to be chaired by its own members.

1. **Current Text**
   - The pastor appointed by the presiding Bishop to the Local Church shall be the chairperson of the Board of Stewards.
   - The pastor may appoint a chairperson pro tem to act in his or her absence.

2. **Amended Text**
   - The Senior Steward so elected shall be the Chairperson of the board of stewards.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Bill Number</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Judicial Council Meetings</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Submitted by</td>
<td>Judicial Council</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contact</td>
<td><a href="mailto:vbyrd2@gmail.com">vbyrd2@gmail.com</a></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Page Reference in Current AME Discipline*

292

**Intent**
To improve the efficiency of the work of the Judicial Council by eliminating barriers to face to face meetings.

**Rationale**
Preventing the Judicial Council from meeting at connectional meetings and limiting face to face meetings to two times per year including the General Conference, is too restrictive, arbitrary, weakens the work of the Judicial Council and creates inefficiencies. At the heart of the work of the Judicial Council is the deliberative process. This process involves members of the Council discussing, debating and trying to correctly apply law of various levels of complexity to matters of importance to the church. While the vast majority of these sessions can and will occur via telephone, there is no substitute for face-to-face discussions. Hence, members should not be restricted from deliberating when they are attending a connectional meeting of the A.M.E. Church.

1. **Current Text**

   ..It shall also meet at such times and places as it may deem necessary, but not more than twice a year in addition to the meeting at the General Conference...The Judicial Council shall not meet at a time and place designated for a meeting of the Council of Bishops or of any other connectional meeting of the A.M.E. Church, except the General Conference.

2. **Amended Text**

   Delete: "but not more than twice a year in addition to the General Conference"

   Delete: "The Judicial Council shall not meet at a time and place designated for a meeting of the Council of Bishops or of any other connectional meeting of the AME Church, except the General Conference"
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Bill Number</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Composition of the Judicial Council</td>
<td>Submitted by</td>
<td>Judicial Council</td>
<td>Contact</td>
<td><a href="mailto:vbyrd2@gmail.com">vbyrd2@gmail.com</a></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Page Reference in Current AME Discipline**

290

**Intent**
Increase the pool of talent of people eligible to seek office on the Judicial Council by eliminating unnecessary requirements for eligibility.

**Rationale**
It is important to have a wide pool of legal talent from which the church may elect persons to serve on the Judicial Council. There are legally trained persons, such as law professors or persons in government service, who are in good standing with their bar associations or other licensing bodies, but who may not be "practicing attorneys."

1. **Current Text**
   ..provided said lawyers are practicing attorneys in good standing in the state or territory where they hold a valid license, and said judges are those who regularly hold court above that of committing magistrate.

4. **Amended Text**
   ..provided said lawyers have a valid license to practice law and are in good standing in the state or territory where they hold a valid license and said judges are in good and regular standing with their state/territory bar or licensing organization.
Intent
To grant limited voting rights to members of the Judicial Council.

Rationale
Persons who serve the church in the highest judicial capacity should have a right to vote in the General Conference as do members of the executive and legislative branches of the church.

Current Text
Not applicable

Amended Text
Members of the Judicial Council shall have the right to vote on all matters before the General Conference except proposed legislation.
Intent
To insure that members of the Judicial Council are part of the composition of the General Conference

Rationale
The Judicial Council constitutes the highest judicial body of the AME Church. Like bishops and general officers, its members are elected by the General Conference, are accountable to the General Conference, and must provide a report to the General Conference on its work for the preceding four years. The Judicial Council also hears cases during the General Conference. As such, the language regarding General Conference composition should include this important branch of the church’s structure.

Current Text

The composition of the General Conference shall be the bishops, general officers elected by the General Conference...

Amended Text

The composition of the General Conference shall be the bishops, general officers and members of the Judicial Council elected by the General Conference...
Page Reference in Current AME Discipline
There is no such policy at this time.

Intent
Nepotism is securing of employment or position based on the influence of a relative. It makes partiality virtually impossible.
INTENT: To establish a mandatory Nepotism policy in the African Methodist Episcopal Church to create an atmosphere where everyone's gifts and graces can be used for the up building of God's kingdom and not just a select few families.

Rationale
The African Methodist Episcopal Church has no such policy in place. This legislation would offer the opportunity for shared leadership throughout the Connectional church.

Current Text

1. There is no such policy at this time.

Amended Text

1. No persons related either by blood or marriage to any bishop, general officer or Connectional officer to the third degree shall be eligible to serve in any Connectional office, on the general board, or any Connectional committee or commission, while the bishop is actively serving in the African Methodist Episcopal Church.

2. Nor shall any pastor nominate a person related either by blood or marriage to serve on the Steward Board or the Trustee Board in the local church.

There are no financial implications associated with this legislation and it is therefore, not necessary for it to be referred to the Commission on Statistics and Finance.
Page Reference in Current AME Discipline
Page 125 A. Responsibilities number 4

**Intent**
Since the General Officers of the African Methodist Episcopal Church receive a full time salary, housing allowance, travel allowance and pension contributions. Therefore, they shall not be otherwise secularly employed.

**Rationale**
Since the General Officers of the African Methodist Episcopal Church receive a full time salary, housing allowance, travel allowance and pension contributions. Therefore, they shall not be otherwise secularly employed.

1 **Current Text**

2 All General Officers are subject to all the rules of the Quarterly Conference except when carrying them out

3 conflicts and/or interferes with their official duties.

4 **Amended Text**

5 That effective at the close of the 50th Quadrennial session of the General Conference that no elected or in the case of vacancy appointed General Officer of the African Methodist Episcopal Church be permitted to hold secular employment outside of the church.

6 There are no financial implications associated with this legislation and it is therefore, not necessary for it to be referred to the Commission on Statistics and Finance.
**Intent**
As we celebrate the 200th Anniversary of the incorporation of the African Methodist Episcopal Church, we rejoice in the fact that we finally have a resource in one volume that gives definitions of the intricate vernacular of our denomination A Dictionary of the African Methodist Episcopal Church, Volume 1. Authored by Rev. Dr. Eric L. Brown, a presiding elder in the Third Episcopal District, Pittsburgh Annual Conference.

**Rationale**
As we celebrate the 200th Anniversary of the incorporation of the African Methodist Episcopal Church, we rejoice in the fact that we finally have a resource in one volume that gives definitions of the intricate vernacular of our denomination A Dictionary of the African Methodist Episcopal Church, Volume 1. Authored by Rev. Dr. Eric L. Brown, a presiding elder in the Third Episcopal District, Pittsburgh Annual Conference.

---

**Current Text**

1 Page 86

C. Course of Instruction for Itinerant Preachers

The following course of study constitutes the minimum requirement for each of the four years of study after the candidate has been admitted to the annual conference. A candidate who is regularly enrolled in an approved theological seminary may be exempted from the general course of study,

Page 87

but must be required to study and pass an examination in the history, polity, doctrine and current program of the AME Church, The Board of Examiners should determine whether a candidate is fully registered and presently attending an accredited seminary.

The Course of Instruction

A. Admissions

*Bible *Church Tradition

Amended Text
Legislation:


Be included in the course of study for those persons seeking ministerial orders in the African Methodist Episcopal Church and be added to the course of study in the 2016 Doctrine and Discipline of the African Methodist Episcopal Church.

There are no financial implications with this bill and therefore, it is not necessary for it to be referred to the Commission on Statistics and Finance.
**Page Reference in Current AME Discipline**
Page 480, Article V. Section 16 - Deceased Members and Spouse Committee

**Intent**
Currently the Doctrine and Discipline of the African Methodist Episcopal Church does not provide any financial assistance for the servants of the church, until the time that the life insurance and or the annuity is paid out by the Department of Annuities, Investments and Insurance. This sometimes can take a minimum of 90 days and a maximum of 120 days in most cases. Thus leaving the widow, widower and minor children at the mercy of the kindness of the local church. As servants of the church our families should be taken care of at our demise in a respectful and caring manner.

**Rationale**
Currently the Doctrine and Discipline of the African Methodist Episcopal Church does not provide any financial assistance for the servants of the church, until the time that the life insurance and or the annuity is paid out by the Department of Annuities, Investments and Insurance. This sometimes can take a minimum of 90 days and a maximum of 120 days in most cases. Thus leaving the widow, widower and minor children at the mercy of the kindness of the local church. As servants of the church our families should be taken care of at our demise in a respectful and caring manner.

**Current Text**
1. The Deceased Members and Spouse Committee shall develop a roll and make a necrology report at the annual meetings. Each episcopal district shall provide the deceased names to CONN-M-SWAWO.

**Amended Text**
4. That effective at the close of the 50th Quadrennial session of the General Conference that when a pastor goes to claim their eternal reward that the local church and or the churches on the presiding elder district provide the regular salary and benefits to the widow or widower or minor children, if there is no spouse for a minimum of 45 days from the date of the death of the pastor or presiding elder. This would make a difficult time for the grieving family a little easier.

10. There are no financial implications with this bill and therefore, it does not need to be referred to the Commission on Statistics and Finance.
Page Reference in Current AME Discipline
The Doctrine and Discipline of the African Methodist Episcopal Church 2012, Page 90, Section V. B 1

**Intent**
To expand eligibility for itinerant ordination to traveling deacons in the pastorate for ten (10) years.

**Rationale**
Traveling deacons who have served in the pastorate for 10 years should be able to fully serve the congregations to which they have been appointed.

1. **Current Text**
2. B. Elders
3. Traveling deacons of two full years in good and regular standing are eligible for election to the Order of Elder
4. provided they give evidence of satisfactory performance in the course of studies prescribed in The Doctrine and Discipline of the African Methodist Episcopal Church.

6. **Amended Text**
7. B. Elders
8. Traveling deacons of two full years in good and regular standing are eligible for election to the Order of Elder
9. provided they give evidence of satisfactory performance in the course of studies prescribed in The Doctrine and
10. Discipline of the African Methodist Episcopal Church and have pastored for ten or more years.
**Intent**
To grant exception to requirements for ordination as an Itinerant Elder to Itinerant Deacons in the Pastorate for ten years. To give full orders enabling them to serve congregants in their charge.

**Rationale**
Itinerant Deacons who have answered the call to Pastor and for 10 years have, preached, taught, led congregations, visited the sick, buried the dead and served Holy Communion should also be able to consecrate the elements. The exception to ordain these individuals as itinerant elders would allow Itinerant Deacons in the Pastorate the ability to fully perform their pastoral ministrations with the congregations under their charge.

**Current Text**

1. When the exception rule is applied for the election to the office of itinerant elder, the candidate shall be required to complete a minimum of sixty-four hours of instruction.

**Amended Text**

1. When the exception rule is applied for the election to the office of itinerant elder, the candidate shall be required to have successfully completed the course of studies for the conference Board of Examiners.

1. When the exception rule is applied for itinerant deacons in the pastorate, the candidate must have completed the course of studies for the conference Board of Examiners and must have pastored for a minimum of ten (10) years.
**Page Reference in Current AME Discipline**
The Doctrine and Discipline of the African Methodist Episcopal Church, 2012, Page 85, Section II. F

**Intent**
To extend supervisory function of Presiding Elders to candidates for ordination exceptions.

**Rationale**
Presiding Elders license individuals to preach and have firsthand knowledge of candidates prior to the conference Board of Examiners. As such, presiding elders should have input on exceptions sought and/or granted in the ordination process.

1. **Current Text**
   A candidate for ordination as itinerant elder must be a graduate of a seminary accredited by the Association of Theological Schools (ATS) or similar accrediting agency. Exception to these requirements is at the discretion of the annual conference Board of Examiners with the approval of the presiding bishop.

2. **Amended Text**
   A candidate for ordination as itinerant elder must be a graduate of a seminary accredited by the Association of Theological Schools (ATS) or similar accrediting agency. Exception to these requirements is at the discretion of the Presiding Elder in consultation with the annual conference Board of Examiners and the approval of the presiding bishop.
**Intent**
To make retroactive the status of Itinerant Deacons who were already in the process or had completed the requirements for Itinerant Elder orders prior to the adoption of the legislation in 2000.

**Rationale**
There are Itinerant Deacons in the pastorate, who would otherwise have been received and ordained Itinerant Elders if the law had not changed. These individuals have natural graces and acquired gifts from ministerial training and work experiences and are demonstrating commitment and dedication to serving his or her congregation. Retroactive status would recognize the passage of the Itinerant Deacons to the orders of Itinerant Elder.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Current Text</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ministers, who were previously received into ministry as Locals because the age restrictions may apply for Itinerant status, provided all other standards have been met. Upon the recommendation of the Board of Examiner, the annual conference may change the status of the Local minister and will recognize the crossover from Local to Itinerant with appropriate ceremony and liturgy written for the occasion.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Amended Text</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ministers who were previously received into ministry as Locals because of the age restrictions and Itinerant Deacons who were previously received into ministry before July, 2000 may apply for Itinerant Elder status. Upon the recommendation of the Presiding Elder in consultation with the Annual Conference Board of Examiner and the approval of the Presiding Bishop may change the status of the itinerant deacon in the pastorate to itinerant elder.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Intent
To provide some sense of financial security for the clergy family following the death of an ordained clergy person who is serving a congregation at the time of their death.

Rationale
This would make a difficult time a little easier. Since it take some time to complete the paper work with the AME Department of Annuities, Investments and Insurance

Current Text

1

Amended Text

3

That effective at the close of the 50th Quadrennial session of the General Conference that when a pastor goes to claim their eternal reward that the local church or in the case of a presiding elder, that the presiding elder district provide the regular salary and benefits to the widow, widower or minor children if there is no spouse for a minimum of 45 days following the death of the pastor or presiding elder.
Page Reference in Current AME Discipline
p. 89, "Section V. Ministerial Orders"

Intent
To make perfectly clear that persons who are engaged in a same sex relationship are living contrary to the will and Word of God and, as such, are ineligible for ordained ministry within our Zion.

Rationale
The 2012 Doctrine and Discipline of the A.M.E. Church, although it makes clear on p. 288 "Section XVIII. Matrimonial Relations. B. Same Sex Marriage," that "...the AME Church believes that unions of any kind between persons of the same sex or gender are contrary to the will of God... the AME Church strictly prohibits and forbids any AME clergyperson...from performing or participating in or giving any blessing to any ceremony designed to result in any persons of the same sex gender, including, but not limited to, marriage or civil unions...", does not speak specifically as it relates to those seeking ordination who are engaged in a same sex relationship. It should. Further, in "Part V. The Ministry  Section I. The Call to Preach" candidates are to be asked "3. As to fruits: Are they truly convinced of sin and converted to God by their preaching?" Unless a candidate lies, how can they rationalize their same sex relationship when the word of God condemns it?

1. Current Text

2. no current text

3. Amended Text

4. before "Section V. Ministerial Orders A. Deacons", this paragraph should be added:

The AME Church, because we believe the Holy Scriptures are sufficient for salvation (see Articles of Religion #5) and we believe that homosexuality is a sin that is expressly spoken against in the Bible (see Leviticus 18:22, Romans 1:26-27 and I Timothy 1:8-10). Therefore, those persons who are actively engaged in same sex relationships are ineligible for the ordained ministry as that lifestyle runs contrary to the Word of God.
### Intent

To establish a Course of Instruction for candidates for Evangelist in The African Methodist Episcopal Church, and to require all such candidates to successfully complete it.

### Rationale

The role of Evangelist is of vital importance in the Church, as witnessing, soul winning, and teaching must happen both inside and outside of the local church house in order for the local congregation to grow. Evangelists are, under the direction of their Pastors, responsible for engaging in this work, and, as such, need to be aware of various evangelism principles and methods, both contemporary and historical, by which the gospel is effectively shared with others. The following Course of Instruction teaches these things, and is currently being used, through the respective Boards Of Examiners, to train all candidates for Evangelist in The 10th Episcopal District of the African Methodist Episcopal Church.

### Current Text

There is no current section pertaining to a Course of Instruction for candidates for Evangelist. Similarly, there is no current language requiring candidates for Evangelist to successfully complete training.

### Amended Text

Part V, Section III, D. Course of Instruction for Evangelists

The following course of study constitutes the minimum requirements (one year of study suggested) for the training and licensure of all Evangelists in the local church. A candidate who is regularly enrolled in an approved theological seminary may be exempted by special examination from this course, provided that the candidate achieves a score of at least eighty out of one hundred percent, and presents a written report on an evangelism plan for his or her current or anticipated church context.

### The Purposes

1. To learn principles and practices of successful, Biblically-based evangelism.
2. To learn historical and contemporary models of evangelism from the past 250 years.
3. To practice and apply methods of evangelism in interpersonal and church contexts.
The Texts (In Chronological Order)

15 God, The Holy Bible.
17 John 3:16, Gods Gift for Man to Believe and Receive.
18 Romans 10:9-10, 11-13, The Roman Road to Salvation.
20 Acts 1:8, Believers Empowered to Be Witnesses Unto Christ.
21 Ephesians 4:11-13, 14-16, Ministries Are for Equipping the Saints.
22 Whitcomb, Geoffrey, Rev., Actions For Evangelism.
26 Finney, Charles, Rev., Lectures on Revival of Religion, No. 9 (Means to be Used With Sinners) and No. 10 (To Win Souls Requires Wisdom).
28 Foote, Julia, A Brand Plucked from the Fire,
29 https://archive.org/stream/brandpluckedfrom00foot#page/n5/mode/2up, pp. 81-111.
30 Finney, Charles, Rev., Lectures on Revival of Religion, No. 11 (A Wise Minister Will Be Successful), and No. 18 (Directions to Sinners), http://www.whatsaiththescripture.com/Text.Only/pdfs/Revival_Lectures_Text.pdf
32 http://www.ccel.us/gospeltrail.toc.html
34 The Process
35 (1) After the first meeting where the Biblical texts are read and discussed, each candidate must, for every meeting, read, write a brief report on, and discuss in class one chapter from Actions For Evangelism and one or two reading selections. Items to include in each report are as follows:
36 The gist or main point(s) of the work, particularly as related to evangelism principles.
Evangelism techniques and/or methods used to reach others.

The location and cultural context of the evangelists ministry.

The candidates assessment of whether the evangelist was successful.

(2) Items to discuss in class include at least the following, in fairly chronological order:

What is Evangelism? (Euangelion, the good news; Euangelizo, to preach the good news; Euangeliestes, a preacher of the good news).

How to Share the Faith, Part I Being a Witness Acts 1:8.

Incarnational-ism.

Koinonia Fellowship / Blending of word and deed ministries.

How to Share the Faith, Part II Leading Someone to Christ Romans 10:9-13.

Going Where the People Are.


Consecration to God.

Contextual Communication of the Gospel (Exegeting Culture).


Cross-Cultural Contextual Communication (Presentation vs. Message).

How to Share the Faith, Part III (Different Kinds of Evangelism).

Cross-Cultural Contextual Communication (Redemptive Analogies).

Apologetics: How to Answer Questions about the Jesus, Christianity, and/or the Church.

(3) For the last meeting, each candidate must present a written evangelism plan for his or her current or anticipated church context, with both short-, medium-, and long-term goals, actions, and assessment steps.

Part V, Section XI, D., 5. All candidates for Evangelist are required to successfully complete the Course of Instruction for Evangelists.
**Intent**

To include a Preamble to this section, and to amend the current language of The Doctrine and Discipline regarding (1) the structure of new church congregations, and (2) the process of holding the first official organizational meeting of the new congregation.

**Rationale**

(Preamble)

Introducing this section with a paragraph detailing the importance of starting new congregations, including examining several models and methods, and encouraging all AME followers of Christ to be open to the leading of the Holy Spirit, places emphasis on the necessity and importance of beginning new congregations, under the unction and direction of God.

(1) The current language of The Doctrine and Discipline, in regards to the structuring of new congregations, seems to automatically follow the traditional bricks-and-mortar model of AME local churches, requiring new congregations to have a Board of Trustees, for the management of physical church property; a Steward Board, for assistance in working with spiritual concerns of the church, including the preparation of a physical space (i.e. chancel rail, altar, pulpit) for a particularly-styled (physical) communion service; and other standard Officer Boards and/or organizations. If a new congregation does not intend to own, lease, or rent a physical property, however, but instead plans to meet in public facilities (such as restaurants, libraries, parks, or community centers), private ones (such as homes), or online (an Internet-based fellowship), then requiring it to have a Trustee Board and, in some ways, a Steward Board, which would exist and function in the ways that they are currently proscribed, could become unnecessary.

In summary, the current structure used for starting new African Methodist Episcopal Church congregations does not allow for some contemporary, emerging, and yet-to-come church plant models to be fully recognized and utilized. Amending the language of The Doctrine and Discipline, and, thereby, allowing the structure of new church plants to be contextually flexible, opens up our African Methodist Episcopal Church to new ways of effectively reaching todays and tomorrows lost generations for Jesus Christ.

(2) The language currently in use, in Part IV, Section V.B.1.d. and Section V.B.1.e., suggests that the presiding Bishop of the particular Episcopal District where the new congregation is being started must be present when the first official organizational meeting of the new congregation is held. Amending the language will remove this impression and more accurately reflect the reality of the process.

1 *Current Text*

2 (Preamble)

3 There is no preamble.

4 (1)

5 Part IV, Section V.B.1.i. Appoint as stewards those who are qualified.
Part IV, Section V.B. 1.j. Nominate, as The Doctrine and Discipline of the African Methodist Episcopal Church provides, those who are available for service as trustees.

Part IV, Section V.B.1.k. Appoint such other essential officers of the church as shall be necessary to perform the services required in the new church until the first quarterly conference is held.

(2)

Part IV, Section V.B.1.d. Read a copy of the request to the presiding bishop and verify it.

Part IV, Section V.B.1.e. Read the approval to the presiding bishop and enter both the request and the approval in the minutes.

Amended Text

(Preamble)

It is recognized by the African Methodist Episcopal Church that starting new congregations is vitally important to the development of God's Kingdom and the ensuing health of our denomination. As such, the procedure needs to be undertaken with careful consideration, prayer and discernment, ongoing research, joyful presence, perseverance, and Christian love. Those who would start these new outposts of Christ's Ecclesia would also be wise to examine their own motives and motivations; investigate various models and methods which vary from time to time, place to place, and culture to culture; and ultimately rely on the leading of the Holy Spirit for the congregations to best begin and continue, grow, and thrive.

These starters are also encouraged to utilize AMEC denominational resources and personnel, such as those found through the Departments of Church Growth and Development and Global Witness and Ministry; the various Episcopal District Committees or Coordinators of Evangelism; and Pastors and local church members, including Evangelists, who are already working in particular communities.

(1)

Part IV, Section V.B.1.i. Appoint such essential officers of the church as shall be necessary to perform the services required in the new church until the first quarterly conference is held.

[Reorder the succeeding letters so that Part IV, Section V.B.1.j and Part IV, Section V.B.1.k of the current Discipline are removed.]

(2)
Part IV, Section V.B.1.d. Read a copy of the request given or sent to the presiding bishop and verify it.

Part IV, Section V.B.1.e. Read the approval from the presiding bishop and enter both the request and the approval in the minutes.
**Bill Number**

**Title**

The Accountability of Stewards

**Submitted by**

Loretta Nisbett

**Contact**

Lnisbett@aol.com

---

Page Reference in Current AME Discipline

The Doctrine and Discipline of the African Methodist Episcopal Church 2012, Part IV, Page 63, Section 3

**Intent**

To evaluate the spiritual and business acumens of each nominee to the Board of Stewards.

**Rationale**

Stewards are often confirmed as a collective body. The quarterly conference should have the knowledge of each nominee's ability to handle the temporal business of the church at least 30 days prior to any confirmation at the quarterly conference in order to vote responsibly by ballot.

**Current Text**

There is no current text regarding stewardship of nominees of the Board of Stewards.

**Amended Text**

The minister on charge shall publish a copy of the nominees for the Board of Stewards containing their qualification and justification to be submitted thirty days prior to their confirmation for review by the members of the quarterly conference. After said review, nominee's name shall be placed on a ballot. Those receiving 50% or more of the vote shall be confirmed.

There is no cost associated with this legislation.

---
Intent
The intent is to provide additional options for submission of ministerial annuity payments electronically for churches and institutions who operate with payroll services.

Rationale
Currently payments are submitted at the annual conference and the mid-year conference. This bill is not to change the current language but to offer an electronic option. After research with our payroll service (ADP) they have the ability to send a pre-tax allocation to the Department of Annuity and Investment. However, the department currently accepts paper checks for additional contributions into the annuity program. Since the contribution minimum is 12% or $312 based on a salary of $5200. There could be a minimum contribution of 3%-5% collected at the Annual Conference and the Mid-Year Conference. The local church's payroll system could allocate electronically a weekly, bi-weekly, bi-monthly or monthly amount to the department of annuity and investments. This would satisfy the collection of the annuity by Episcopal District and give optional allocation opportunities for churches using payroll services. The Department of Annuity and Investments would have to set up capability to receive electronic contributions. Since the AME Church will be celebrating 200 years of incorporation it makes sense to have an electronic option.

Current Text
The contributions payable by the ministers shall be paid and reported to their presiding elder prior to their mid-year and annual conferences, and shall be part of each minister's and presiding elder's report.

Amended Text
The contributions payable by the ministers shall be paid and reported to their presiding elder prior to their mid-year and annual conferences, and shall be part of each minister's and presiding elder's report. In addition, churches who operate with a payroll system may electronically send additional amounts to the department of investments and annuities.